



CSCCL 2005

The Next 10 Years!

**Proceedings of the International Conference on
Computer Supported Collaborative Learning 2005**

May 30 - June 4, 2005 TAIPEI, TAIWAN



 **Routledge**
Taylor & Francis Group

Edited by Timothy Koschmann, Daniel D. Suthers, Tak-Wai Chan

Computer Supported Collaborative Learning 2005: The Next 10 Years!

**Proceedings of the International Conference on
Computer Supported Collaborative Learning 2005**

Taipei, May 30-June 4, 2005

CSCL 2005



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group

<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

Computer Supported Collaborative Learning 2005: The Next 10 Years!

**Proceedings of the International Conference
on Computer Supported Collaborative Learning 2005**

Taipei, May 30–June 4, 2005

Edited by

Timothy Koschmann
Southern Illinois University

Daniel D. Suthers
University of Hawaii

Tak-Wai Chan
National Central University

 **Routledge**
Taylor & Francis Group
New York London

First published 2005 by Lawrence Erlbaum Associates

2 Park Square, Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 4RN
711 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017, USA

Routledge is an imprint of the Taylor & Francis Group, an informa business

First issued in hardback 2017

Copyright © 2005 Taylor & Francis

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reprinted or reproduced or utilised in any form or by any electronic, mechanical, or other means, now known or hereafter invented, including photocopying and recording, or in any information storage or retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publishers.

Notice:

Product or corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks, and are used only for identification and explanation without intent to infringe.

ISBN: 978-0-8058-5782-5 (pbk)

ISBN: 978-1-138-45545-0 (hbk)

Publisher's Note

The publisher has gone to great lengths to ensure the quality of this reprint but points out that some imperfections in the original may be apparent.

Table of Contents

Steering Committee	xv
Program Committee	xvii
Additional Reviewers	xix
Sponsors	xxi
Preface	xxiii
(BPN) = Best Paper Nomination; (BSPN) = Best Student Paper Nomination	
1. Action Context and Target Context Representations: A Case Study on Collaborative Design Learning	1
<i>Henrik Artman, Robert Ramberg, Hillevi Sundholm and Teresa Cerratto-Pargman</i>	
2. (BPN) Coercing Knowledge Construction in Collaborative Learning Environments	8
<i>Pieter J. Beers, Paul A. Kirschner, Henny P.A. Boshuizen and Wim H. Gijsselaers</i>	
3. Improving the Coordination of Collaborative Learning with Process Models	18
<i>Angela Carell, Thomas Herrmann, Andrea Kienle and Natalja Menold</i>	
4. AGQ: A Model of Student Question Generation Supported by One-on-One Educational Computing	28
<i>Sung-Bin Chang, Kuan-Jung Tung, Hsien-Ming Huang and Tak-Wai Chan</i>	
5. Effective Discussions, Social Talks and Learning: A Paradox on Learning in Discussion Forums	33
<i>Fei-Ching Chen, Yu-Wei Lee, Hui Chen Chu, Hung Ren Wang and Huo-Ming Jiang</i>	
6. Animal Companions as Motivators for Teammates Helping Each Other Learn	43
<i>Zhi-Hong Chen, Yi-Chan Deng, Chih-Yueh Chou and Tak-Wai Chan</i>	
7. MatrixDesks: Interactive Computing Desks toward One-on-Two Educational Computing Environments	48
<i>Hercy N.H. Cheng, Ben Chang, Yi-Chan Deng and Tak-Wai Chan</i>	
8. (BSPN) Problem-Based Learning Online: Multiple Perspectives on Collaborative Knowledge Construction	53
<i>Ellina Chernobilsky, Anandi Nagarajan and Cindy E. Hmelo-Silver</i>	
9. A Pilot Study of Computer Supported Learning by Constructing Instruction Notes and Peer Expository Instruction	63
<i>Emily Ching, Chih-Ti Chen, Chih-Yueh Chou, Yi-Chan Deng and Tak-Wai Chan</i>	

10. Measuring Motivation in Collaborative Inquiry-Based Learning	
Contexts	68
<i>Angela Chow and Nancy Law</i>	
11. (BPN) Analyzing the Quality of Argumentation Supported by	
Personally-Seeded Discussions	76
<i>Douglas B. Clark and Victor D. Sampson</i>	
12. Why Member Portraits Can Undermine Participation	86
<i>Ulrike Cress</i>	
13. ICT Can Recover Collaborative Tutorial Conversation and Position It within	
Undergraduate Curricula	91
<i>Charles Crook</i>	
14. Researching “Collaborative Knowledge Building” in Formal Distance	
Learning Environments	96
<i>Vanessa Paz Dennen and Trena M. Paulus</i>	
15. (BPN) Making a Mesh of It: A STELLAR Approach to Teacher Professional	
Development	105
<i>Sharon J. Derry, Cindy E. Hmelo-Silver, Joan Feltovich, Anandi Nagarajan,</i>	
<i>Ellina Chernobilsky and Brad Halfpap</i>	
16. Designing Collaborative Learning Systems: Current Trends & Future	
Research Agenda	115
<i>Angelique Dimitracopoulou</i>	
17. (BPN) Supporting CSCL with Automatic Corpus Analysis Technology ...	125
<i>Pinar Dönmez, Carolyn Rosé, Karsten Stegmann, Armin Weinberger and Frank</i>	
<i>Fischer</i>	
18. (BPN) A Study of the Foundations of Artifact-Mediated Collaboration	135
<i>Nathan Dwyer and Daniel D. Suthers</i>	
19. Effects of an Individual’s Prior Knowledge on Collaborative Knowledge	
Construction and Individual Learning Outcomes in Videoconferencing...	145
<i>Bernhard Ertl, Birgitta Kopp and Heinz Mandl</i>	
20. The SENSE Project: A Context-Inclusive Approach to Studying	
Environmental Science within and Across Schools	155
<i>Danaë Stanton Fraser, Hilary Smith, Ella Tallyn, Dave Kirk, Steve Benford,</i>	
<i>Duncan Rowland, Mark Paxton, Sara Price, Geraldine Fitzpatrick</i>	
21. (BSPN) No Need to Read Messages Right Now: Helping Mediators to Steer	
Educational Forums Using Statistical and Visual Information	160
<i>Marco Aurélio Gerosa, Mariano Gomes Pimentel, Hugo Fuks and Carlos J.P.</i>	
<i>Lucena</i>	

22. (BPN) The Role of Floor Control and of Ontology in Argumentative Activities with Discussion-Based Tools	170
<i>Amnon Glassner and Baruch B. Schwarz</i>	
23. ACT: A Web-Based Adaptive Communication Tool	180
<i>Agoritsa Gogoulou, Evangelia Gouli, Maria Grigoriadou and Maria Samarakou</i>	
24. The Effects of Electronic Communication Support on Presence Learning Scenarios	190
<i>Andreas Harrer, Sam Zeini and Niels Pinkwart</i>	
25. From Parallel Play to Meshed Interaction: The Evolution of the eSTEP System	195
<i>Cindy E. Hmelo-Silver, Sharon J. Derry, David Woods, Matt DelMarcelle and Ellina Chernobilsky</i>	
26. The Shape of the Elephant: Scope and Membership of the CSCL Community	205
<i>Christopher M. Hoadley</i>	
27. Building Bridges within Learning Communities through Ontologies and “Thematic Objects”.....	211
<i>Ulrich Hoppe, Niels Pinkwart, Maria Oelinger, Sam Zeini, Felisa Verdejo, Beatriz Barros and Jose Ignacio Mayorga</i>	
28. A New Role for Computer-Mediated Communication in Engaging Teacher Learning within Informal Professional Communities	221
<i>Diane Hui</i>	
29. Preserving Authenticity in CoLs and CoPs: Proposing an Agenda for CSCL	227
<i>David Hung and Der Thanq Chen</i>	
30. V-Share - Video-Based Analysis and Reflection of Teaching Experiences in (Virtual) Groups	232
<i>Peter Huppertz, Ute Massler and Rolf Ploetzner</i>	
31. CSCL - The Next Ten Years – A View from Europe	237
<i>Chris Jones, Lone Dirckinck-Holmfeld and Berner Lindtröm</i>	
32. Design Principles for Online Peer-Evaluation: Fostering Objectivity	247
<i>Yael Kali and Miky Ronen</i>	
33. Problem Solving as a Complex, Evolutionary Activity: A Methodological Framework for Analyzing Problem-Solving Processes in a Computer-Supported Collaborative Environment	252
<i>Manu Kapur, John Voiklis and Charles K. Kinzer</i>	

34. Our Way to Taipei - An Analysis of the First Ten Years of the CSCL Community	262
<i>Andrea Kienle and Martin Wessner</i>	
35. (BSPN) Anonymity Options and Professional Participation in an Online Community of Practice	272
<i>Peter G. Kilner and Christopher M. Hoadley</i>	
36. The Evolution of the Intellectual Partnership with a Cognitive Tool in Inquiry-Based Astronomy Laboratory	281
<i>Beaumie Kim and Kenneth E. Hay</i>	
37. Review of Computer-Mediated Collaborative Concept Mapping: Implication for Future Research	291
<i>Bosung Kim, Chia-chi Yang and I-Chun Tsai</i>	
38. Weak Guidance with “Look” Functionality in Handheld-Based Classroom Activities	296
<i>Kibum Kim and Deborah G. Tatar</i>	
39. (BSPN) The Effects of Remote Gesturing on Distance Instruction	301
<i>David S. Kirk and Danaë Stanton Fraser</i>	
40. Collaborative Learning through Augmented Reality Role Playing	311
<i>Eric Klopfer, Judy Perry, Kurt Squire and Ming-Fong Jan</i>	
41. Mystery at the Museum – A Collaborative Game for Museum Education	316
<i>Eric Klopfer, Judy Perry, Kurt Squire, Ming-Fong Jan and Constance Steinkuehler</i>	
42. Progressive Refinement of a CSCL-Based Lesson Plan for Improving Student Learning as Knowledge Building in the Period for the Integrated Study...	321
<i>Knowledge Forum® Japan Research Group</i>	
43. (BPN) (BSPN) Internal and External Collaboration Scripts in Web-Based Science Learning at Schools	331
<i>Ingo Kollar, Frank Fischer and James D. Slotta</i>	
44. A Cognitive Tool in Handheld Devices for Collaborative Learning: Comprehending Procedural Knowledge of the Addition of Common Fractions	341
<i>Siu Cheung KONG, Sau Yin LAM and Lam For KWOK</i>	
45. Arguing on the Computer	346
<i>Deanna Kuhn and Wendy Goh</i>	
46. A Lightweight Approach for Flexible Group Management in the Classroom	353
<i>Markus Kuhn, Marc Jansen, Andreas Harrer and Ulrich Hoppe</i>	

47. Information and Communications Technology and Literacy	
Development	358
<i>Mary Lamon</i>	
48. Language Learning in a Virtual Classroom: Synchronous Methods, Cultural Exchanges	368
<i>Deborah K. LaPointe and Kerrin A. Barrett</i>	
49. Assessing Learning Outcomes in CSCL Settings	373
<i>Nancy Law</i>	
50. (BPN) Students Assessing Their Own Knowledge Advances in a Knowledge Building Environment	378
<i>Eddy Y. C. Lee, Carol K.K. Chan and Jan van Aalst</i>	
51. (BSPN) Vulgar Competence, Ethnomethodological Indifference and Curricular Design	388
<i>Oskar Lindwall and Gustav Lymer</i>	
52. How Representation Matters: Comparing Collaborative Learning with Alternative Versions of Hypermedia	398
<i>Lei Liu, Cindy E. Hmelo-Silver and Surabhi Marathe</i>	
53. A Structured Chat Framework for Distributed Educational Settings	403
<i>Jacques Lonchamp</i>	
54. (BSPN) We Learn Better Together: Enhancing eLearning with Emotional Characters	408
<i>Heidy Maldonado, Jong-Eun Roselyn Lee, Scott Brave, Cliff Nass, Hiroshi Nakajima, Ryota Yamada, Kimihiko Iwamura and Yasunori Morishima</i>	
55. Cognitive Tutoring of Collaboration: Developmental and Empirical Steps Towards Realization	418
<i>Bruce M. McLaren, Lars Bollen, Erin Walker, Andreas Harrer and Jonathan Sewall</i>	
56. CSCL Scripts: Modelling Features and Potential Use	423
<i>Yongwu Miao, Kay Hoeksema, Heinz Ulrich Hoppe and Andreas Harrer</i>	
57. An Experimental Study on Collaborative Scientific Activities with an Actual/Imaginary Partner	433
<i>Kazuhisa Miwa, Yoshie Baba and Hitoshi Terai</i>	
58. (BPN) Promotion of Self-Assessment for Learners in Online Discussion Using the Visualization Software	440
<i>Toshio Mochizuki, Hiroshi Kato, Shin-ichi Hisamatsu, Kazaru Yaegashi, Satoru Fujitani, Tomoko Nagata, Jun Nakahara, Toshihisa Nishimori and Mariko Suzuki</i>	
59. Designing for Constructionist Web-Based Knowledge Building	450
<i>Yishay Mor, Jakob Tholander and Jesper Holmberg</i>	

60. Explicit Referencing in Chat Supports Collaborative Learning	460
<i>Martin Mühlpfordt and Martin Wessner</i>	
61. iTree: Does the Mobile Phone Encourage Learners to be More Involved in Collaborative Learning?	470
<i>Jun Nakahara, Kazaru Yaegashi, Shinichi Hisamatsu and Yuhei Yamauchi</i>	
62. From CSCL Classroom to Real-World Settings through Project-Based Learning	479
<i>Naoko Osada and Naomi Miyake</i>	
63. Collaborative Scaffolding in Synchronous Environment: Congruity and Antagonism of Tutor/Student Facilitation Acts	484
<i>Kai Pata, Tago Sarapuu and Raymond Archee</i>	
64. Assessment of Collaboration in Online Courses	494
<i>Mariano Pimentel, Marco Aurélio Gerosa, Hugo Fuks and Carlos José Pereira de Lucena</i>	
65. (BSPN) Mediated Chat Development Process: Avoiding Chat Confusion on Educational Debates	499
<i>Mariano Pimentel, Hugo Fuks and Carlos José Pereira de Lucena</i>	
66. Computer-Supported Collaboration in a Scripted 3-D Game Environment	504
<i>Hämäläinen Raija, Häkkinen Päivi, Järvelä Sanna and Manninen Tony</i>	
67. Mining Learning Groups' Activities in Forum-type Tools	509
<i>Pablo Reyes and Pierre Tchounikine</i>	
68. Establishing Communities of Practice among Students and Start-Up Companies	514
<i>Markus Rohde, Ralf Klamma and Volker Wulf</i>	
69. Towards A Design Framework for Mobile Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning	520
<i>Jeremy Roschelle, Ricardo Rosas and Miguel Nussbaum</i>	
70. Implementing Online Collaborative Professional Development for Innovative Educators	525
<i>Donna Russell and Art Schneiderheinze</i>	
71. Local and Distributed Interaction in a Collaborative Knowledge Building Scenario	534
<i>Kurt Rysjedal and Barbara Wasson</i>	
72. Supporting Collaborative Discovery Learning by Presenting a Tool	541
<i>Nadira Saab and Wouter van Joolingen</i>	

73. (BSPN) Experiences with Interactive Lectures – Considerations from the Perspective of Educational Psychology and Computer Science	547
<i>Nicolai Scheele, Anja Wessels, Wolfgang Effelsberg, Manfred Hofer and Stefan Fries</i>	
74. The Impact of Role Assignment as Scripting Tool on Knowledge Construction in Asynchronous Discussion Groups	557
<i>Tammy Schellens, Hilde Van Keer, Martin Valcke and Bram De Wever</i>	
75. A New Direction for Log File Analysis in CSCL: Experiences with a Spatio-temporal Metric	567
<i>Till Schümmer, Jan-Willem Strijbos and Thomas Berkel</i>	
76. (BPN) Teaching Distributed Software Development with the Project Method	577
<i>Till Schümmer, Stephan Lukosch and Joerg M. Haake</i>	
77. Non-linear Dynamical Development of CSCL Communities	587
<i>Li Sha and Jan van Aalst</i>	
78. Why all CSL is CL: Distributed Mind and the Future of Computer Supported Collaborative Learning	592
<i>David Williamson Shaffer and Katherine A. Clinton</i>	
79. Fostering Social Presence in Asynchronous Online Class Discussions.....	602
<i>Lifang Shih and Karen Swan</i>	
80. (BSPN) Instructional Methods for CSCL: Review of Case Studies	607
<i>Hyo-Jeong So and Bosung Kim</i>	
81. Understanding Computer Mediated Social Experience: Implications for CSCL	617
<i>Social Computing Research Group</i>	
82. A New Method to Assess the Quality of Collaborative Process in CSCL...	622
<i>Hans Spada, Anne Meier, Nikol Rummel and Sabine Hauser</i>	
83. Group Cognition: The Collaborative Locus of Agency in CSCL	632
<i>Gerry Stahl</i>	
84. How Can We Use Hypervideo Design Projects to Construct Knowledge in University Courses?	641
<i>Elmar Stahl, Carmen Zahn and Matthias Finke</i>	
85. (BPN) Functional versus Spontaneous Roles during CSCL	647
<i>Jan-Willem Strijbos, Maarten De Laat, Rob Martens and Wim Jochems</i>	
86. Identifying Peer Interaction Patterns and Related Variables in Community-Based Learning	657
<i>Heejeon Suh, Myunghye Kang, Kyungae Moon and Howook Jang</i>	

87. (BPN) Technology Affordances for Intersubjective Learning: A Thematic Agenda for CSCL	662
<i>Daniel D. Suthers</i>	
88. Using Paper to Support Collaboration in Educational Activities	672
<i>Ella Tallyn, David Frohlich, Nadja Linketscher, Beat Signer and Guy Adams</i>	
89. A Heterogeneous Animated Platform for Educational Participatory Simulations	677
<i>Bill Tomlinson</i>	
90. (BSPN) The Effect of Video-Augmented Chat on Collaborative Learning with Cases	682
<i>Michael Tscholl, John McCarthy and Jeremiah Scholl</i>	
91. CSC*: Computer Supported Collaborative Work, Learning, and Play ...	687
<i>Michael B. Twidale, X. Christine Wang and D. Michelle Hinn</i>	
92. Exploring Collaborative Aspects of Knowledge Building Through Collaborative Summary Notes	697
<i>Jan van Aalst, John Kamimura and Carol K.K. Chan</i>	
93. (BPN) Towards a Dialogic Understanding of the Relationship between CSCL and Teaching Thinking Skills	707
<i>Rupert Wegerif</i>	
94. Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning in Higher Education: Scripts for Argumentative Knowledge Construction in Distributed Groups	717
<i>Armin Weinberger, Karsten Stegmann and Frank Fischer</i>	
95. Macroscopic Study of the Social Networks Formed in Web-based Discussion Forums	727
<i>Yau-Yuen Yeung</i>	
96. Story-Lines: A Case Study of Online Learning Using Narrative Analysis	732
<i>Joyce Yukawa</i>	
97. Advanced Digital Video Technologies to Support Collaborative Learning in School Education and Beyond	737
<i>Carmen Zahn, Roy Pea, Friedrich Hesse, Michael Mills, Matthias Finke and Joseph Rosen</i>	
98. (BPN) Usability as an Interactional Resource: Deictic Management of Scene Formulation	743
<i>Alan Zemel, Tim Koschmann, Curtis LeBaron and Paul Feltovich</i>	
99. Texts-In-Interaction: Collaborative Problem-Solving in Quasi-Synchronous Computer-Mediated Communication	753
<i>Alan Zemel</i>	

100. Analyzing and Supporting Collaboration in Cooperative	
Computer-Mediated Communication	758
<i>Jörg Zumbach, Jochen Schönemann and Peter Reimann</i>	
Subject Index	769
Author Index	775



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group

<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

Steering Committee

Conference Chair

Tak-Wai Chan, National Central University

Program Co-Chairs

Dan Suthers, University of Hawaii

Timothy Koschmann, Southern Illinois University

Consultants

Barbara Wasson, University of Bergen

Hans Spada, University of Freiburg

Teacher Participation

Mary Lamon, University of Toronto

Hwawei Ko, National Central University

Community Memory

Ricki Goldman, New Jersey Institute of Technology

Tutorials

Cindy Hmelo-Silver, Rutgers University

Fe-Ching Chen, National Central University

Workshops

Gerry Stahl, Drexel University

Student Community

Clayton Lewis, University of Colorado at Boulder

Chris Quintana, University of Michigan

Fu-Yun Yu, National Cheng-Kung University

Student Paper Prize

Timothy Koschmann, Southern Illinois University

Interactive Events

Anders Mørch, University of Oslo

Hiroaki Ogata, University of Tokushima

Industry/Academic Forum

Gwo-Dong Chen, National Science and Technology Program for e-Learning, Taiwan



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group

<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

Program Committee

- Michael Baker, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, France
- Eric Bredo, University of Virginia, USA
- Amy Bruckman, Georgia Tech., USA
- Yam San Chee, National University of Singapore, Singapore
- Fei-Ching Chen, National Central University, Taiwan
- César Alberto Collazos Ordóñez, Universidad del Cauca, Colombia
- Charles Crook, Nottingham University, UK
- Sharon Derry, University of Wisconsin-Madison, USA
- Pierre Dillenbourg, Swiss Federal Inst. of Technology, Switzerland
- Paul Dourish, University of California, Irvine, USA
- Barry Fishman, University of Michigan, USA
- Hugo Fuks, Catholic University of Rio de Janeiro, Brasil
- Mark Guzdial, Georgia Tech., USA
- Kai Hakkarainen, University of Helsinki, Finland
- Rogers Hall, Vanderbilt University, USA
- Barry Harper, University of Wollongong, Australia
- Thomas Herrmann, University of Bochum, Germany
- Friedrich Hesse, Knowledge Media Research Center, University of Tübingen, Germany
- Cindy Hmelo-Silver, Rutgers University, USA
- Christopher Hoadley, Pennsylvania State University, USA
- Ulrich Hoppe, University of Duisburg, Germany
- Gellof Kanselaar, University of Utrecht, The Netherlands
- Sandra Katz, University of Pittsburgh, USA
- Paul Kirschner, Open Universiteit Nederland, The Netherlands
- Deanna Kuhn, Columbia University, USA
- Chronis Kynigos, ETL University of Athens and RACTI, Greece
- Nancy Law, University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong
- Fong Lok Lee, Chinese University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong
- Erno Lehtinen, University of Turku, Finland
- Kedong Li, South China Normal University, China
- Sunny S. J. Lin, National Chiao Tung University, Taiwan
- Chee Kit Looi, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore
- Sten Ludvigsen, University of Oslo, Norway
- Marcelo Milrad, Växjö University, Sweden
- Naomi Miyake, Chukyo University, Japan
- Riichiro Mizoguchi, Osaka University, Japan

- Anders Mørch, University of Oslo, Norway
- Bonnie Nardi, University of California, Irvine, USA
- Aug Nishizaka, Meiji Gakuin University, Japan
- Miguel Nussbaum, Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile, Chile
- Hiroaki Ogata, University of Tokushima, Japan
- Claire O'Malley, University of Nottingham, UK
- Roy Pea, Stanford University, USA
- Peter Reimann, University of Sydney, Australia
- Tim Roberts, Central Queensland University, Australia
- Jeremy Roschelle, SRI International, USA
- Marlene Scardamalia, University of Toronto, Canada
- Baruch Schwarz, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel
- David W. Shaffer, University of Wisconsin, USA
- Mike Sharples, University of Birmingham, UK
- Simon Buckingham Shum, The Open University, UK
- Gerry Stahl, Drexel University, USA
- Reed Stevens, University of Washington, USA
- Masanori Sugimoto, University of Tokyo, Japan
- Felisa Verdejo, Universidad Nacional de Educación a Distancia, Spain
- Shelley Shwu-ching Young, National Tsing Hua University, Taiwan
- Fu-Yun Yu, National Cheng-Kung University, Taiwan

Additional Reviewers

Alberto, Saito Vazquez Nobuji	Jeong, Heisawn
Aldunate, Roberto	Jonassen, David
Anastopoulou, Stamatina	Jong, Ton de
Anderson, Ken	Joolingen, Wouter van
Aroyo, Lora	Joseph, Sam
Ayala, Gerardo	Kashihara, Akihiro
Bennett, Sue	Kato, Hiroshi
Berducci, Domenic F.	Kelson, Ann C.
Brickell, Gwyn	Kienle, Andrea
Bromme, Rainer	Kim, Beaumie
Brophy, Sean	KOJIRI, Tomoko
Cakir, Murat Perit	Kommers, Piet
Chee, Tan Seng	KONG, Siu Cheung
Chernobilsky, Ellina	Kumpulainen, Kristiina
Collazos, Cesar	Kunau, Gabriele
Cortez, Camila	Kunichika, Hidenobu
Cress, Ulrike	Laferrière, Therese
Danish, Joshua	Lagos, Maria
Derycke, Alain. C.	Lai, Lee Sau
DiGiano, Chris	Lakkala, Minna
Egea, Kathy	Lamon, Mary
Elliott, Jason	LeBaron, Curtis Dale
Forte, Andrea	Lee, Sau-lai
Garrison, Jim	Leong, Mun-Kew
Gerosa, Marco Aurelio	Liu, Lei
Gotwals, Amelia wenk	Lonn, Steve
Guadalupe, Paredes Juarez Rosa	Lund, Kristine
Hauser, Eric	Macbeth, Douglas
Hewitt, Jim	Margaryan, Anoush
Hirashima, Tsukasa	Maurin, Paulo
Hope, Tom	McDonald, Scott
Hudson, Jim	Medina, Richard
Hug, Barbara	Mylopoulos, Maria
Ikeda, Mitsuru	Nagarajan, Anandi
Inaba, Akiko	Nett, Bernhard
Jahnke, Isa	Newstetter, Wendy C.

Nixon, Althea Scott
Ochoa, Sergio
Oliver, Dave
ONG, Ernest Chong Peng
Orrill, Chandra
Oussalah, Mourad
Packer, Martin
Petrosino, Anthony
Piety, Philip
Pimentel, Mariano
Randall, David
Raposo, Alberto
Raymond, David
Reese, Debbie Denise
Reeve, Richard
Rick, Jochen
Ritterskamp, Carsten
Ruberg, Laurie F.
Rummel, Nikol
Russell, Ann
Saito, Nobuji Alberto
Salcedo, Raul Morales
Saljo, Roger
Sarmiento, Johann
Schank, Patricia
Schlager, Mark
Seifert, Colleen
Sfard, Anna
Shelton, Brett E.
Shirouzu, Hajime

Siu, Felix
Soller, Amy
Stanford, Tina
Streeck, Jurgen
Strijbos, Jan-Willem
Tan, Seng Chee
Tarnoff, Adam
Taylor, Roger
Taylor, Josie
Tchounikine, Pierre
Toledo, Ramon
van Aalst, Jan
Vatrapu, Ravikiran
Vavoula, Giasemi
Veith, Michael
Vries, Erica de
Wegerif, Rupert
Weinberger, Armin
Wessner, Martin
Wichmann, Astrid
WONG, Lung Hsiang
Wulf, Volker
Xhafa, Fatos
Yarnall, Louise
Zemel, Alan
Zhang, Jianwei
Zhou, Nan
Zumbach, Joerg
Zurita, Gustavo

Sponsors

- International Society of the Learning Sciences
- National Science Council, Taiwan
- Taipei City Government, Taiwan
- Ministry of Education, Taiwan
- Research Center for Science and Technology for Learning, National Central University, Taiwan
- National Program of Science and Technology for e-Learning, Taiwan
- National Science Foundation, USA
- Kaleidoscope Network of Excellence Project in Technology Enhanced Learning, European Union
- G1:1 -- Global Researcher Network on 1:1 Digital Learning
- Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc., Publishers
- Springer
- Chunghwa Telecom
- AClass Learning Technology Inc.



Taylor & Francis

Taylor & Francis Group

<http://taylorandfrancis.com>

Preface

This conference (and its associated proceedings) is auspicious in two regards—first, it marks the tenth anniversary of the first CSCL conference held at Indiana University in 1995 and, second, it represents the first CSCL conference to be held in the Asia/Pacific region. The latter is, of course, important because of the opportunity it affords for expanding both the CSCL community itself and the base of ideas upon which it operates. The former is even more important, however, because it provides an occasion for reflection on how the field has changed in the intervening decade and where it needs to move in the one to come.

The collection of papers comprising this volume is impressive! They range from theoretical proposals to meta-analytic reviews to methodologically diverse empirical pieces. They draw upon a variety of disciplines including communication studies, computer science, education, psychology, and sociology. Among the authors are many leaders of their respective fields, and as a group they represent all regions of the world in which relevant research is being conducted. In total, 252 papers were submitted for this conference, of which exactly 100 were accepted for presentation at the meeting and publication in this volume. Papers were accepted in two publication formats: full or short. Of the 166 full paper submissions, 31% were accepted in that category. Many papers received nominations for either the Best Paper award or the Best Student Paper award. Those papers receiving two or more nominations are marked with BPN (Best Paper Nomination) or BSPN (Best Student Paper Nomination) in the Table of Contents.

Two years of hard work went into planning this conference. Space does not allow us to individually credit all the people who contributed in one way or another to this elaborate undertaking. We would, however, like to extend our heartfelt appreciation to the members of the steering committee and the staff at our respective universities for their assistance, and especially to Ben Chang of National Central University, who contributed tremendously to all aspects of the planning of the conference and the compilation of this volume.

Also deserving of special commendation are the many colleagues who reviewed proposals for this conference. Our approach to paper selection was the most ambitious of all CSCL conferences convened to date. Recognizing the growing and international community we serve, an effort was made to treat the reviewing process as an opportunity for community building and collaboration. We solicited approximately 1200 reviews from researchers around the world, both those currently active in the CSCL community and those with special disciplinary expertise relevant to the submitted papers. Wherever consistent with reviewer expertise and availability,

we assigned reviewers from the Americas, the Asia/Pacific region, and Europe to each and every paper. Reviewers were encouraged to read and discuss each other's commentaries, especially in cases where reviews were discrepant, and were given the opportunity to revise their own reviews. The program co-chairs wrote meta-reviews for every submission. The ultimate credit for the quality of the technical program, therefore, rests with those who contributed to this process. The fruits of their efforts can be seen in the pages of this volume, both in its selectivity and through the valuable feedback provided to the paper authors. We dedicate this collection to their diligence and commitment to the field.

Tak-Wai Chan

Timothy Koschmann

Daniel Suthers

Action Context and Target Context Representations: A Case Study on Collaborative Design Learning

Henrik Artman

Dept. for Numerical Analysis
and Computer Science

The Royal Institute of Technology, Sweden
artman@nada.kth.se

Robert Ramberg, Hillevi Sundholm,

Teresa Cerratto-Pargman

Dept. of Computer- and Systems Sciences
Stockholm University, Sweden
{robban, hillevi, tetsy}@dsv.su.se

Abstract. This paper focuses on the concept of representations produced in the context of collaborative design. More specifically, on the interplay between collaborative creation of sketches (design proposals), and argumentation and negotiation processes taking place in the design activity. The question raised in this paper is how sketches produced during a design session reflect and mediate dialogues and argumentation in the design activity and how the sketches feed into an envisioned use context or vice versa. The concepts of *action context*- and *target context representations* are introduced and used to illustrate shifts of focus during a design session. We have studied a group of students working on a design task in an interactive space for two weeks. The purpose of the study was to investigate how an environment meant to support collaborative work and learning support collaborative and creative learning of interaction design. The results indicate that students attending a course on interaction design did not pay enough attention to target representations. Furthermore the results suggest that “action context representations” to a large extent occupy student activities as a result of either complex technology or as a result of the students thrust to do something instrumental. We suggest that pedagogical programs for collaborative learning of design may relieve some of the mapping, or interplay, of design proposals and the target context representation.

Keywords: Design, Communication, Interactive Spaces, Learning, Representation

REPRESENTATIONS AS RESOURCES FOR ACTION

Collaborative design can be viewed as an activity driven by communicative practices and representations for mediating ideas. In domains such as design, and interaction design in particular, learning goals are often difficult (if not impossible) to define in a precise manner. In this sense, design, interaction design and learning of these domains is often ambiguous and evolving rather than pre-defined. The need to propose, discuss and evaluate different ideas, design proposals, etc. is therefore crucial to learning and practice of design. In professional design, negotiation is a crucial part of the design situation and the student has to appropriate such knowledge to be prepared for this. Designers must learn not only the skill to design visual design, and design that is in line with some general aesthetic principle but also to learn how to negotiate the relation or the interplay between some actual system design and design of use (Arvola & Larsson 2004). Especially, in the conceptual stages of design, negotiations between different designers (system architecture, database designers, interaction design) are important, but also when integrating designs it is important, particularly if the general design concept has not been agreed upon or not been dealt with thoroughly to negotiate and mend the design proposal. In this paper we pose the question of relations between physical sketches and conceptual design imperatives.

In the study of complex situations the concept of *representations for action* has been suggested (Weill-Fassina, 1993; Rabardel and Dubois, 1993). Representations for action refer to the representations that people have of the situation they are part of and focuses on people’s actions, how people act in relation to what others’ do and say with or without artefacts. The temporality of the situation is very much dependent upon the communicative acts that people do, for example one might refer to the immediate context or to future or historical situations. Design as an activity is often directed towards the future in that the designed system will be used in some situation apart from the one the designer is in – that is the designer representation for action is, or should be, oriented towards the future. To learn to design is as much of building and communicating a repertoire of motivations for the future use-context as it is to actually build something that fulfils more immediate construction. Interaction designers must have some understanding, or representation if you like, of the interactions that the users will do. Thus the problem a team of designers who design a common object face is on the one hand to coordinate a common representation of the future use situation, and on the other hand a smooth mapping of mediated representations for actions within the context of design activities. We call these contexts *target context* and *action context* respectively.

Sketching, drawing, thus representing design ideas and learning to represent ideas have been found to be crucial to the design process and also to development of design ability (Löwgren & Stolterman, 1998). This is what the general design research has focussed on and what we call action context representations, i.e. the use of supportive tools within the design environment and those skills a designer must have in order to make good design proposals in action (Gedenryd, 1998; Lawson, 1997; diSessa & Cobb, 2004). Generally, the arguments are focused on the solitaire designer with much creativity and talent, rather than collaborative efforts and accomplishments within designer teams. We will instead focus on communicative practices which designers use in order to convey ideas and negotiate design (see Sundholm, Artman, Ramberg, 2004; Sundholm, Ramberg, Artman, 2004 where we have discussed creativity in collaborative design). This means that we do not focus on some general mental mechanism, talent or other trait, but rather how team members communicate and negotiate different solutions to an envisioned use situation. We are in this paper especially interested in describing how design can be viewed upon as an oscillation between different forms of design contexts, and how different forms of representations support or undermine collaborative design activities. This motivates a focus on the interplay between collaborative creation of sketches (design proposals), argumentation and negotiation, and how sketches that are created mediate discussions and argumentation and feed into new ones, and to what degree characteristics of artefacts in the environment that are used in the process permit coming to discussions of the target use situation.

Engeström & Escalante (1996) presented a case where the designers fell in love with their design, the action context representations they created. The design became an idealistic vision, supported by suggestive design proposals and argumentation, which resulted in neglecting practicalities of use. A hypothesis is that inexperienced interaction designers may be immersed in *action context representations* resulting in that *target context representations* are not attended to or even ignored. Ideally, a design environment should support designers and design activities to focus on target context representations.

ILOUNGE – AN INTERACTIVE SPACE

At the Royal Institute of Technology in Kista, Sweden, there is an interactive space called the iLounge designed and built to support collaborative work and learning. The room has two large touch-sensitive displays known as Smart boards built into a wall. In front of this wall there is a table with a horizontally embedded touch sensitive plasma screen. This interactive table is large enough for 6 to 8 people to sit around. In one of the corners of the room a smaller table and three chairs are placed in front of a wall-mounted plasma display, enabling a part of the group to work separately. In short, iLounge supports collaboration through; *Large screens* that can show material that can be viewed and discussed by a whole group of people; The contents of the screens can be *shared* by the participants – documents can be edited by the participants; The screens are *interactive* – the participants can edit material on the shared screens through their own keyboards or directly using the touch screens; *Multiple screens*: several wall screens and a large horizontally embedded plasma screen (a table) are used instead of just one permitting the participants to work in more flexible ways, e.g., the participants can easily shift between working in groups or working individually on a subtask; *Multiple computers*: apart from the computers in the room, people can also bring their lap-tops and connect to a wireless LAN. This allows for flexibility (bringing documents and other work related information) and the possibility to work on a familiar platform. Also, more people can actively contribute to the ongoing work rather than having one person taking control of events. Figure 1 shows a plan of the room. The room has a wireless network and keyboards and mice in the room are also wireless, using Bluetooth technique.

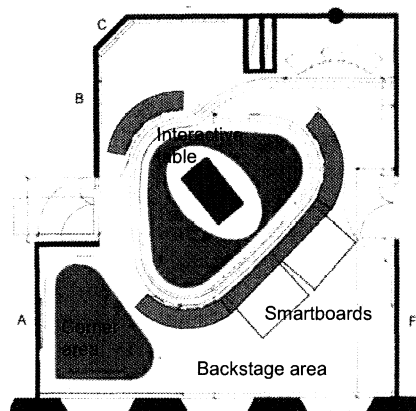


Figure 1. Plan of the room. The working areas are shadowed.

To facilitate and support work in the iLounge, services that help and support the user to move data between the devices present in the room have been developed. The services include Tipple¹ (allows users to open files on another computer), Multibrowse (allow to move web content on different displays) and PointRight² (allow one pointing device on several computers). PointRight together with iClipboard makes it possible for the user to cut or copy text between computers in the space. The text is placed on a clipboard that is shared by the computers running the service.

Finally, the iLounge contains high quality audio and video equipment that for instance can be used when having videoconferences, or during user studies.

METHOD AND DATA COLLECTION

Five female and four male students in the ages of 21 to 45, divided in two groups, participated in the study. One group consisted of three men and one woman, and the other group of one man and four women. Some of the students in the groups knew each other from before. The students attended a course in design of interactive systems. The students' task was to design a digital, multimedia guide for an exhibition "4, 5 Billion Years - The History of Earth and Life" at the Swedish Museum of Natural History. The two groups were responsible for designing the multimedia guide describing "from Big bang to first life", and "pre-historical mammals". The target group was children about twelve years old. We followed the students during the conceptual design phase of their assignment. The conceptual design phase lasted two weeks and consisted of brainstorming, sketching of scenarios and the multimedia product, and information search. During this time the groups had four and five sessions, respectively, in the iLounge. Prior to this, they received an introduction to the environment and the specific services introduced in the section "iLounge" above.

Data were collected through observations, pre- and post-study questionnaires, and ended with semi structured group interviews. Both the work sessions and the interviews were video taped. The recordings consist of four angles to cover the whole workspace (see figure 2), and one channel for sound. Altogether the data material consists of 21, 5 hours of video data. As a tool for our analysis we have used interaction analysis (Jordan & Henderson, 1995), and more specifically, certain foci for analysis, namely spatial organization of activity, participation structures, artefacts and documents, turn-taking, and trouble and repair.

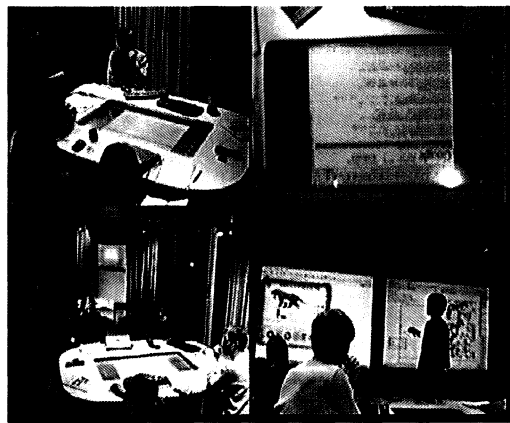


Figure 2. The view of the video recordings with four angles

THE INTERPLAY BETWEEN TARGET REPRESENTATIONS AND ACTION REPRESENTATIONS

As pointed out by Löwgren & Stolterman (1998), representing design ideas and learning to represent ideas through sketching and drawing have been found to be crucial to the design process and also to development of design ability. In the case accounted for here however, instead of using paper and pencil to sketch the participants worked on one of the two interactive screens for making sketches or for showing information found at the Internet to each other. While producing a sketch, one of the group members usually stood in front of the

¹ Tipple is developed by the FUSE group, Stockholm University/ Royal Institute of Technology, and can be downloaded at <http://www.dsv.su.se/fuse/downloads.htm>

² Multibrowse, Pointright and iClipboard are part of the iWork package and are developed by the Interactive Workspaces at Stanford University. The iWork services can be downloaded at <http://iwork.stanford.edu/download.shtml>.

screen, and the other participants were sitting around the table. The person in charge of drawing the sketches alternated. For instance, one participant could be using the touch functionality of one of the screens, another using the keyboard and mouse working on the same document, and a third using PointRight and iClipboard to insert a piece of text, and together they created a sketch.

Excerpt 1 illustrates that although the group had become acquainted with and used the interactive screens during the first session they still felt somewhat uncomfortable in using these during the second session.

Excerpt 1. Group 2, session 2. Using the interactive screens to sketch³

Time 0.12.55	Person	Transcript of interaction	Characteristic of action
1	#3	"We can also put some pictures here [in the Notebook]".	Sits down. Looks at the right interactive screen
2	#1	"You mean, when we draw the proposals we can do it with the interacti..."	Looks at #3 sitting next to #1.
3	#3	"Mmm, but we can draw now. We have written down some things about what we want. I don't know exactly what we are going to do now."	Looks at the right interactive screen
4	#1	"Mmm... We can do that."	Looks at #3.

An obvious drawback in using the interactive screens to sketch is that the interactive screens and the tools that support sketching and drawing makes very raw and clumsy sketches as compared to using paper and pencil. A positive outcome is that discussing around the interactive Smartboard is a collective act directed towards the team and put issues up front.

In the above excerpt, line 1, person #3, starts the episode with drawing attention to the use of pictures in order to start the design, which person #1 quickly follows with a question of how to use the interactive screens. Then in line 3 #3 is referring to a target representation of the use situation, but at the same time he is articulating his hesitation towards how clear this representation is for making a design proposal. Person #1's response is focused on doing something by using the representational means i.e. the interactive screens. The two team members seem not to be synchronized in their endeavor to articulate visions and means. This kind of discussion is of course to be expected and in a sense constitutes a fruitful oscillation between the different forms of constraints to the design proposal. At the same time it may not be fruitful since the unfocussed discussion might stand for an anxiety of articulating either means or goals. However, the communication serves as a driving force for the team – each communicative initiative directs the team to consider new aspects of the design.

Interesting to note is also the transition between private and public, where drawing and sketching on a piece of paper followed by an attempt to translate or copy that onto the interactive screens allow the rest of the group members to see and react on the design ideas. In Excerpt 2, the continuation of the previous excerpt, we will see how going public and exposing ones sketches to the rest of the group produces dissatisfaction. This directs the communication and the actions towards the appearance of the *action context representations* they are creating.

Excerpt 2. Group 2. Continuation of excerpt 1.

Time 0.21.05	Person	Transcript of interaction	Characteristic of action
5	#3	"But if one draws something under here [shows with the pointer]. Or to make some more space."	Points with the pointer in the Notebook, on the right interactive screen.
6	#4	"Hm..."	Looks at the right interactive screen.
7	#3	"Some screens or something or... [refers to the design of the multimedia guide]"	Looks at the Notebook.
8	#4	"Yes. Is anybody good at this, to draw?"	Looks at #3.
9	#3	"I am very bad..."	Works with the Notebook.
10	#5	"So am I."	Looks at a Word document on the left interactive screen.
11	#4	"There are others..."	Looks at #3.
12	#1	"On where? There? [points to the right interactive screen] It is just to go there and draw with the hand."	Points at the right interactive screen.
13	#4	"Yeah, right! If... Is there anybody with some talent of drawing?"	Looks at #3.
14	#5	"We don't care about what the animals look like"	Looks first at #3, then at the left interactive screen. Talks simultaneously to #1, line 12.
15	#5	"What are we supposed to draw?"	Looks at #2 and #3. Talks simultaneously to #3, line 13.

³ The transcriptions below are divided with resemblance to the work of Pomerantz & Fehr (1997). But in our case "Characteristic of action" describes the actor's action, not the abstraction of the utterances.

16	#2	"Draw pictures of a screen with all the animals, maybe. It is just to make some dots."	Looks at #5.
17	#4	"Someone with some talent of drawing?"	Talks at the same time as #2, line 16. Talks to #1.

Here the interactive screens seem to be more inhibiting, than supporting coming to creative expressions. In line 14 person #5 tries to redirect the discussion away from the appearance of the design proposal that they are to create, but the team is stuck on the appearance and holds on to the discussion. We interpret this as person #5 is trying to include the issue that the appearance is mainly of interest when they have an idea of the use of the system. That is, person #5 tries to direct the issue of target context- rather than the action context representation. In line 16 person #2 seems to adhere to this shift in focus in pointing out that they simply have to "make some dots". Still, as the target context representation is not clearly articulated and shared the issue is dragged back to an issue of the here and now of making design sketches, where the focus is shifted again towards a more instrumental action context perspective. Although it seems that no one is willing to take on this instrumental perspective and actually do something. The problem was resolved by ripping pictures from the Internet and by using simple representations such as squares and circles, to signify animals. This was done using two interactive screens in parallel, one for using the Internet and one for using the drawing program. This is interesting since it illustrates the interdependence of two seemingly independent processes, and the relation of how the workspace layout is supporting creative solutions and creative use of representations in collaborative activities. Internet becomes an important source for them not to get stuck in the design process and action context representations. And also, the digital representations give the users the chance to re-negotiate and re-represent the design proposals. This discussion is facilitated by an easy access to the Internet, digital representations of animals as well as a shared surface for projection. This creative use of the artifacts gives an opportunity for the team members to re-focus on the use of the multimedia guide. It is a good example of the oscillation between action context discussions and target context discussions as well as of how technology can and should support these oscillations. More experienced designers often have learned different repertoires of design solutions to test and choose among that can help accomplish smooth oscillation, while inexperienced designers seem to need transparent and ready-to-hand support to be able to do this. However, as Lawson (1997) has shown, such design repertoires are very fragile and may easily break down when facing new use situations, which require new design solutions. Therefore we think that design studios should be designed with both action context- and target context representations in mind.

RE-INTERPRETING AN IDEA COLLABORATIVELY

The interactive screens were mainly used in two different ways. Mostly to present rudimentary sketches, often visual, to other team members as illustrated in figure 3. Individual sketches on paper sometimes preceded this. The other way to use the screens was to present web pages from the Internet, in order to discuss the information that was found, the design or other issues coupled to the project. In both cases the goal was to make information available to others in order to discuss (which makes it open for re-interpretation or disputing of the idea). In this way the team gets the "raw" information, rather than some pre-processed summary prepared by another team member.

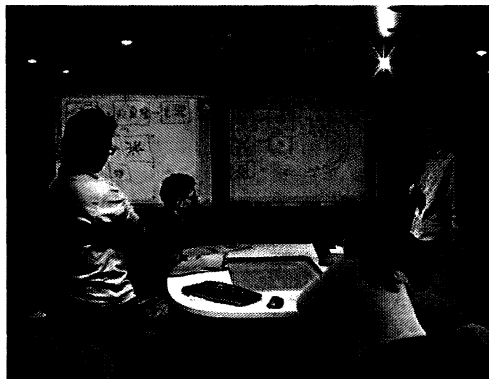


Figure 3. A group discussion regarding design sketches

Excerpt 3 shows how the interactive screen is used to present an idea. The excerpt is taken from an early part of session 3, where the group still has not decided or agreed on the concept of the multimedia guide. Before the excerpt below begins the members of the group have discussed what children would like to know, and how deeply they should go in to particular details. While other group members try to solve some practical issues, #1

stands up, and starts to make a sketch of a proposal of a game on the left screen. The theme is a competition, “like a boxing game”, between animals.

Excerpt 3. Group 2, session 3. Presentation of ideas

Time 0.23.07	Person	Transcript of interaction	Characteristic of action
1	#2	“As one of the games, or...?”	Sits down. Looks at #1.
2	#1	“Yes, but you can..., like this [pointing]... eh, I mean to eat or to be eaten, but you can choose, so you in one way or another, or maybe not like this. But you present the information about them, and then you can... or even if one might go here. But maybe also like this. “	Stands in front of the left interactive screen. First looks and points at the sketch, then looks at the group around the table, and finally points at the sketch again.
3	#1	“You might go like this in the forest somewhere. Here you have...”	Opens a new page in the Notebook and starts to visualize how #1 thinks by drawing with the finger.
4	#3	“But if you think we are going to do this in a real way, then we need to know what they sound like, and how they use their body, and knock, and...”	Sits down. Looks at #1 and #5. #3 sits on the opposite side around the table.
5	#1	[Mumbles something inaudible]	Sketches in the Notebook. Nobody pays attention.
6	#5	“It is built upon research [inaudible]...”	Sits down. Looks at #3
7	#1	“Then you can have different animals.”	Looks at the interactive screen, and start to draw with the finger in the Notebook. Nobody listens.
8	#3	“Watch Jurassic Park [the movie].”	Looks at #5.
9	#1	[Mumbles something about “a cave”]	Sketches first, then turns around and looks at the group.
10	#5	“Mm...”	Looks at #3

As we can see the idea is forming as it is successively formulated and represented. The team members are partly open to the idea, partly developing the idea but also tend to take the idea to a practical level of implementing it. This is one of the few instances where we have found the team formulating and pursuing ideas about the target context, that is, where the discussion in the group is more about the use of the multimedia guide than of the technology and the representations surrounding them. It seems as if having come to the solution of ripping pictures from the Internet relieves the group from having to focus on graphical details but can concentrate on the use of the guide. This gives witness to the group having found a meaningful use of the interactive screens and their functionality resulting in a stronger focus on target context representations. Learners of interaction design need support that facilitates and highlights the important relation between immediate actions carried out in the environment and a vision of actions and use in the target environment. Another way to say this is that learners need a support that helps them to shift between action- and target context representations, respectively.

DISCUSSION

If tools are not appropriated both to individual and team needs these tools will be a nuisance rather than a support. The nuisance steals attention, concentration and energy from the individual and in turn from the team. The tools become present-at-hand rather than ready-at-hand. This may sound like a renaissance cognitive idea of a given mental capacity, but our argument is rather that the communication among the team members is directed away from target context representations to action context representations. We certainly see that students of Human-Computer Interaction in general and interaction design in particular, must have some training in attending to and creating target context representations, be visionary if you like, in order to proceed with becoming skilled designers. This repertoire should both include a repertoire of using different tools, but also an empathetic repertoire of high-lighting use situations. The latter is unfortunately often forgotten, ignored or plainly not seen as an important repertoire as it can be explored at hand or after the fact. Our understanding and belief is the opposite.

One known problem with supportive representational environments is that each and every representation on their own may be supportive but when something goes wrong, or when the different representations are not mapped, much of the users work is to match the representations by handling the mismatch manually (Garbis & Artman, 2004). In this study we have found that the students oscillate between action and target context representations but also that an unclear target context representation does not guide the process resulting in that mapping action context representations take over the design process. Problems with action context representations may further hinder to articulate such use contexts. This is very problematic if one considers

interaction design to be the design of use, rather than product design. One crucial problem appears to be how to share and communicate one's idea of the target context as well as to keep it alive while attempting to formulate and represent the idea in the action context. In this study we have observed students performing a task in collaboration but without any larger chunks, or vivid discussions about the context of the future use of the artefact being designed. In spite of this, students managed to come to creative solutions in handling artefacts in the action context subsequently resulting in the students being able to focus more on target context representations. At the moment we are designing pedagogical programs that structure the students' work. The programme includes the division of labour into a design- and critique team. These teams work in parallel and meet on a continuous basis to discuss the design proposals from any angle. Our intention is to force the design learners to represent and motivate their design proposals to an outsider who is getting more and more involved in the design work. Furthermore, we are experimenting with design patterns in terms of user interface and task flows. One important intention with presenting design patterns, apart from providing students with concepts to practice on how to use, elaborate, etc., is to motivate the students to make conscious choices or combinations of alternatives as well as to relieve the students from only focussing on the action context representations and raise their perspective to the use situation i.e. the target representations. Learning the practice of interaction design includes much more than only making an appropriated design. It also involves practicing to make vivid presentations of the future use of the interactive system, thus training in attending to and creating target context representations. It is the use that should direct the design rather than design directing use, or is it not?

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was sponsored by the Wallenberg Global Learning Network through the iSpaces Project as well as the DeKaL-project (The Swedish Science Foundation). We would also like to thank Maria Croné and Johan Mattsson at DSV, who participated as systems designers and in conducting the study, and Ann Lantz for comments on an early draft of the paper.

REFERENCES

- Arvola, M., & Larsson, A., (2004). *Regulating Prominence: a design pattern for co-located collaboration*. In: Darses, F., Dieng, R., Simone, C., & Zacklad, M., (Eds.) *Cooperative systems design: Scenario-based design of collaborative systems*. IOS press, Amsterdam.
- diSessa, A., & Cobb, P., (2004). Ontological Innovation and the Role of Theory in Design Experiments. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, **13**(1), pp. 77-103. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Engeström, Y., Escalante, V. (1996). Mundane Tool or Object of Affection. *The Rise and Fall of the Postal Buddy*. In B. Nardi (Ed.), *Context and Consciousness - Activity Theory and Human-Computer Interaction*. Cambridge Massachusetts: MIT Press
- Garbis, C., & Artman, H. (2004). Team Situation Awareness as Communicative Practice. In S. Banbury and S. Tremblay (Eds.), *A Cognitive Approach to Situation Awareness: Theory and Application*. Aldershot, UK: Ashgate & Town.
- Gedenryd, H. (1998). *How Designers Work*. Thesis nr. 75. Lund University Cognitive Studies. Lund: Jabe Offset AB.
- Jordan, B. & Henderson A. (1995). Interaction Analysis: Foundations and Practice. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences* **4**(1). 39-103. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc., 1995
- Lawson, B. (1997). *How designers think*. Butterworth-Heinemann, UK.
- Löwgren, J. & Stolterman, E. (1998). Developing IT design ability through repertoires and contextual product semantics. *Digital Creativity* **9**(4), pp. 223-237.
- Pomerantz, A. & Fehr, B.J. (1997). Conversation Analysis: An Approach to the Study of Social Action as Sense Making Practices. In: van Dijk, T. A. (Ed) *Discourse as Social Interaction*. London: Sage Publications, pp. 64-91.
- Rabardel, P., & Dubois, D., (1993). Microgénése et fonctionnalité des représentations dans une activité avec instrument. In: Annie Weill-Fassina, Pierre Rabardel et Danièle Dubois (eds.) *Représentations pour l'action* Toulouse, Octarès Éditions, 1993.
- Sundholm, H., Artman, H., & Ramberg, R., (2004). *Backdoor Creativity: Collaborative Creativity in Technology Supported Teams*. In: Darses, F., Dieng, R., Simone, C., & Zacklad, M., (Eds.) *Cooperative systems design: Scenario-based design of collaborative systems*. IOS press, Amsterdam.
- Sundholm, H., Ramberg, R., & Artman, H., (2004). *Learning Conceptual Design: Activities with Electronic Whiteboards*. In: Proceedings of CADE04 (Computers in Art and Design Education).
- Weill-Fassina, A. (1993). Formes des représentations fonctionnelles et contrôles des actions dans le diagnostic de panne – In: Annie Weill-Fassina, Pierre Rabardel et Danièle Dubois (eds.) *Représentations pour l'action* . Toulouse, Octarès Éditions, 1993.

Action Context and Target Context Representations: A Case Study on Collaborative Design Learning

- Arvola, M. , & Larsson, A. , (2004). Regulating Prominence: a design pattern for co-located collaboration. In: Darses, F. , Dieng, R. , Sirnone, C. , & Zacklad, M. , (Eds.) Cooperative systems design: Scenario-based design of collaborative systems. IOS press, Amsterdam.
- diSessa, A. , & Cobb, P. , (2004). Ontological Innovation and the Role of Theory in Design Experiments. The Journal of the Learning Sciences, 13(1), pp. 77-103. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Engeström, Y. , Escalante, V. (1996). Mundane Tool or Object of Affection. The Rise and Fall of the Postal Buddy. In B. Nardi (Ed.), Context and Consciousness - Activity Theory and Human-Computer Interaction. Cambridge Massachusetts: MIT Press
- Garbis, C. , & Artman, H. (2004). Team Situation Awareness as Communicative Practice. In S. Banbury and S. Tremblay (Eds.), A Cognitive Approach to Situation Awareness: Theory and Application. Aldershot, UK: Ashgate & Town.
- Gedenryd, H. (1998). *How Designers Work*. Thesis nr. 75. Lund University Cognitive Studies. Lund: Jabe Offset AB.
- Jordan, B. & Henderson A. (1995). Interaction Analysis: Foundations and Practice. The Journal of the Learning Sciences 4(1). 39-103. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc., 1995
- Lawson, B. (1997). How designers think. Butterworth-Heinemann, UK.
- Löwgren, J. & Stolterman, E. (1998). Developing IT design ability through repertoires and contextual product semantics. Digital Creativity 9(4), pp. 223-237.
- Pomerantz, A. & Fehr, B.J. (1997). Conversation Analysis: An Approach to the Study of Social Action as Sense Making Practices. In: van Dijk, T. A. (Ed) Discourse as Social Interaction. London: Sage Publications, pp. 64-91.
- Rabardel, P. , & Dubois, D., (1993). Microgénése et fonctionnalité des représentations dans une activité avec instrument. In: Annie Weill-Fassina , Pierre Rabardel et Danièle Dubois (eds.) Représentations pour l'action Toulouse, Octarès Éditions, 1993.
- Sundholm, H. , Artman, H. , & Ramberg, R. , (2004). Backdoor Creativity: Collaborative Creativity in Technology Supported Teams. In: Darses, F. , Dieng, R. , Simone, C. , & Zacklad, M. , (Eds.) Cooperative systems design: Scenario-based design of collaborative systems. IOS press, Amsterdam.
- Sundholm, H. , Ramberg, R. , & Artman, H. , (2004). Learning Conceptual Design: Activities with Electronic Whiteboards. In: Proceedings of CADE04 (Computers in Art and Design Education).
- Weill-Fassina, A. (1993). Formes des représentations fonctionnelles et contrôles des actions dans le diagnostic de panne – In: Annie Weill-Fassina , Pierre Rabardel et Danièle Dubois (eds.) Représentations pour l'action. Toulouse, Octarès Éditions, 1993.

Coercing Knowledge Construction in Collaborative Learning Environments

- Alpay, L. , Giboin, A. , & Dieng, R. (1998). Accidentology: An example of problem solving by multiple agents with multiple representations. In M. W. Van Someren , P. Reimann , H. P. A. Boshuizen & T. De Jong (Eds.), Learning with multiple representations (pp. 152-174). Oxford, UK: Elsevier.
- Avouris, N. M. , Dimitracopoulou, A. , & Komis, V. (2003). On analysis of collaborative problem solving: An object-oriented approach. Computers in Human Behavior, 19 (2), 147-167.
- Baker, M. J. , Hansen, T. , Joiner, R. , & Traum, D. (1999). The role of grounding in collaborative learning tasks. In P. Dillenbourg (Ed.), Collaborative learning: Cognitive and computational approaches (pp. 31-63). Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Pergamon / Elsevier Science.
- Baker, M. J. , & Lund, K. (1997). Promoting reflective interactions in a computer-supported collaborative learning environment. Journal of Computer Assisted Learning, 13, 175-193.
- Barron, B. (2003). When smart groups fail. The Journal of the Learning Sciences, 12 (3), 307-359.
- Barros, B. , & Verdejo, M. F. (1999, July). An approach to analyse collaboration when shared structured workspaces are used for carrying out group learning processes. Paper presented at the International Conference on Artificial Intelligence in Education, Le Mans, France.
- Barrows, H. S. , & Tamblyn, R. M. (1980). Problem-based learning. An approach to medical education. New York, USA: Springer.
- Boland, R. J. , & Tenkasi, R. V. (1995). Perspective making and perspective taking in communities of knowing. Organization Science, 6(4).
- Bromme, R. (2000). Beyond one's own perspective: The psychology of cognitive interdisciplinarity. In P. Weingart & N. Stehr (Eds.), Practicing interdisciplinarity (pp. 115-133). Toronto, Canada: University of Toronto Press.
- Buckingham Shum S. J. , MacLean, A. , Bellotti, V. M. E. , & Hammond, N. V. (1997). Graphical argumentation and design cognition. Human-Computer Interaction, 12, 267-300.
- Clark, H. H. , & Brennan, S. E. (1991). Grounding in communication. In L. B. Resnick , J. M. Levine & S. D. Teasley (Eds.), Perspectives on socially shared cognition (pp. 127-149). Washington DC, USA: American Psychological Association.
- Clark, H. H. , & Schaefer, E. F. (1989). Contributing to discourse. Cognitive Science, 13, 259-294.
- Conklin, E. J. , & Weil, W. (1997). Wicked problems: Naming the pain in organizations (White Paper): Group Decision Support Systems, Inc.
- Dillenbourg, P. (2002). Over-scripting CSCL: The risks of blending collaborative learning with instructional design. In P. A. Kirschner (Ed.), Three worlds of cscl: Can we support cscl ? (pp. 61-91). Heerlen, The Netherlands: Open Universiteit Nederland.
- Eden, C. , & Ackermann, F. (2001). Strategic options development and analysis: The principles. In J. Rosenhead & J. Mingers (Eds.), Rational analysis for a problematic world (2nd ed., pp. 21-42). Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons.
- Fischer, F. , Bruhn, J. , Grasel, C. , & Mandl, H. (2002). Fostering collaborative knowledge construction with visualization tools. Learning and Instruction, 12, 213-232.
- Fischer, G. , Nakakoji, K. , & Ostwald, J. (1995, August 23-25). Supporting the evolution of design artifacts with representation of context and intent. Paper presented at the Designing Interactive Systems 1995 Conference, Ann Arbor, USA.
- Hasan, H. , & Gould, E. (2001). Support for the sense-making activity of managers. Decision Support Systems, 31, 11 - 86.
- Johnson, D. W. , & Johnson, R. T. (1994). Structuring academic controversy. In S. Sharan (Ed.), Handbook of cooperative learning methods (pp. 66-81). Westport, US: Praeger.
- Kirschner, P. , Van Bruggen, J. , & Duffy, T. (2003, June). Covase: Collaborative visualization for constructivist learning. Paper presented at the CSCL 2003, Bergen, Norway.
- Landis, J. , & Koch, G. G. (1977). The measurement of observer agreement for categorical data. Biometrics, 33, 159-174.

- Leontjev, A. N. (1981). The problem of activity in psychology. In J. V. Wertsch (Ed.), *The concept of activity in soviet psychology* (pp. 37-71), Armonk, USA: Sharp.
- Lomi, A. , Larsen, E. R. , & Ginsberg, A. (1997). Adaptive learning in organizations: A system-dynamics-based exploration. *Journal of Management*, 23 (4), 561-582.
- Mulder, I. , Swaak, J. , & Kessels, J. (2002). Assessing group learning and shared understanding in technology-mediated interaction. *Educational Technology & Society*, 5(1), 35-47.
- O'Donnell, A. M. , & Dansereau, D. F. (1992). Scripted cooperation in student dyads: A method for analyzing and enhancing academic learning and performance. In R. Hertz-Lazarowitz & N. Miller (Eds.), *Interaction in cooperative groups: The theoretical anatomy of group learning* (pp. 120-141). New York, USA: Cambridge University Press.
- Salomon, G. , & Perkins, D. N. (1998). Individual and social aspects of learning. *Review of Research in Education*, 23, 1-24.
- Soller, A. L. (2002). *Computational analysis of knowledge sharing in collaborative distance learning*. Unpublished PhD-thesis, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, USA.
- Sullivan Palincsar, A. (1998). Social constructivist perspectives on teaching and learning. *Annual Review of Psychology*, 49, 345-375.
- Suthers, D. D. (2001). Towards a systematic study of representational guidance for collaborative learning discourse, *Journal of Universal Computer Science* (Vol. 7, pp. 254-277).
- Thomas, A. P. , Bull, P. , & Roger, D. (1982). Conversational exchange analysis. *Journal of Language and Social Psychology*, 1 (2), 141-155.
- Van Bruggen, J. M. (2003). *Explorations in graphical argumentation; the use of external representations in collaborative problem solving*. Unpublished PhD-thesis, Open University of the Netherlands, Heerlen, The Netherlands.
- Vennix, J. A. M. (1996). *Group model building: Facilitating team learning using system dynamics*. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons.
- Walsh, J. P. (1995). Managerial and organizational cognition: Notes from a trip down memory lane. *Organization Science*, 6(3), 280-321.

Improving the Coordination of Collaborative Learning with Process Models

- Appelt, W. and Mambrey, P. (1999) Experiences with the BSCW Shared Workspace System as the Backbone of a Virtual Learning Environment for Students. In Collis, B. and R. Oliver (Eds.), *Proceedings of EDMEDIA'99*. Charlottesville, VA: AACE, 1999, 1710-1715.
- Austin, J.N. (1955) *How to do Things with Words*. Oxford.
- Baker, M. and Lund, K. (1997) Promoting reflective interaction in a CSCL environment. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 13, 175-193.
- Dillenbourg, P. (2002) Over-scripting CSCL. The risk of blending collaborative learning with instructional design. In P.A. Kirschner (Ed.), *Three Worlds of CSCL. Can we Support CSCL*. Heerlen: Open University Nederland, 64-91.
- Guzdial, M. and Turns, J. (2000) Effective Discussion through a computer-mediated anchored forum. *The Journal of the Learning Science*, 9, 4, 437-469.
- Herrmann, T. (2003): Learning and Teaching in Socio-Technical Environments. In T.J. Van Weert , and R.K. Munro (Eds.), *Informatics and the Digital Society. Social, Ethical and Cognitive Issues*. Boston et al.: Kluwer, 59-72.
- Herrmann, T. and Loser, K.-U. (1999) Vagueness in models of socio-technical systems. *Behavior & Information Technology*. Special Issue on Analysis of Cooperation and Communication, 18, 5, 313-323.
- Herrmann, T. , Kunau, G. , Loser, K.-U. and Menold, N. (2004) Sociotechnical Walkthrough: Designing Technology along Work Processes. In: A. Clement et al. (Eds.), *Artful Integration: Interweaving Media, Materials and Practices*. Proceedings of the 8th Participatory Design Conference 2004. New York: ACM, 132-141.
- Kensing, F. , Simonsen, J. and Bødker, Keld (1998) MUST - a method for participatory design. *Human-Computer Interaction*, 13, 167-198.
- Kienle, A. and Herrmann, T. (2003) Integration of communication, coordination and learning material - a guide for the functionality of collaborative learning environments. *Proceedings of the Thirty-Sixth Annual Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences*, 33.
- Lipponen, L , Rahikainen, M. , Hakkarainen, K. and Palonen, T. (2002) Effective Participation and discourse through a computer network: Investigating elementary students' computer-supported interaction. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 27, 4, 355-384.
- Ludvigsen, S. and Mørch, A. (2003) Categorisation in knowledge building: Task specific argumentation in a co-located CSCL environment. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen and U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments*. Proceedings of the CSCL Norwell, MA: Kluwer. 2003, 67-76 Opentext, <http://www.opentext.com/>, last visit: 2004-11-09.
- Schmidt, K. and Bannon, L. (1992) Taking CSCW Seriously. Supporting Articulation Work. *Computer Supported Cooperative Work (CSCW)*. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 7-40.
- Stahl, G. and Herrmann, T. (1999) Intertwining Perspectives and Negotiation. In: *Proceedings of Group'99 International conference on Supporting Group Work* (Phoenix, AZ., November 1999). 316-325.
- Suchman, L. A. (1987) *Plans and situated actions: The problem of human-machine communication*. Cambridge U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Suthers, D. and Hundhausen, C. (2002) The effects of representation on students' elaborations in collaborative inquiry. In Stahl, G. (Ed), *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL) 2002*, Boulder, 472-480.
- Wang, W. , Haake, J. , Rubart, J. and Tietze, D. A. (2000) Hypermedia-based support for cooperative learning of process knowledge. *Journal of Network and Computer Applications*, 23, 357-379.
- Weinberger, A. , Fischer, F , and Mandl, H. (2002) Fostering computer supported collaborative learning with cooperation scripts and scaffolds. In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Computer support for collaborative learning: foundations for a CSCL community*. Proceedings of the Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL) 2002, Boulder, 573-574.
- Weinberger, A. , Ertl, B. , Fischer, F. and Mandl, H. (2005). Epistemic and social scripts in computer-supported collaborative learning. *Instructional Science*, 33 (1), 1-30.
- Wessner, M. , Pfister, H.-R. and Miao, Y. (1999) Using learning protocols to structure computer-supported cooperative learning. *Proceedings of ED-MEDIA 99*, 471-476.
- Zumbach, J. and Reimann, P. (2003) Influence of feedback on distributed problem based learning. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen and U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environment*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (June 14-18, 2003) in Bergen, Norway. Dordrecht, NL: Kluwer, 219-228.

AGQ: A Model of Student Question Generation Supported by One-on-One Educational Computing

- Balajthy, E. (1984) Using Student-Constructed Questions to Encourage Active Learning. *Journal of Reading*, 27 , 5, 408-411.
- Bloom, B.S. (1956) Taxonomy of educational objectives. Handbook 1: Cognitive domain, Longman, New York.
- Ciardello, A. V. (1998) Did you ask a good question today? Alternative cognitive and metacognitive strategies. *Journal of Adolescent & Adult Literacy*, 42 , 3, 210-219.
- Gadamer, H. G. (1990) Truth and method. New York: Seaview.
- Gay, G. , Stefanone, M. , Grace-Martin, M. , and Hembrook, H. (2001) The effects of wireless computing in collaborative learning environments. *International Journal of Human-Computer Interaction*, 13 , 2, 257-276.
- Geelan, D. R. (1997) Epistemological Anarchy and the Many Forms of Constructivism. *Science & Education*, 6 , 15-28.
- Goldman, P. and Kaufman, B. (2001) How to push an elephant through a straw: Using wireless technology in a web-enhanced skills program. *International Review of Law Computers and Technology*, 15 , 3, 281-299.
- Huang, C.W. , Liang, J.K. & Wang, H.Y. (2001) EduClick: A Computer-supported Formative Evaluation System with Wireless Devices in Ordinary Classroom. In *Proceedings of International Conference on Computers in Education (ICCE)* , 2001, pp. 1462-1469.
- Jansen, M. , Oelinger, M. , Hoeksema, K. , & Hoppe, U. (2003) An Interactive Maze Scenario with Physical Robots and Other Smart Devices. In J. Roschelle , T. W. Chan , Kinshuk , & S. J. H., Yang (Eds), *The 2nd IEEE International Workshop on Wireless and Mobile Technologies in Education*, (pp. 83-90). The IEEE Computer Society Publications, Los Alamitos, CA.
- King, A. (1992) Facilitating Elaborative Learning Through Guided Student-Generated Questioning. *Education Psychologist*, 27 , 1, 111-126.
- King, A. (1997) ASK to THINK-TEL WHY®©: A Model of Transactive Peer Tutoring for Scaffolding Higher Level Complex Learning. *Education Psychologist*, 32 , 4, 221-235.
- Liu, T. C. , Liang, J. K. , Wang, H. Y. , Chan, T. W. , & Wei, L. H. (2003). Embedding EduClick in Classroom to Enhance Interaction. In *Proceedings of International Conference on Computers in Education (ICCE)* , 117-125.
- Liu, T. C. , Wang, H. Y. , Liang, J. K. , Chan, T. W. , & Yang, J. C. (2002). Applying Wireless Technologies to Build a Highly Interactive Learning Environment. In M. Milrad , U. Hoppe & Kinshuk (Eds), *IEEE International Workshop on Wireless and Mobile Technologies in Education*, (pp. 63-70). IEEE Computer Society Publications, Los Alamitos, CA.
- Liu, T. C. , Wang, H. Y. , Liang, J. K. , Chan, T. W. , Ko, H. W. , and Yang, J. C. (2003) Wireless and mobile technologies to enhance teaching and learning. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 19 , 3, 371-382.
- Palinsar, A.S. & Brown, A.L. (1984) Reciprocal teaching of comprehension-fostering and monitoring activities. *Cognition and Instruction*, 1, 117 - 175.
- Weiser, M. (1998) The future of ubiquitous computing on campus. *Communications of the ACM*, 41, 1, 42-43.
- Yu, F.Y. , Liu, Y.H. , and Chan, T.W. (2002) The Efficacy of a Web-based Domain Independent Question-Posing and Peer Assessment Learning System. *Proceedings of ICCE'02*.
- Yu, F.Y. , Liu, Y.H. , and Chan, T.W. (2004) A Web-based learning system for question-posing and peer assessment: Pedagogical design and preliminary evaluation. To appear in *Innovations in Education and Teaching International*, 42 (2).
- Zhao, Y. (1998) The Effects of Anonymity on Computer-Mediated Peer Review. *International Journal of Educational Telecommunications*, 4 , 311-345.
- Zurita, G. , and Nussbaum, M. (2004) Computer supported collaborative learning using wirelessly interconnected handhelds computers. *Computers & Education*, 42 , 3, 289-314.
- Zurita, G. , Nussbaum, M. , & Shaples, M. (2003). Encouraging Face-to-Face Collaborative Learning through the Use of Handheld Computers in the Classroom. In L. Chittaro (Ed.), *Fifth International Symposium on Human Computer Interaction with Mobile Devices and Services*, (pp. 193-208).

Effective Discussions, Social Talks and Learning: A Paradox on Learning in Discussion Forums

- Badri, A. , Grasso, F. , & Leng, P. H. (2003). Evaluation of Discussions in Online Classrooms. *KES 2003*; 193-200.
- Dillenbourg, P. (2003). Over-scripting CSCL: The risks of blending collaborative learning with instructional design. In Paul A. Kirschner (ed). *Three worlds of CSCL: Can we support CSCL?*, 61-82. Heerlen: Open Universiteit Nederland.
- Drie, J.P. van Boxtel, C.A.M. van Erkens, G. , & Kanselaar, G. (2003). Supporting historical reasoning in CSCL..*Proceedings of the international Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning*, Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 93-102.
- Erickson, T. & Kellogg, W. A. (2003). Social translucence: Using minimalist visualizations of social activity to support collective interaction. In K. Höök , D. Benyon and A. Munro (eds), *Designing Information Spaces: The Social Navigation Approach* (pp. 17-42). London: Springer.
- Greeno, J.G. , Eckert, P. , Stucky, S.U. , Sachs, P. , & Wenger, E. (1999). Learning in and for participation in work and society [Electronic version]. Retrieved May 22, 2002, from the United States Department of Education Web site <http://www.ed.gov/pubs/HowAdultsLearn/Greeno.html>.
- Gunawardena, C. N. (1995). Social Presence Theory and Implications for Interaction and Collaborative Learning in Computer Conferences. *International Journal of Educational Telecommunications*, 1, 2/3, 147-166.
- Guzdial, M. , & Turns, J. (2000). Effective discussion through a computer-mediated anchored forum. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 9,4, 437-470.
- Hara, N. , Bonk, C. J. , & Angeli, C. (2002). Content analysis of online discussion in an applied educational psychology course. *Instructional Science*, 28, 115-152.
- Hobaugh, C. F. (1997). Interactive strategies for collaborative learning. *Competition-Connection-Collaboration*, *Proceedings of the Annual Conference on Distance Teaching and Learning*. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin-Madison.,121-125
- Hsi, S. and Hoadley, C. M. (1997). Productive discussion in science: gender equity through electronic discourse. *Journal of Science Education and Technology*, 6,1,23-26.
- Jucks, R. , Raechter, M.R. , & Tatar, D.G. (2003). Learning and collaboration in online discourses. *International Journal of Educational Policy, Research, & Practice* , 4, 1, 117-146.

- Kreijns, K. , Kirschner, P.A. , & Jochems, W. (2002). The sociability of computer-supported collaborative learning environments. *Educational Technology & Society*, 5, 1, 8-22.
- Lave, J. & Wenger, E. (1991). *Situated Learning: Legitimate peripheral participation*. Cambridge University Press.
- Lipponen, L. , Rahikainen, M. , Lallimo, J. , & Hakkarainen, K. (2001). Analyzing patterns of participation and discourse in elementary students' online science discussion. *Proceedings of the First European Conference on CSCL*. Maastricht, the Netherlands: Maastricht McLuhan Institute, 421-428.
- Rourke, L. (2000). Operationalizing Social Interaction in Computer Conferencing. *Proceedings of the 16th Annual conference of the Canadian Association for Distance Education*, Quebec City, Retrieved October 22, 2004, from <http://www.ulaval.ca/aced2000cade/english/proceedings.html>
- Scribner, S. (1984). Studying working intelligence. In J. Lave & B. Rogoff. (Eds.), *Everyday Cognition: its development in social context*. Cambridge, Mass: Harvard University Press.
- Steinkuehler, C. A. , Derry, S. J. , Levin, J. R. , & Kim, J. B. (2000). Argumentative reasoning in online discussion. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association (AERA), New Orleans, LA.
- Walther, J.B. (1996). Computer-Mediated Communication: Impersonal, Interpersonal and Hyperpersonal Interaction. *Communication Research*, 23, 1, 1-43.
- Wegerif, R. (1998). The Social Dimension of Asynchronous Learning Networks. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Networks*, 2,1, 34-49.
- Wenger, E. (1998) *Communities of Practice: Learning, Meaning and Identity*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Animal Companions as Motivators for Teammates Helping Each Other Learn

- Bull, S. (1998). 'Do It Yourself Student Models for Collaborative Student Modelling and Peer Interaction, in B.P. Goettl , H.M. Half , C.L. Redfield & V.J. Shute (eds). *Proceedings of International Conference on Intelligent Tutoring Systems*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg, 176-185.
- Bull, S. (2004). Supporting Learning with Open Learner Models, *Proceedings of 4th Hellenic Conference with International Participation: Information and Communication Technologies in Education*, Athens, Greece. Keynote.
- Chan, T.W. (1996). Learning Companion Systems, Social Learning Systems, and the Global Social Learning Club. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 7(2), 125-159.
- Chan, T.W. & Baskin, A.B. (1990). Learning companion systems. In C. Frasson & G. Gauthier (Eds.) *Intelligent Tutoring Systems: At the Crossroads of Artificial Intelligence and Education*, Chapter 1, New Jersey: Ablex Publishing Corporation.
- Chan, T.W. , Hue, C.W. , Chou, C.Y. , & Tzeng, O.J.L. (2001). Four spaces of network learning models. *Computers & Education*, 37, 141-161.
- Chang, L. J. , Wang, J. C. , Hsu, B.Y. , & Chan, T. W. (1999). Four applications of student modeling — my animal companions, *Proceedings of The Third Global Chinese Conference on Computers in Education*, Macau, 336-370.
- Chang, L. J. , Yang, J. C. , Deng, Y. C. , Chan, T. W. (2003) EduXs: Multilayer educational services platforms. *Computers and Education* 41(1), 1-18.
- Chen, Z. H. , Deng, Y. C. , Chang, L. J. , & Chan, T. W. (2001). An motivating learning platform for children through the pet-raising mechanism. *National Computer Symposium*, Taipei, 203-210.
- Chen, Z. H. , Deng, Y. C. , Chang, L. J. , & Chan, T. W. (2002). An approach to cultivating reading habits for children with pet-raising games, the 6th Global Chinese Conference on Computers in Education, Beijing, 213-216.
- Chen, Z. H. , Yang, J. C. , Deng, Y. C. , & Chan, T. W. (2003). Environment design through coupling pet-raising games with domain-independent learning activities, the 7th Global Chinese Conference on Computers in Education, Nanjing, 755-759.
- Chen, Z. H. , Yang, J. C. , Deng, Y. C. , & Chan, T. W. (2004). Motivation-Enhanced Learning Environment for Children through Coupling Pet-Raising Games with Domain-Independent Learning Activities. *Innovations in Education and Teaching International* (submitted)
- Greer, J. , McCalla, G. , Collins, J. , Kumar, V. , Meagher, P. & Vassileva, J. (1998). Supporting peer help and collaboration in distributed workplace environment. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 9, 159-177.
- Kay, J. (1997). Learner Know Thyself: Student Models to Give Learner Control and Responsibility, in Z. Halim , T. Ottomann & Z. Razak (eds), *Proceedings of International Conference on Computers in Education*, Association for the Advancement of Computing in Education (AACE), 17-24.
- Melson, G. F. (2001). *Why the wild things are: Animals in the lives of children*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Pesce, M. (2000). *The playful world: how technology is transforming our imagination*. New York, Ballantine books: Random House.
- Self, J. A. (1988). Bypassing the intractable problem of student modeling. *International Conference of Intelligent Tutoring Systems (ITS'88)*, Montreal, Canada, 18-24.
- Webster, N. C. (1998), *Tamagotchi*, *Advertising Age*, 69(26), 43.

MatrixDesks: Interactive Computing Desks toward One-on-Two Educational Computing Environments

- Deng, Y. C. , Do, M. Z. , Chang, L. J. , and Chan T. W. (2004) PuzzleView: Enhanced Workspace Displaying for Group Interaction with Tablet PCs. *Proceedings of the 2nd IEEE International Workshop on Wireless and Mobile Technologies in Education WMTE'04* (Jhong-li, Taiwan, 2004), IEEE Computer Society Press, 205-206.
- Gay, G. , Stefanone, M. , Grace-Martin, M. , and Hembrook, H. (2001) The Effects of Wireless Computing in Collaborative Learning Environments. *International Journal of Human-Computer Interaction*, 13, 2, 257-276.
- Ishii, H. , and Ullmer, B. (1997) Tangible Bits: Towards Seamless Interfaces between People, Bits and Atoms. *Proceedings of Conference on Human Factors in Computing systems CHI'97* (Atlanta, Georgia, USA, March 1997), ACM Press, 234-241.

- Norman, D. (1998) *The Invisible Computers*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Patten, J. , Ishii, H. , Hines, J. , and Pangaro, G. (2001) *Sensetable: A Wireless Object Tracking Platform for Tangible User Interfaces*. Proceedings of Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems CHI'01 (Seattle, Washington, USA, March 31 - April 5, 2001), ACM Press, 253-260
- Scott, S.D. , Mandryk, R. L. , and Inkpen, K. M. (2003) *Understanding Children's Collaborative Interactions in Shared Environments*. Journal of Computer Assisted Learning, 19, 2, 220-228.
- Streitz, N.A. , Geißler, J. , Holmer, T. , Konomi, S. , Müller-Tomfelde, C. , Reischl, W. , Rexroth, P. , Seitz, P. , and Steinmetz, R. (1999) *i-LAND: An Interactive Landscape for Creativity and Innovation*, ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems CHI'99 (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., May 15-20, 1999), ACM Press, 120-127.
- Streitz, N.A. , Tandler, P. , Müller-Tomfelde, C. , and Konomi, S. (2001) *Roomware: Toward the Next Generation of Human-Computer Interaction Based on an Integrated Design of Real and Virtual Worlds*. In Camoll, J.M. (Ed.), *Human Computer Interaction in the New Millennium*, Addison-Wesley, US, 553-578.
- Tandler, P. , Prante, Th. , Müller-Tomfelde, C. , Streitz, N.A. , and Steinmetz, R. (2001) *ConnecTables: Dynamic Coupling of Displays for the Flexible Creation of Shared Workspaces*. Proceedings of the 14. Annual ACM Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology UIST'01, ACM Press, 11-20.
- Ullmer, B. , and Ishii, H. (1997) *The metaDESK: Models and Prototypes for Tangible User Interfaces*, Proceedings of Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology UIST'97 (Banff, Alberta, Canada, October 1997), ACM Press, 223-232.
- Weiser, M. (1998) *The future of ubiquitous computing on campus*. Communications of the ACM, 41, 1, 42-43.
- Wellner, P. (1993) *Interacting with Paper on the DigitalDesk*. Communications of the ACM, 36, 7, 87-96.

Problem-Based Learning Online: Multiple Perspectives on Collaborative Knowledge Construction

- Barrows, H. S. , (2000). *Problem-based learning applied to medical education*. Springfield IL: Southern Illinois University Press.
- Bereiter, C. & Scardamalia, M. (1987). *The Psychology of Written Composition*. Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Collins, A. , Brown, J. S. , & Newman, S. E. (1989). *Cognitive apprenticeship: Teaching the crafts of reading, writing, and mathematics*. In L. B. Resnick (Ed.), *Knowing, learning, and instruction: Essays in honor of Robert Glaser* (pp. 453-494). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Chernobilsky E. , DaCosta., M.C. , & Hmelo-Silver, C.E. (2004). *Learning to talk the Educational Psychology talk through a problem-based course*. Instructional Science, 32(4), 319-356.
- Chernobilsky, E. , Hmelo-Silver, C. E. , & DelMarcelle, M. (2003, April). *Collaborative Discourse, Tools, and Activity in Online Problem-Based Learning*. Paper presented at the Annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Chicago IL.
- Cole, M. & Engestrom, Y. (1993). *A cultural-historical approach to distributed cognition*. In G. Salomon (Ed.), *Distributed Cognitions: Psychological and educational considerations* (pp. 1 - 46). New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Derry, S. (in press). *eSTEP as a case of theory-based web course design*. In A. M. O'Donnell , C. E. HmeloSilver & G. Erkens (Eds.), *Collaborative reasoning, learning and technology*. Mahwah NJ: Erlbaum.
- Derry, S.J. , Hmelo-Silver, C.E. , Feltovich, J. , Nagarajan, A. , Chernobilsky, E. , and Halfpap, B. (2005) *Making a mesh of it: A STELLAR approaches to teacher professional development*. In D. Suthers and T. D. Koschmann (Eds.). *Computer supported collaborative learning: The next ten years !* Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Engeström Y. & Miettinen, R. (1999). *Introduction*. In Engeström, Y. , Miettinen, R. , Punamäki, R-L. (Eds.), *Perspectives on activity theory* (pp. 1-16). New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Hmelo-Silver, C. E.. (in press). *Design principles for scaffolding technology-based inquiry*. O'Donnell, A. M. , Hmelo-Silver, C. E. , & Erkens, G. (Eds.). *Collaborative reasoning, learning, and technology*. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2000). *Knowledge recycling: Crisscrossing the landscape of educational psychology in a problem-based learning course for preservice teachers*. Journal of Excellence in College Teaching, 11(2&3), 41-56.
- Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2003). *Analyzing collaborative knowledge construction: Multiple methods for integrated understanding*. Computers and Education, (41), 397-420.
- Hmelo-Silver, C.E. (2004). *Problem-based learning: What and how do students learn?* Educational Psychology Review, 16(3), 235-266.
- Hmelo-Silver, C. E. & Chernobilsky, E. (2004). *Understanding collaborative activity systems: The relation of tools and discourse in mediating learning*. In Y. Kafai , W.A. Sandoval , N. Enyedy , A.S. Nixon , F. Herrera (Eds.). *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference of the Learning Sciences: Embracing diversity in the learning sciences* (pp. 254 - 261). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Hmelo-Sivler, C. E. , Derry, S. J. , Woods, D. , DelMarcelle, M. , Chernobilsky, E (2005). *From parallel play to meshed interaction: The evolution of the eSTEP system*. In D. Suthers and T. D. Koschmann (Eds.), *Computer supported collaborative learning: The next ten years !* Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Kolodner, J. L. , et al. (2003). *Problem-based learning meets case-based reasoning in the middle school science classroom: Putting Learning by Design into practice*. Journal of the Learning Sciences, 12, 495-547.
- Luckin, R. (2003). *Between the lines: Documenting the multiple dimensions of computer-supported collaborations*. Computers & Education, 41, 379-396.
- Palincsar, A. S. , & Herrenkohl, L. R. (1999). *Designing collaborative contexts: Lessons from three research programs*. In A. M. O'Donnell & A. King (Eds.), *Cognitive Perspectives on Peer Learning* (pp. 151-178). Mahwah: Erlbaum.
- Pea, R.D. (1993). *Practices of distributed intelligence and designs for education*. In G. Salomon (Ed.), *Distributed Cognitions: Psychological and educational considerations*, (pp. 47 - 87). NY: Cambridge University Press.
- Roschelle, J. (1996). *Learning by collaborating: Convergent conceptual change*. In T. D. Koschmann (Ed.), *CSCL: Theory and practice of an emerging paradigm* (pp. 209-248). Mahwah NJ: Erlbaum.
- Steinkuehler, C. A. , Derry, S. J. , Hmelo-Silver, C. E. , & DelMarcelle, M. (2002). *Cracking the resource nut with distributed problem-based learning in secondary teacher education*. Journal of Distance Education, 23, 23-39.
- Valsiner, J. (1997). *Magical phrases, human development and psychological ontology*. In Cox B. D. , Lightfoot, C. (Eds.), *Sociogenetic perspectives on internalization*, (pp. 237-256). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.

Vygotsky, L. S. (1978). *Mind in society*. Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press.

A Pilot Study of Computer Supported Learning by Constructing Instruction Notes and Peer Expository Instruction

- Bargh J. A. , & Schul Y. (1980) On the cognitive benefits of teaching. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 72, 5, 593-604.
- Benware C. A. , & Deci E. L. (1984) Quality of learning with an active versus passive motivational set. *American Educational Research Journal*, 21, 4, 755-765.
- Brown, A. L. (1988). Motivation to learn and understand: On taking charge of one's own learning. *Cognition and Instruction*, 5 , 4, 311-321.
- Chan, T. W. (2004) Computer supported learning by teaching. Unpublished paper submitted to CSCL2005.
- Cohen, P.A. ; Kulik, J.A. ; Kulik, C.L.C. (1982) Educational outcomes of tutoring: a meta-analysis of findings. *American Educational Research Journal*, 19 , 237-248.
- Chang, L. J. , Yang, J. C. , Deng, Y. C. , & Chan, T. W. (2003) EduXs: multilayer educational services platforms. *Computers & Education*, 41 , 1, 1-18.
- Deng, Y. C. , Chang, L. J. , Chang, S. B. & Chan, T. W. (2004). DC-1: Support of Digital Classroom Learning Environment with Wireless devices. Unpublished paper submitted to *Journal of Innovations in Education and Training International*.
- Falchikov, N. (2001) *Learning together: Peer tutoring in higher education*. London: RoutledgeFalmer.
- Fantuzzo, J. W. , King, J. A. , & Heller, L. R. (1992) Effects of reciprocal peer tutoring on mathematics and school adjustment: A component analysis. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 84 , 3, 331-339.
- Greenwood, C. R. , Delquadri, J. , & Hall, R. V. (1989) Longitudinal effects of classwide peer tutoring. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 81 , 371-383.
- King, A. (1997) ASK to THINK-TEL WHY: A model of transactive peer tutoring for scaffolding higher level complex learning. *Educational Psychology*, 32 , 4, 221-235
- Rohrbeck, C. A. , Ginsburg-Block, M. D. , Fantuzzo, J. W. , & Miller, T. R. (2003) Peer-Assisted Learning Interventions With Elementary School Students: A Meta-Analytic Review. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 95 , 2, 240-257.

Measuring Motivation in Collaborative Inquiry-Based Learning Contexts

- Ames, C. (1992). Classrooms: Goals, Structures, and Student Motivation. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 84(3), 261-271.
- Bandura, A. (1986). *Social foundations of thought and action: A social cognitive theory*. Engle-wood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Bandura, A. (1997). *Self-efficacy: The exercise of control*. New York: Freeman.
- Bandura, A. (2001). Guide for constructing self-efficacy scales (Revised). Available from Frank Pajares, Emory University.
- Bentler, P. M. (1990). Fit indexes, lagrange multipliers, constraint changes and incomplete data in structural models. *Multivariate Behavioral Research*, 25, 163-173.
- Bentler, P. M. , & Bonett, D. G. (1980). Significance test and goodness of fit in the analysis of covariance structures. *Psychological Bulletin*, 88, 588-606.
- Boekaerts, M. (2001). Context sensitivity: activated motivational beliefs, current concerns and emotional arousal. In S. Volet & S. Järvelä (Eds), *Motivation in Learning Contexts: Theoretical Advances and Methodological Implications* (pp. 17-31). London: Pergamon Press.
- Brown, A. L. (1988). Motivation to learn and understand: On taking charge of one's own learning. *Cognition and Instruction*, 5, 311-321.
- Burtis, P.J. (1998). *The Analytic Toolkit*. Knowledge Building Research Team, The Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, The University of Toronto.
- Byrne, B. M. (1998). *Structural equation modeling with LISREL, PRELIS and SIMPLIS: Basic concepts, applications and programming*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Publishers.
- Chow, A. (2003). Motivation in collaborative inquiry-based project work: A pilot study. In M. Sun , H. Fu and Y. He (Eds), *Research studies in education*. Hong Kong: The University of Hong Kong.
- Deci, E. L. (1972). The effects of contingent and non-contingent rewards and controls on intrinsic motivation. *Organizational Behaviour and Human Performance*, 8, 217-229.
- Deci, E. L. , & Ryan, R. M. (1985). *Intrinsic motivation and self-determination in human behaviour*. New York: Plenum.
- Diamantopoulos, A. D. , & Siguaw, J. A. (2000). *Introducing LISREL: A guide for the uninitiated*. London: Sage Publications.
- Dweck, C.S. , & Henderson, V. L. (1998). Theories of intelligence: Background and measures. Unpublished manuscript.
- Dweck, C. S. (1999). *Self-theories: Their role in motivation, personality, and c/ve/opwewl*. Philadelphia: Taylor & Francis.
- Eccles J. S. , Adler, T. F. , Futterman, R. , Goff, S.B. , Kaczala, C. M. , Meece, J. L. , & Midgley, C. (1983). Expectancies, values, and academic behaviours. In J. T. Spence (Ed.), *Achievement and achievement motivation* (pp. 75-146). San Francisco, CA: W. H. Freeman.
- Jarvela, S. , & Niemivirta, M. (2001). Motivation in context: Challenges and possibilities in studying the role of motivation in new pedagogical cultures. In S. Volet & S. Järvelä (Eds.), *Motivation in learning contexts: Theoretical advances and methodological implications* (pp. 105-127). Amsterdam:Pergamon.
- Jöreskog, K. G. & Sörbom, D. (1993). *LISREL® 8: structural equation modeling with the SIMPLIS™ command language*. Chicago, Ill:Scientific Software International.
- Kelloway, E. K. (1998). *Using LISREL for structural equation modeling: A researcher's guide*. Thousand Oaks, CA:SAGE Publications, Inc.
- Law, N. (2004). Teachers and Teaching Innovations in a Connected World. In A. Brown and N. Davis (Eds.), *World Yearbook of Education 2004: Digital Technologies, Communities and Education*. London: RoutledgeFalmer.
- Lepper, M.R. , Greene, D. , & Nisbett, R. E. , (1973). Undermining children's intrinsic interest with extrinsic rewards: A test of the "overjustification" hypothesis. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 28, 129-137.

- Loewenthal, K. M. (2001). An introduction to psychological tests and scales. Hove, East Sussex: Psychology Press Ltd.
- Murphy, P. K. & Alexander, P. (2000). A motivated exploration of motivation terminology. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 25, 3-53.
- Niemivirta, M. (1998) Individual differences in motivational and cognitive factors affecting self-regulated learning - A pattern-oriented approach. In P. Nenninger, R.S. Jager, A. Frey & M. Wosnitza (Eds.), *Advances in Motivation*, pp.23-42. Landau, Germany: Verlag Empirische Padagogik.
- Niemivirta, M. (2002). Individual differences and developmental trends in motivation: Integrating personcentered and variable-centered methods. In P. R. Pintrich and M. L. Maehr (Eds.), *Advances in motivations and achievement*. Vol.12. New directions in measures and methods (pp.241-275). Amsterdam: JAI Press.
- Pintrich, P. R. (2000). An achievement goal theory perspective on issues in motivation terminology, theory, and research. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 25(1), 92-104.
- Ryan, R. M., & Connell, J. P. (1989). Perceived locus of causality and internalization: Examining reasons for acting in two domains. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 57, 749-761.
- Reeve, J. (1996). *Motivating others: nurturing Inner motivational resources*. Boston: Ally & Bacon.
- Scardamalia, M. (2001). Getting real about 21st century education. *The Journal of Educational Change*, 2, 171-176.
- Scardamalia, M., & Bereiter, C. (1999). Schools as knowledge-building organizations. In D. Keating & C. Hertzman (Eds.), *Today's children, tomorrow's society: The developmental health and wealth of nations* (pp. 274-289). New York: Guilford.
- SPSS Inc. (1999, November). *SPSS Base 10.0 applications guide*. Chicago, IL: Author.
- Steiger, J. H. (1990). Structural model evaluation and modification: An interval estimation approach. *Multivariate Behavioural Research*, 25, 173-180.
- Veermans, M. & Järvelä, S. (2004). Generalized achievement goals and situational coping in inquiry learning. *Instructional Science*, 32, 269-291.
- White, R.W. (1959). Motivation reconsidered: The concept of competence. *Psychological Review*. 66, 297-333.
- Wigfield, A. & Eccles, J. S. (2000). Expectancy-value of achievement motivation. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 25, 61-81.
- Woodworth, R. S. (1921). *Psychology: A study of mental life*. New York. Henry Holt.

Analyzing the Quality of Argumentation Supported by Personally-Seeded Discussions

- Bell, P. (1997). Using argument representations to make thinking visible for individuals in groups. Paper presented at the Computer Supported Clever to Learning Conference '97, Toronto, Canada: University of Toronto.
- Bell, P., & Linn, M. C. (2000). Scientific arguments as learning artifacts: Designing for learning from the web with KIE. *International Journal of Science Education*, 22(8), 797-818.
- Clark, D. B. (2000). *Scaffolding knowledge integration through curricular depth*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.
- Clark, D. B. (2001). New representations of student knowledge integration in CLP: Theories or repertoires of ideas? Paper presented at the AERA, Seattle, WA.
- Clark, D. B. (2003). Analyzing student knowledge integration: Theories or pieces? Paper presented at the National Association of Research in Science Teaching Conference, Philadelphia, PA.
- Collison, G., Elbaum, B., Haavind, S., & Tinker, R. (2000). *Facilitating online learning: Effective strategies for moderators*. Madison, WI: Atwood Publishing.
- Driver, R., Newton, P., & Osborne, J. (2000). Establishing the norms of scientific argumentation in classrooms. *Science Education*, 84(3), 213-287.
- Edelson, D. C., Pea, R. D., & Gomez, L. (1996). The collaboratory notebook: Support for collaborative inquiry. *Communications of the ACM*, 39, 32-33.
- Erduran, S., Osborne, J., & Simon, S. (2004). The role of argument in developing scientific literacy. In K. Boersma, O. deJong, H. Eijkelhof & M. Goedhart (Eds.), *Research and the quality of science education*. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Forman, E. A., Larreamendy-Joems, J., Stein, M. K., & Brown, C. A. (1998). "you're going to want to find out which and prove it": Collective argumentation in a mathematics classroom. *Learning and Instruction*, 8(6), 527-548.
- Guzdial, M., Turns, J., Rappin, N., & Carlson, D. (1995). Collaborative support for learning in complex domains. In J. L. Schanse & E. L. Cunnius (Eds.), *Proceedings of CSCL '95: Computer supported collaborative learning* (pp. 157-160). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Hoadley, C. M., Hsi, S., & Berman, B. P. (1995). The multimedia forum kiosk and speakeasy. In *Proceedings of ACM Multimedia '95* (pp. 363-364). New York: ACM Press.
- Hsi, S., & Hoadley, C. M. (1997). Productive discussion in science: Gender equity through electronic discourse. *Journal of Science Education and Technology*, 6(1), 23-36.
- Jimenez-Aleixandre, M., Rodriguez, M., & Duschl, R. A. (2000). 'doing the lesson' or 'doing science': Argument in high school genetics. *Science Education*, 84(6), 757-792.
- Kelly, G. J., Druker, S., & Chen, C. (1998). Students' reasoning about electricity: Combining performance assessments with argumentation analysis. *International Journal of Science Education*, 20(7), 849-871.
- Kelly, G. J., & Takao, A. (2002). Epistemic levels in argument: An analysis of university oceanography students' use of evidence in writing. *Science Education*, 86, 314-342.
- Lewis, E. L. (1996). Conceptual change among middle school students studying elementary thermodynamics. *Journal of Science Education and Technology*, 5(1), 3-31.
- Lewis, E. L., Stern, J., & Linn, M. C. (1993). The effect of computer simulations on introductory thermodynamics understanding. *Educational Technology*, 33(1), 45-58.
- Linn, M. C., & Hsi, S. (2000). *Computers, teachers, peers: Science learning partners*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Monk, M. , & Osborne, J. (1997). Placing the history and philosophy of science in the curriculum: A model for the development of pedagogy. *Science Education*, 81(4), 405-424.

Osborne, J. , & Clark, D. B. (2004). NSF center for learning and teaching principle investigator conference (pp. Personal Conversation). Washington, DC.

Resnick, L. B. , Salmon, M. , Zeitz, C. M. , Wathen, S. H. , & Holowchak, M. (1993). Reasoning in conversation. *Cognition and Instruction*, 11(3 & 4), 347-364.

Salmon, G. (2000). *E-moderating: The key to teaching and learning online*. London; Sterling, VA: Kogan Page.

Sandoval, W. A. (2003). Conceptual and epistemic aspects of students' scientific explanations. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 12(1), 5-51.

Scardamalia, M. , Bereiter, C. , & Lamon, M. (1994). The CSILE project: Trying to bring the classroom into world 3. In K. McGilly (Ed.), *Classroom lessons: Integrating cognitive theory and classroom practice* (pp. 201-228). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Schwarz, B. B. , Neuman, Y. , Gil, J. , & Liya, M. (2003). Construction of collective and individual knowledge in argumentative activity. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 12(2), 219-256.

Simon, S. , Erduran, S. , & Osborne, J. (2002). Enhancing the quality of argumentation in school science. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the National Association for Research in Science Teaching, April 7-10, New Orleans, USA.

Simon, S. , Osborne, J. , & Erduran, S. (2003). Systemic teacher development to enhance the use of argumentation in school science activities. In J. Wallace & J. Loughran (Eds.), *Leadership and professional development in science education: New possibilities for enhancing teacher learning* (pp. 198-217). London and New York: Routledge Falmer.

Tabak, I. , Smith, B. K. , Sandoval, W. A. , & Reiser, B. J. (1996). Combining general and domain-specific strategic support for biological inquiry. In C. Frasson, G. Gauthier & A. Lesgold (Eds.), *Proceedings of the third international conference on intelligent tutoring systems (its '96)*. Montreal, New York: Springer-Verlag.

Toulmin, S. (1958). *The uses of argument*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Zohar, A. , & Nemet, F. (2002). Fostering students' knowledge and argumentation skills through dilemmas in human genetics. *Journal of Research in Science Teaching*, 39(1), 35-62.

Why Member Portraits Can Undermine Participation

Cabrera, A. , & Cabrera, E. F. (2002). Knowledge-sharing dilemmas. *Organization Studies*, 23 (5), 687-710.

Carroll, J. M. , Neale, D. C. , Isenhour, P. L. , Rossen, M. B. , & McCrickard, D. S. (2003). Notification and awareness: synchronizing task-oriented collaborative activity. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, 58, 605-632.

Cress, U. , Barquero, B. , Buder, J. & Hesse, F. W. (in press). Social dilemmas in knowledge communication via shared databases. In R. Bromme , F. W. Hesse & H. Spada (Eds.), *Barriers and biases in computer-mediated knowledge communication - and how they may be overcome*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.

Cress, U. & Hesse, F. W. (2004). Knowledge sharing in groups: Experimental findings of how to overcome a social dilemma. In Y. Kafai , W. Sandoval , N. Enydey , A. S. Nixon & F. Herrera , *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference of the Learning Sciences* (p. 150-157). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Dawes, R. M. (1980). Social dilemmas. *Annual Review of Psychology*, 31, 169-193.

Festinger, L. (1954). A theory of social comparison processes. *Human Relations*, 7, 117-140.

Lea, M. , Spears, R. & de Groot, D. (2001). Knowing me, knowing you: Anonymity effects on social identity processes within groups. *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin*, 27 (5), 526-537.

Lee, E.-J. (2004). Effects of visual representation on social influence in computer-mediated communication. *Experimental tests of the social identity model of Deindividuation effects*. *Human Communication Research*, 30 (2), 234-259.

Lee, E.-J. & Nass, C. (2002). Experimental tests of normative group influence and representation effects in computer-mediated communication: When interacting via computers differs from interacting with computers. *Human Communication Research*, 28 (3), 349-381.

McClintock, C. G. (1978). Social values: Their definition, measurement, and development. *Journal of Research and Development in Education*, 12k, 121-137.

Postmes, T. , Spears, R. , Lea, M. & Reicher, S. (2000). *SIDE issues centre stage: Recent developments in studies of de-individuation in groups*. Amsterdam: Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences.

Spears, R. , Lea, M. & Postmes, T. (2000). One side: Purview, problems and prospects. In T. Postmes , R. Spears , M. Lea , & S. Reicher (Eds.), *SIDE issues centre stage: Recent developments in studies of deindividuation in groups* (pp. 1-16). Amsterdam: Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences.

Thorn, B. K. & Connolly, T. (1987). Discretionary data bases: A theory and some experimental findings. *Communication Research*, 14 (5), 512-528.

Turner, J. C. , Hogg, M. A. , Oakes, P. J. , Reicher, S. D. & Wetherell, M. S. , (1987). *Rediscovering the social group: A self-categorization theory*. Oxford, England: Blackwell.

Van Lange, P. V. M. , Otten, W. , De Bruin, E. M. N. & Joireman, J. A. (1997). Development of Prosocial, Individualistic, and Competitive Orientations: Theory and Preliminary Evidence. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 73 (4), 733-746.

ICT Can Recover Collaborative Tutorial Conversation and Position It within Undergraduate Curricula

Anderson, A ; Cheyne, W ; Foot, H ; Howe, C ; Low, J ; Tolmie, A. (2000) Computer support for peer-based methodology tutorials. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 16, 1, 41-53

Crook, C.K. (1994) *Computers and the collaborative experience of learning*. London: Routledge.

Lave, J. , & Wenger, E. (1991). *Situated learning: legitimate peripheral participation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Light, P. , Nesbitt, E. , Light, V. , & White, S. (2000). Variety is the spice of life: student use of CMC in the context of campus based study. *Computers and Education*, 34, 257-267.

O'Malley, C. (1994). *Computer-supported cooperative learning*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Schwartz, D.L. , and Bransford, J.D. (1998) A time for telling, *Cognition and Instruction*, 16, 475-522.

Wood, D. (1988). *How children think and learn*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell

Researching "Collaborative Knowledge Building" in Formal Distance Learning Environments

Austin, J.L. (1962.) *How to do things with words*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Aviv, R. , Erlich, Z. , Ravid, G. , & Geva, A. (2003) Network analysis of knowledge construction in asynchronous learning networks. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Networks* 7(3), 1-23.

Bakeman, R. , & Gottman, J. (1997). *Observing interaction: An introduction to sequential analysis*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Bauer, M. (2000). Classical content analysis: a review. In M. Bauer & G. Gaskell (Eds.), *Qualitative researching with text, image and sound* (pp. 131-151). London: Sage.

Beaudoin, M.F. (2002). Learning or lurking? Tracking the "invisible" online student. *The Internet and Higher Education* 5 , 147-155.

Bloom B.S. and Krathwohl, D.R. , (1956). *Taxonomy of Educational Objectives: The Classification of Educational Goals*. New York: Longman, Green.

Campos, ML (2004). A constructivist method for the analysis of networked cognitive communication and the assessment of collaborative learning and knowledge building. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Networks* 8(2), 1 -29.

Dennen, V.P. (2004). Facilitation and student learning: The effects of different instructor styles. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Association for Educational Communications and Technology, Chicago, IL.

Dillenbourg, P. , Baker, M. , Blaye, A. , & O'Malley, C. (1996). The evolution of research on collaborative learning. In E. Spada & P. Reiman (Eds). *Learning in Humans and Machine: Towards an interdisciplinary learning science*, pp. 189-211, Oxford: Elsevier.

Garrison, D.R. , Anderson, T. , & Archer, W. (2001). Critical thinking, cognitive presence and computer conferencing in distance education. *American Journal of Distance Education* , 15(1), 7-23.

Gunawardena, C.N. , Lowe, C.A. , & Anderson, T. (1997). Analysis of a global online debate and the development of an interaction analysis model for examining social construction of knowledge in computer conferencing. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 17(4), 397-431.

Hara, N. , Bonk, C. J. , & Angeli, C. (2000). Content analysis of online discussion in an applied educational psychology course. *Instructional Science*, 23(2), 115-152.

Hathorn, L.G. , & Ingram, A.L. (2002). Online collaboration: Making it work. *Educational Technology*, 42(1), 33-40.

Henri, F. (1992). Computer conferencing and content analysis. In A.R. Kaye (Ed.), *Online education: Perspectives on a new environment* (pp. 115-136). New York: Praeger.

Henri, F. , & Rigault, C. (1996). Collaborative distance education and computer conferencing. In T. T. Liao (Ed.), *Advanced educational technology: Research issues and future potential* (pp. 45-76). Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Herring, S.C. (2004). Computer-mediated discourse analysis: An approach to researching online behavior. In Barab, S.A. & R. Kling & J.H. Gray (Eds.), *Designing for virtual communities in the service of learning*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Hewitt, J. (2003, April). Toward an Understanding of How Threads Die in Asynchronous Computer Conferences. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Chicago, IL.

Hill, J.R. , Wiley, D. , Nelson, L.M. & Han, S. (2004). Exploring research on internet-based learning: From infrastructure to interactions. In D.H. Jonassen (Ed.), *Handbook for Research in Educational Communications and Technology*, 2nd Edition (pp. 433-460). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Howell-Richardson, C. , & Mellar, H. (1996). A methodology for the analysis of patterns of participation within computer mediated communication courses. *Instructional Science* 24 , 47-69.

Jeong, A.C. (2003). The sequential analysis of group interaction and critical thinking in online threaded discussions. *The American Journal of Distance Education* 17(1), 25-43.

Kanuka, H. , & Anderson, T. (1998). Online social interchange, discord and knowledge construction. *Journal of Distance Education* 13(1), 57-74.

King, P.M. & Kitchener, K.S. (1994). *Developing reflective judgment*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.

Marra, R.M. , Moore, J.L. & Klimczak, A.K. (2004). Content analysis of online discussion forums: A comparative analysis of protocols. *Educational Technology Research & Development* 52 (2), 23-40.

Mazur, J.M. (2004). Conversation analysis for educational technologists: Theoretical and methodological issues for researching the structures, processes and meaning of on-line talk. In D.H. Jonassen (Ed.), *Handbook for Research in Educational Communications and Technology*, 2nd Edition, (pp. 1073-1098). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Meyer, K.A. (2004). Evaluating online discussions: Four different frames of analysis. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Networks* 8(2), 101 -114.

Newman, D.R. , Johnson, C. , Webb, B. , & Cochrane, C. (1997). Evaluating the quality of learning in computer supported co-operative learning. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 48(6), 484-495.

Paavola, S. , Lippinen, L. & Hakkrainen, K. (2002). Epistemological foundations for CSCL: A comparison of three models of innovative knowledge communities. *Computer-supported Collaborative Learning (CSCL '02)*, Jan. 7-11, 2002, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, USA. Available at: <http://newmedia.colorado.edu/cscl/22.html>

Pear, J.J. , & Crone-Todd, D.E. (2002). A social constructivist approach to computer-mediated instruction. *Computers & Education* 38, 221-231.

Perry, Jr., W.G. (1999). *Forms of ethical and intellectual development in the college years: A scheme*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.

Rourke, L. & Anderson, T. (2004). Validity in quantitative content analysis. *Educational Technology Research & Development* 52(1), 5-18.

Rourke, L. , Anderson, T. , Garrison, R. & Archer, W. (2001a). Assessing social presence in asynchronous text-based computer conferencing. *Journal of Distance Education* 14(3), 51-70.

Rourke, L. , Anderson, T. , Garrison, D.R. & Archer, W. (2001b). Methodological issues in the content analysis of computer conference transcripts. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education* 12 , 8-22.

Scott, J. (2000). *Social network analysis*. London: Sage Publications.

Searle, J.R. (1969). *Speech acts*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Stahl, G. (2003a) Meaning and interpretation in collaboration. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen , & U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments: Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL '03)*, Kluwer Publishers, Bergen, Norway, pp. 523-532. Available at: <http://www.cis.drexel.edu/faculty/gerry/cscl/papers/ch20.pdf>.

Stahl, G. (2003b) Building collaborative knowing: Elements of a social theory of learning. In J.-W. Strijbos , P. Kirschner , & R. Martens (Eds.), *What We Know about CSCL in Higher Education*, Kluwer, Amsterdam, NL. Available at: http://orgwis.gmd.de/~gerry/publications/journals/oun/oun_outline.pdf.

Stahl, G. (2002) Contributions to a theoretical framework for CSCL, In: *Proceedings of Computer Supported Collaborative Learning (CSCL 2002)*, Boulder, CO, pp. 62-71. Available at: <http://orgwis.gmd.de/~gerry/publications/conferences/2002/cscl2002/cscl2002.pdf>.

Stake, R. E. (1995). *The art of case study research*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.

Turoff, M. , Hiltz, S.R. , Bieber, M. , Fjermestad, J. & Rana, A. (1999) Collaborative discourse structures in computer mediated group communications. *Journal of Computer Mediated Communication* 4(4). Available at <http://www.ascusc.org/jcmc/vol4/issue4/turoff.html>

Yin, R. K. (1984). *Case study research: Design and methods* (Vol. 5). Beverly Hills: Sage.

Making a Mesh of It: A STELLAR Approach to Teacher Professional Development

Azevedo, R. , Guthrie, J. T. , & Seibert, D. (2004). The role of self-regulated learning in fostering students' conceptual understanding of complex systems with hypermedia. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 30(1), 85-109.

Ball, D. L. , & Cohen, D. (1999). Developing practice, developing practitioners: Toward a practice-based theory of professional education. In L. Darling-Hammond (Ed.), *Teaching as the Learning Profession: Handbook of Policy and Practice* (pp. 3-32). San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

Barrows, H. (1988). *The tutorial process*. Springfield, IL: Southern University Press.

Bartlett, F. C. (1932). *Remembering: A study in experimental and social psychology*. Cambridge: The University Press.

Bransford, J. D. , Brown, A. L. , & Cocking, R. R., (Eds.). (2000). *How people learn: Brain, mind, experience and school*. Washington DC: National Academy Press.

Bransford, J. D. , Derry, S. J. , & Berliner, D. C. (in press). Theories of learning and their roles in teaching. In L. Darling-Hammond & J. Bransford (Eds.), *Preparing teachers for a changing world*.

Collison, G. , Elbaum, B. , Haavind, S. , & Tinker, R. (2000). *Facilitating online learning: Effective strategies for moderators*. Madison, WI: Atwood Publishing.

Darling-Hammond, L. , & Sykes, G. (1999). *Teaching as the learning profession: handbook of policy and practice* (1st ed.). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass Publishers.

Derry, S. J. (1996). Cognitive schema theory in the constructivist debate. *Educational Psychologist*, 31, 163-217.

Feltovich, P. J. , Spiro, R. J. , Coulson, R. L. , & Feltovich, J. (1996). Collaboration within and among minds: Mastering complexity, individually and in groups. In T. Koschmann (Ed.), *CSCL: Theory and practice of an emerging paradigm* (pp. 25-44). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.

Fischer, G. (1994). Turning breakdowns into opportunities for creativity. *Knowledge-Based Systems*, 7(4), 221-232.

Fischer, G. (1998). Making learning a part of life--beyond the 'gift wrapping' approach of technology. In E. Kammler (Ed.), *Lifelong learning and its impact on social and regional development* (pp. 435-462). Bremen Germany: Donat Verlag.

Fischer, G. (2002). Beyond "couch potatoes": From consumers to designers and active contributors. *First Monday*, 7(12).

Fischer, G. , & Giaccardi, E. (2004). *Meta-Design: A Framework for the Future of End User Development*. In V. Wulf (Ed.), *End User Development — Empowering people to flexibly employ advanced information and communication technology* (pp. (in press)). Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Fullan, M. (1999). *Change forces: The sequel*. Philadelphia: Falmer Press.

Gick, M. L. , & Holyoak, K. J. (1980). Analogical problem solving. *Cognitive Psychology*, 12, 306-355.

Glenberg, A. M. (1997). What memory is for. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, 20, 1-55.

Goodwin, C. (1994). Professional Vision. *American Anthropologist*, 96(3), 606-633.

Greeno, J. G. (1998). The situativity of knowing, learning, and research. *American Psychologist*, 53(1), 5-26.

Grossman, P. , Wineburg, S. , & Woolworth, S. (2001). Toward a theory of teacher community, *Teachers College Record* (Vol. 103, pp. 942-1012).

Gutiérrez, R. (2002). Enabling the practice of mathematics teachers in context: Toward a new equity research agenda. *Mathematical Thinking and Learning*, 4(2&3), 145-187.

Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2002). Collaborative ways of knowing issues in facilitation. Paper presented at the Proceedings of CSCL 2002.

Kolodner, J. L. , & Guzdial, M. , (2000). Theory and practice of case-based learning aids. In S. M. Land (Ed.), *Theoretical Foundations of Learning Environments* (pp. 215-242). Mahwah NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Lave, J. , & Wenger, E. (1991). *Situated learning: Legitimate peripheral participation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Lieberman, A. (1996). Creating intentional learning communities. *Educational Leadership*, 54(3), 51-55.

Pintrich, P. R. (2000). The role of goal orientation in self-regulated learning. In M. Boekaerts , P. Pintrich & M. Zeidner (Eds.), *Handbook of self-regulation* (pp. 451-502). San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Putnam, R. T. , & Borko, H. (2000). What do new views of knowledge and thinking have to say about research on teacher learning? *Educational Researcher*, 29(1), 4-15.

Salomon, G. , & Perkins, D. N. (1989). Rocky roads to transfer: Rethinking mechanisms of a neglected phenomenon. *Educational Psychologist*, 24, 113-142.

Schon, D.A. (1983). *The reflective practitioner: How professionals think in action*. London: Temple Smith.

Schwartz, D. L. , & Bransford, J. D. , (1998). A time for telling. *Cognition and Instruction*, 16, 475-522.

Smith, M. S. (2001). *Practice Based Professional Development for Teachers of Mathematics*. Reston, VA: National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, Inc.

Spiro, R. J. , Collins, B. P. , Thota, J. J. , & Feltovich, P. J. (2003). Cognitive flexibility theory: Hypermedia for complex learning, adaptive knowledge application, and experience acceleration. *Educational Technology*, 43, 5-10.

Spiro, R. J. , Feltovich, P. J. , & Coulson, R. L. (1992). Cognitive flexibility, constructivism, and hypertext: Random access instruction for advanced knowledge acquisition in ill-structured domains. In T. M. D. D. H. Jonassen (Ed.), *Constructivism and the technology of instruction: A conversation* (pp. 57-75).

Spiro, R. J. , Feltovich, P. J. , Coulson, R. L. , & Anderson, D. K. (1989). Multiple analogies for complex concepts: Antidotes for analogy-induced misconception in advanced knowledge acquisition. In A. Ortony (Ed.), *Similarity and Analogical Reasoning* (pp. 498-531). New York: Cambridge University Press.

Spiro, R. J. , Vispoel, W. P. , Schmitz, J. G. , Samarapungavan, A. , & Boerger, A. E. (1987). Knowledge acquisition for application: Cognitive flexibility and transfer in complex content domains. In S. M. Glynn (Ed.), *Executive Control Processes in Reading* (pp. 177-199). Hillsdale NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Weiss, I. R. , Pasley, J. D. , Smith, P. S. , Banilower, E. R. , & Heck, D. J. (2003). *Looking inside the classroom: A study of K-12 mathematics and science education in the United States*. Chapel Hill, NC: Horizon Research, Inc.

West, L. , & Staub, F. C. (2003). *Content-focused coaching: Transforming mathematics lessons*. Portsmouth, NH: Heinemann.

Wiggins, G. , & McTighe, J. (1998). *Understanding by design*. Alexandria, VA: Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development.

Winne, P. H. (2001). Self-regulated learning viewed from models of information processing. In B. Zimmerman & D. Schunk (Eds.), *Self-regulated learning and academic achievement: Theoretical perspectives* (pp. 183-189). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.

Designing Collaborative Learning Systems: Current Trends & Future Research Agenda

Avouris N. , Dimitracopoulou A. , & Komis V. (2003). On evaluation of collaborative problem solving: Methodological issues of interaction analysis. *Journal of Computers in Human Behaviour*. , Vol/ 19 , No 3,

Baker, M. , Quignard, M. , Lund, K. & Sejourne A. (2003). Computer-supported collaborative learning in the space of debate. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen and U. Hoppe (eds); *CSCL: Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments*, CSCL 2003 congress: 14-18 June 2003, Bergen, Norway, pp.11-20

Baker M. , de Vries E. , Lund K. , & Quignard M. (2001). Computer-mediated epistemic interactions for coconstructing scientific notions: Lessons learned from a five-year research program. In P. Dillenbourg , A. Eurelings & K. Hakkarainen (Eds). *Proceedings of European Perspectives on CSCL* , Maastricht.

Baker M. , & Lund K. , (1997). Promoting reflective interactions in a computer-supported collaborative learning environment, *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 13(3),175-193.

Barros, B. , Verdejo M.F. , Read, T. , Mizoguchi, R. , (2002), Applications of a collaborative learning ontology, *MICA'2002 Advances in Artificial Intelligence* . In C. A. Coello , A. de Albornoz , L. E. Sucar , O. C. Battistutti , (Eds.), *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2313, Springer-Verlag pp. 301-310

Bell, P. (1997). Using argument representations to make thinking visible for individuals and groups. In *Proc. Computer Supported Collaborative Learning '97*, pp. 10-19, Toronto.

Brown A. (1987). Metacognition, executive control, self regulation and other more mysterious mechanisms. In F. E. Weinert & R.H. Kluwe (eds). *Metacognition, motivation and understanding*. Hillsdale, LEA.

Bunkingham S. , Marshall, S. , Brier J. & Evans T. (2001) .Lyceum; Internet Voice groupware for Distance Learning. In P. Dillenbourg , et al. (Eds). *European Perspectives on CSCL*, Maastricht, pp.139-147

Constantino-Gonzalez, M. , Suthers, D., (2001). Coaching Collaboration by Comparing Solutions and Tracking Participation, In P. Dillenbourg , et al. (Eds). *Proc. of EuroCSCL*, Maastricht, NL, pp.324-331

Dillenbourg P. (2002). Over-scripting CSCL: The risks of blending collaborative learning with instructional design. In P. A. Kirschner (Ed). *Three worlds of CSCL. Can we support CSCL?*, Heerlen, Open Universiteit Nederland, pp. 61-91.

Dillenbourg P. (1999). What do you mean by collaborative learning? In P. Dillenbourg (Ed) *Collaborative-learning: Cognitive and Computational Approaches*, Elsevier, pp. 1-20,

Dillenbourg P. , Baker M. , Blaye A. , & O'Malley C. (1996). The evolution of research on collaborative learning. In Spada E. & Reiman P. (Eds), *Learning Human and Machine: Towards an interdisciplinary learning science*, Oxford: Elsevier, pp. 189-211.

Dimitracopoulou A. & Ioannidou E. (2003). Design of distributed collaborative activities for young children related to map use and construction. *IATED International Conference*, 30/6/2003, Greece, pp.511-521

Dimitracopoulou, A. & Komis, V. (in press 2005) 'Design principles for an open environment supporting education actors during modelling, collaboration and learning' Special Issue on the "Role of ICTs in Science Teaching and Learning. *Int. J. Continuing Engineering Education and Lifelong Learning*.

Dimitracopoulou A. (2001). Learning environments and Usability: Appropriateness and complementarity of evaluation methods, In P. Manolopoulos (ed). *Proc. 8th Conference on Informatics, "Towards the Information Society "*, Nicosia, November 2001 .pp. 545-554.

Erkens, G. , Kansellar G. , Prangma M. , & Jaspers J. (2002). Using tools and resources in computer supported collaborative writing., In G. Stahl (ed). *CSCL 2002 congress*, Colorado, pp.389-398

Feidas, C. , Komis, V. , Avouris, N. (2001). Design of collaboration-support tools for group problem solving, In N. Avouris , & N. Fakotakis (Eds.), *Advances in HCI*, Typorama, Greece, pp.263-268

Fessakis G. , Petrou A. , Dimitracopoulou A. , (2004) Collaboration Activity Function: An interaction analysis' tool for CSCL activities, In Kinshuk et al, (Eds), *4th IEEE ICALT 2004* ,, Joensuu, Finland, pp. 196-200.

Hoppe U. & Gabner, K. (2002). Integrating collaborative concept mapping tools with group memory and retrieval functions. In G. Stahl (ed). *4th CSCL 2002 congress*, Colorado, January 7-11 2002, pp. 716-725

Jerman P., Soller A. & Muhlenbrock M. (2001). From Mirroring to Guiding: A Review of State of the Art Technology for Supporting Collaborative Learning, In P. Dillenbourg, A. Eurelings, & K. Hakkarainen (Eds). Proc. of EuroCSCL, Maastricht, NL, pp.324-331.

Jermann P. (2002) Task and Interaction regulation in controlling a traffic simulation, in G. Stahl (ed). Proceedings of CSCL 2002 Congress, Colorado, pp. 601-602

Koch J., Schlichter J., Trondle P. (2001). Munics: Modeling the flow of information in organisations. P. Dillenbourg, A. Eurelings, & K. Hakkarainen (Eds). Proc. of EuroCSCL, Maastricht, NL, pp.348-355

Komis V., Avouris N., and Fidas C., (2002). Computer-supported collaborative concept mapping: Study of synchronous peer interaction, *Education and Information Technologies* vol.7, 2, pp.169-188.

Lehtinen, E., Hakkarainen, K., Lipponen, L., Rahikainen, M., Muukkonen, H., (1998). Computer Supported Collaborative Learning: A Review, Report, [http://www.cscl.org] [last visited Oct.2004]

Leinonen T., Klugyte., G., (2002) Future Learning Environment for Collaborative Knowledge Building and Design. "Development by Design" Conference DYD02, Bangalore, India, 2002.

Lipponen L., (2002). Exploring Foundations for Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning. In G. Stahl, (Ed), 4th CSCL: Foundations for a CSCL Community, (CSCL-2002), Colorado, LEA, NJ. USA, pp.72-81.

Lund, K. & Baker, M.J. (1999). Teachers' collaborative interpretations of students' computer-mediated collaborative problem-solving interactions. In S.P. Lajoie & M. Vivet (Eds). International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Education, Le Mans, July 1999. Amsterdam; IOS Press, pp. 147-154.

Martinez A., de la Fuente P., Dimitriadis Y., (2003), An XML-based representation of collaborative interactions, In B. Wasson, S. Ludvigsen & U. Hoppe (Eds) Computer Support for Collaborative Learning: Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments, (CSCL 2003), Bergen, Norway, pp. 379-384

Morch A., Dolonen J., Omdahl K., (2003). Integrating Agents with an Open Source Learning Environment. In: Chee Y S, Law N, Lee K-T, Suthers D., (Eds). Proceedings of International Conference on Computers in Education 2003 (ICCE 2003), Dec. 2-5, Hong Kong: AACE Press, 393-401.

Muhlenbrock M. & Hoppe U. (1999). Computer Supported Interaction Analysis of Group Problem Solving. In C. Hoadley & J. Rochelle (Eds). Proceedings of 3rd Conference on Computer Supported Collaborative Learning, Stanford, December 12-15, 1999.

Paavola Lipponen, L., Hakkarainen K. (2002). Epistemological Foundations for CSCL: A comparison of three modes of innovative knowledge communities. In G. Stahl, (Ed), 4th CSCL: Foundations for a CSCL Community, (CSCL-2002), Boulder, Colorado, January 2002, pp.24-32, LEA, NJ. USA.

Pea, D. R., Edelson, D., and Gomez, L., (1994). The CoVis Collaboratory: High school science learning supported by a broadband educational network with scientific visualization, videoconferencing and collaborative computing, Northwestern University.

Petrou A. & Dimitracopoulou A. (2003). Is synchronous computer mediated collaborative problem solving 'justified' only when by distance? In B. Wasson, S. Ludvigsen and U. Hoppe (Eds) Computer Support for Collaborative Learning, CSCL2003 congress 14-18 June 2003 Bergen, Norway.

Ranney, M., Shank, P. & Diehl, C. (1995). Competences versus performance in critical reasoning: Reducing the gap by using Convince Me. Psychology Teaching Review, 4(2).

Reeves B. & Shipman, F. (1992). Supporting Communication Between Designers With Artifact-Centered Evolving Information Spaces, Proceedings of the ACM Conference on CSCW, pp. 394-401

Roschelle, J. and Pea R. (2002). A walk in the WIDE side: How wireless handhelds may change CSCL. G. Stahl (ed). Proceedings of Computer Support for Collaborative Learning, CSCL 2002, Colorado, pp. 601-602

Salomon G. (1995). Distributed Cognitions: Psychological and educational considerations, Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.

Scardamalia, M & Bereiter C. (1994). Computer support for knowledge-building communities. The Journal of the Learning Sciences, 3, pp.265-283

Simoff S. (1999). Monitoring and Evaluation in Collaborative Learning Environments. In C. Hoadley & J. Rochelle (Eds). Proceedings of 3rd CSCL, Stanford, December 12-15, 1999.

Soller A., Wiebe J., Lesgold A. (2002). A machine learning approach to assessing knowledge sharing during collaborative learning activities. In G. Stahl (ed). CSCL 2002, congress, Colorado, pp. 128-137

Suthers D., (1999). Effects of Alternate Representations of Evidential Relations on Collaborative Learning Discourse In C. Hooley & J. Rochelle (Eds). Proceedings of 3rd CSCL, Stanford, December 12-15.

Suthers, D., Girardeau, L & Hundhausen C. (2003). Deistic roles of external representations in face-to-face and online collaboration. B. Wasson, S. Ludvigsen & U. Hoppe (Eds), CSCL: Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments, CSCL2003 congress, 14-18 June, Bergen, Norway.

van Joolingen W. R., de Jong T., Lazonder A.W., Savelsbergh E. R., and Manlove S. (in press) Co-Lab: Research and development of an online learning environment for collaborative scientific discovery learning' Computers and Human Behavior.

Veerman, A., (2000). Computer Supported Collaborative Learning Through Argumentation, Proefschrift Utrecht

Wojahn P.G., Neuwirth C.M. & Bullock, B. (1998). Effects of interfaces for annotation on communication in a collaborative task. In Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI '98). ACM Press, pp. 456-463.

Wu, A., Farrell R. & Singley M. (2002). Scaffolding Group Learning in a Collaborative Networked Environment, in G. Stahl (ed). Proceedings of CSCL 2002, Colorado, Jan 7-11 2002, pp.245-254

Supporting CSCL with Automatic Corpus Analysis Technology

Baker, M. (2003). Computer-mediated argumentative interactions for the co-elaboration of scientific notions. In J. Andriessen, M. Baker & D. Suthers (Eds.), Arguing to learn: confronting cognitions in computer-supported collaborative learning environments (Vol. 1, pp. 1-25). Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Chan, C. K. K., Burtis, P. J., & Bereiter, C. (1997). Knowledge building as a mediator of conflict in conceptual change. Cognition and Instruction, 15(1), 1-40.

Chu-Cairoll, J. A statistical model for discourse act recognition in dialogue interactions. In *Applying Machine Learning to Discourse Processing*: 1998 AAAI Spring Symposium, 12-17.

Clark, H. H. , & Brennan, S. E. (1991). Grounding in communication. In S. D. Teasley (Ed.), *Perspectives on socially shared cognition* (pp. 127-149). Washington: American Psychologist Association.

Cohen, W. (2004). Minorthird: Methods for Identifying Names and Ontological Relations in Text using Heuristics for Inducing Regularities from Data, <http://minorthird.sourceforge.net>.

Cohen, W. and Singer, Y. (1996). Context-sensitive learning methods for text categorization, In *SIGIR'96: Proc. 19th Annual Int. ACM SIGIR Conf. on Research and Development in Information Retrieval*, pp. 307-315.

Dillenbourg, P. (2004). "Split Where Interaction Should Happen", a model for designing CSCL scripts. In P. Gerjets , P. A. Kirschner , J. Elen & R. Joiner (Eds.), *Instructional design for effective and enjoyable computer- supported learning*. Proceedings of the first joint meeting of the EARLI SIGs Instructional Design and Learning and Instruction with Computers (CD-ROM). Tuebingen: Knowledge Media Reseach Center.

Doise, W. , & Mugny, G. (1984). *The Social Development of the Intellect*. Oxford: Pergamon.

Dumais, S. , Piatt, J. , Heckerman, D. and Sahami, M. (1998). *Inductive Learning Algorithms and Representations for Text Categorization*, Technical Report, Microsoft Research.

Fischer, F. , Bruhn, J. , Gräsel, C. , & Mandl, H. (2002). Fostering collaborative knowledge construction with visualization tools. *Learning and Instruction*, 12, 213-232.

Flammia, G. , Zue, V. Empirical evaluation of human performance and agreement in parsing discourse constituents in spoken dialogue. *Proc. Eurospeech- 95*, 1965-1968.

Goodman, B. , Linton, F. , Gaimari, R. , Hitzeman, J. , Ross, H. , & Zarrella, J. (to appear). Using Dialogue Features to Predict Trouble During Collaborative Learning, to appear in the *Journal of User Modeling and User Adapted Interaction*.

Joachims, T. (1998). Text categorization with support vector machines: Learning with many relevant features, In *Proc. 10th European Conference on Machine Learning (ECML)*, Springer Verlag, 1998.

Kollar, I. , & Fischer, F. (2004). Internal and external cooperation scripts in web-based collaborative inquiry learning. In P. Gerjets , P. A. Kirschner , J. Elen & R. Joiner (Eds.), *Instructional design for effective and enjoyable computer- supported learning*. Proceedings of the first joint meeting of the EARLI SIGs Instructional Design and Learning and Instruction with Computers (CD-ROM). Tuebingen: Knowledge Media Research Center.

Kollar, I. , Fischer, F. , & Hesse, F. W. (submitted). Computer-supported cooperation scripts - a conceptual analysis.

Lally, Vic and De Laat , Maarten F. (2002) *Cracking the code: Learning to collaborate and collaborating to learn in a networked environment*. In, CSCL, University of Colorado, Boulder, USA, 7-11 January, 2002.

Leitão, S. (2000). The potential of argument in knowledge building. *Human Development*, 43,332-360.

Lewis, D. and Ringuette, R. (1994). A Comparison of two learning algorithms for text classification, In *Third Annual Symposium on Document Analysis and Information Retrieval*, pp. 81-93.

McKelvie, D. , Isard, A. , Mengel, A. , Moller, M. , Grosse, M. , & Klein, M. The MATE Workbench – an annotation tool for XML coded speech corpora. *Speech Communication*, 33(1 -2):97-112.

Nastasi, B. K. , & Clements, D. H. (1992). Social-cognitive behaviors and higher-order thinking in educational computer environments. *Learning and Instruction*, 2, 215-238.

Reithinger, N. , Klessen, M. Dialogue act classification using language models. *Proc. EuroSpeech- 97*, 2235-2238.

Richards, L. (1999). *Using NVivo in Qualitative Research*. Bundoora, Victoria, Australia: Qualitative Solutions and Research.

Rocchio, J. (1971). Relevance feedback in information retrieval, In *The SMART Retrieval System: Experiments in Automatic Document Processing*, pp. 313-323, Prentice Hall Inc.

Rose, C. P. , Gweon, G. , Wittwer, J. , Nueckles, M. (submitted). An Adaptive Interface that Facilitates Reliable Analysis of Corpus Data, submitted to *INTERACT '05*.

Soller, A. & Lesgold, A. (2000). Modeling the Process of Collaborative Learning, *Proceedings of the International Workshop on New Technologies in Collaborative Learning*, Awaji-Yumebutai, Japan.

Stegmann, K. , Weinberger, A. , Fischer, F. , & Mandl, H. (2004). Scripting Argumentation in computer-supported learning environments. In P. Gerjets , P. A. Kirschner , J. Elen & R. Joiner (Eds.), *Instructional design for effective and enjoyable computer- supported learning*. Proceedings of the first joint meeting of the EARLI SIGs Instructional Design and Learning and Instruction with Computers (CD-ROM) (pp. 320-330). Tuebingen: Knowledge Media Research Center.

Stegmann, K. , Weinberger, A. , Fischer, F. , & Mandl, H. (2004, April). Can Computer-Supported Collaboration Scripts Facilitate Argumentative Knowledge Construction? Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association 2004, San Diego.

Teasley, S. D. (1997). Talking about reasoning: How important is the peer in peer collaboration? In L. B. Resnick , R. Säljö , C. Pontecorvo & B. Burge (Eds.), *Discourse, tools and reasoning: Essays on situated cognition* (pp. 361-384). Berlin: Springer.

Toulmin, S. (1958). *The uses of argument*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Toulmin, S. , Rieke, R. , & Janik, A. (1984). *An introduction to reasoning*. New York: Macmillan Publishing.

Weinberger, A. (2003). Scripts for Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning Effects of social and epistemic cooperation scripts on collaborative knowledge construction, from <http://edoc.ub.unimuenchen.de/archive/00001120/01/WeinbergerArmin.pdf>

Weinberger, A. & Fischer, F. (in press). A framework to analyze argumentative knowledge construction in computer-supported collaborative learning. *Computers & Education*.

Weinberger, A. , Fischer, F. , & Mandl, H. (submitted). Collaboration scripts to facilitate knowledge convergence in computer-mediated learning environments.

Weinberger, A. , Stegmann, K. , Fischer, F. , & Mandl, H. (in press). Problem-based collaborative knowledge construction online: Effects of multiple argumentative script components in text-based communication. In F. Fischer , H. Mandl , J. Haake & I. Kollar (Eds.), *Scripting computer-supported communication of knowledge - cognitive, computational and educational perspectives*.

Weiner, B. (1985). An attributional theory of achievement motivation and emotion. *Psychological Review*, 92, 548-573.

Wiener, E. , Pedersen, J. and Weigend, S. (1993). A neural network approach to topic spotting, In *Proc. 4th annual symposium on document analysis and information retrieval*, pp. 22-34, 1993.

Weiss, S. , Apte, C. and Damerau, F. (1999). Maximizing Text-Mining Performance, *Proceedings of IEEE Intelligent Systems*.

Yang, Y. and Pedersen, J. (1997). Feature selection in statistical learning of text categorization, In the 14th Int. Conf. on Machine Learning, pp 412-420.

A Study of the Foundations of Artifact-Mediated Collaboration

- Button, G. , & Sharrock, W. (1997). The production of order and the order of production. Paper presented at the ECSCW '97, Lancaster.
- Conklin, J. (2003). Dialog mapping: Reflections on an industrial strength case study. In P. A. Kirschner , S. J. B. Shum & C. S. Carr (Eds.), *Visualizing argumentation: Software tools for collaborative and educational sense-making* (pp. 117-136). Great Britain: Springer-Verlag.
- Dillenbourg, P. (in press). Designing biases that augment socio-cognitive interactions. In R. Bromme , F. Hesse & H. Spada (Eds.), *Barriers and biases in computer-mediated knowledge communication—and how they may be overcome*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Dillenbourg, P. , & Traum, D. (1999, December). The long road from a shared screen to a shared understanding. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the 3rd conference on computer supported collaborative learning, Stanford.
- Garfinkel, H. (2002). *Ethnomethodology's program: Working out Durkheim's aphorism*. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield Publishers.
- Herring, S. C. (1999). Interactional coherence in CMC. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the 32nd Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences, Hawai'i, USA.
- Hollan, J. , & Stornetta, S. (1992). Beyond being there. Paper presented at the Proceedings of CHI'92 Human Factors in Computing Systems.
- Kato, H. , Yamazaki, K. , Suzuki, H. , Kuzuoka, H. , Miki, H. , & Yamazaki, A. (2001). Designing a video-mediated collaboration system based on a body metaphor. In T. Koschmann , R. Hall & N. Miyake (Eds.), *CSCL 2: Carrying forward the conversation* (pp. 409-423). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Nilsen, E. , Jong, H. , Olson, J. S. , Biolsi, K. , Reuter, H. , & Mutter, S. (1993, April 24-29). The growth of software skill: A longitudinal look at learning & performance. Paper presented at the InterCHI '93, Amsterdam, the Netherlands.
- Norman, D. A. (1988). *The psychology of everyday things* (1st ed.). New York: Doubleday.
- O'Neill, J. , & Martin, D. (2003). Text chat in action. Paper presented at the GROUP'03, Sanibel Island, Florida, USA.
- Rittel, H. , & Webber, M. (1973). Dilemmas in a general theory of planning. *Policy Sciences*, 4, 155-169.
- Sacks, H. (1984). Notes on methodology. In J. M. Atkinson & J. Heritage (Eds.), *Structures of social action* (pp. 21-27). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Selvin, A. M. (2003). Fostering collective intelligence: Helping groups use visualized argumentation. In P. A. Kirschner , S. J. B. Shum & C. S. Carr (Eds.), *Visualizing argumentation: Software tools for collaborative and educational sense-making* (pp. 137-163). Great Britain: Springer-Verlag.
- Shipman, F. M., III , & McCall, R. (1994). Supporting knowledge-base evolution with incremental formalization. Paper presented at the CHI'94, Boston, MA.
- Suthers, D. (2005). Technology affordances for intersubjective learning: A thematic agenda for CSCL, To appear in *Proceedings of Computer Supported Collaborative Learning 2005*, Taipei, May 30-June 4th 2005.
- van Bruggen, J. M. , & Kirschner, P. A. (2003). Designing external representations to support solving wicked problems. In J. Andriessen , M. Baker & D. Suthers (Eds.), *Arguing to learn: Confronting cognitions in computer-supported collaborative learning environments*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.

Effects of an Individual's Prior Knowledge on Collaborative Knowledge Construction and Individual Learning Outcomes in Videoconferencing

- Anderson, J. R. , Reder, L. M. , and Simon, H. A. (1996). Situated learning and education. *Educational Researcher*, 25, 5-11.
- Andriessen, J. , Baker, M. , and Suthers, D. (Eds.). (2003). *Arguing to learn: Confronting cognitions in computer-supported collaborative learning environments*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Baker, M. , and Lund, K. (1997). Promoting reflective interactions in a CSCL environment. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 13, 175-193.
- Bromme, R. , Hesse, F.-W. , and Spada, H. (Eds.), (in print). *Barriers and biases in computer-mediated knowledge communication - and how they may be overcome*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Brooks, L. W. , and Dansereau, D. F. (1983). Effects of structural schema training and text organization on expository prose processing. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 75, 811-820.
- Bruhn, J. (2000). *Forderung des kooperativen Lernens über Computernetze. Prozess und Lernerfolg beim dyadischen Lernen mit Desktop-Videokonferenzen* [Fostering cooperative learning in computer networks: Process and learning outcome in dyadic learning in desktop-videoconferencing]. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.
- Cohen, E. G. (1994). Restructuring the classroom: Conditions for productive small groups. *Review of Educational Research*, 64, 1-35.
- De Jong, T. , and Ferguson-Hessler, M. G. M. (1996). Types and qualities of knowledge. *Educational Psychologist*, 31, 105-113.
- Dembo, M. H. , and McAuliffe, T. J. (1987). Effects of perceived ability and grade status on social interaction and influence in cooperative groups. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 79, 415-423.
- Dillenbourg, P. (1999). What do you mean by 'collaborative learning'? In P. Dillenbourg (Ed.), *Collaborative-learning: Cognitive and computational approaches* (pp. 1-19). Oxford: Elsevier.
- Dillenbourg, P. , Eurelings, A. & Hakkarainen, K. (Eds.). (2001). *Proceedings of EuroCSCL 2001: European perspectives on computer-supported collaborative learning*. Maastricht: McLuhan.
- Dillenbourg, P. , and Traum, D. (1999, January). Does a shared screen make a shared solution ? Paper presented at the Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL), Stanford.

- Dobson, M. (1999). Information enforcement and learning with interactive graphical systems. *Learning and Instruction*, 9, 365-390.
- Dochy, F. J. R. C. (1992). Assessment of prior knowledge as a determinant for future learning. The use of prior knowledge state tests and knowledge profiles. Utrecht: Uitgeverij Lemma B.V.
- Eigler, G. , Jechle, T. , Merziger, G. , and Winter, A. (1990). Knowledge and text production. In H. Mandl , E. De Corte , N. Bennett and H. F. Friedrich (Eds.), *Learning and instruction: European research in an international context. Analysis of complex skills and complex knowledge domains* (pp. 295-397). Elmsford, NY: Pergamon,
- Ertl, B. (2003). *Kooperatives Lernen in Videokonferenzen. Förderung von individuellem und gemeinsamem Lernerfolg durch external repräsentierte Strukturangebote [Cooperative learning in videoconferencing. Support of individual and cooperative learning outcomes by representational aids]*, [Dissertation, Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München]. Available: http://edoc.ub.uni-muenchen.de/archive/00001227/01/Ertl_Bemhard_M.pdf.
- Ertl, B. , Reiserer, M. , and Mandl, H. (2002). Kooperatives Lernen in Videokonferenzen [Cooperative learning in videoconferencing], *Unterrichtswissenschaft*, 30, 339-356.
- Fischer, F. , Bruhn, J. , Grasel, C. , and Mandl, H. (2000). Kooperatives Lernen mit Videokonferenzen: Gemeinsame Wissenskonstruktion und individueller Lernerfolg [Collaborative learning in videoconferencing: Collaborative knowledge construction and individual learning outcomes]. *Kognitionswissenschaft*, 9, 5-16.
- Fischer, F. , Bruhn, J. , Gräsel, C. , and Mandl, H. (2002). Fostering collaborative knowledge construction with visualization tools. *Learning and Instruction*, 12, 213-232.
- Fischer, F. , and Mandl, H. (2002). Facilitating knowledge convergence in videoconferencing environment: The role of external representation tools. In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Computer support for collaborative learning: Foundations for a CSCL community. Proceedings of the CSCL 2002. January 7-11. Boulder, Colorado, USA.* (pp. 623-624). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Fischer, F. , and Mandl, H. (in press). Knowledge convergence in computer-supported collaborative learning: The role of external representation tools. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*.
- Gerstenmaier, J. , and Mandl, H. (1995). Wissenserwerb unter konstruktivistischer Perspektive [Knowledge acquisition from a constructivist perspective], *Zeitschrift für Pädagogik*, 41, 867 - 888.
- Glaser, R. (1989). Expertise and learning: How do we think about instructional processes now that we have discovered knowledge structures? In D. Klahr and K. Kotovsky (Eds.), *Complex information processing: The impact of Herbert A. Simon* (pp. 269-282). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Gould, J. D. (1980). Experiments on composing letters: Some facts, some myths, and some observations. In L. W. Gregg and E. R. Steinberg (Eds.), *Cognitive processes in writing* (pp. 97-127). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Greeno, J. G. (1997). On claims that answer the wrong questions. *Educational Researcher*, 26, 5-17.
- Hayes, J. R. , and Flower, L. S. (1980). Identifying the organization of writing process. In L. W. Gregg and E. R. Steinberg (Eds.), *Cognitive processes in writing* (pp. 3-30). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Heider, F. (1958). *The psychology of interpersonal relations*. New York: Wiley.
- Hertz-Lazarowitz, R. , Kirkus, V. B. , and Miller, N. (1992). Implications of current research on cooperative interaction for classroom application. In R. Hertz-Lazarowitz (Ed.), *Interaction in cooperative groups: The theoretical anatomy of group learning* (pp. 253-280). New York, NY: Cambridge University Press.
- Jeong, H. , and Chi, M. T. H. (1999, April). Constructing shared knowledge during collaboration and learning. Poster presented at the AERA Annual Meeting, Montreal, Canada.
- Johnson, D. W. , and Johnson, R. T. (1992). Positive interdependence: Key to effective cooperation. In R. Hertz-Lazarowitz (Ed.), *Interaction in cooperative groups: The theoretical anatomy of group learning* (pp. 174-199). New York, NY: Cambridge University Press.
- Kalyuga, S. , Chandler, P. , and Sweller, J. (1998). Levels of expertise and instructional design. *Human Factors*, 40, 1-17.
- Kalyuga, S. , Chandler, P. , and Sweller, J. (2000). Incorporating learner experience into the design of multimedia instruction. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 92, 126-136.
- Kalyuga, S. , Chandler, P. , and Sweller, J. (2001). Learner experience and efficiency of instructional guidance. *Educational Psychology*, 21, 5-23.
- Kelley, H. H. (1973). The processes of causal attribution. *American Psychologist*, 28, 107-128.
- Kerr, N. L. (1983). Motivation losses in small groups: A social dilemma analysis. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 45, 819-828.
- Kirschner, P. A. (Ed.). (2002). *Three worlds of CSCL: Can we support CSCL ?* Heerlen: Open Universiteit Nederland.
- Klein, P. D. (1999). Reopening inquiry into cognitive processes in writing-to-learn. *Educational Psychology Review*, 11, 203-270.
- Koschmann, T. , Hall, R. , and Miyake, N. (Eds.). (2002). *CSCL 2: Carrying forward the conversation*. Mahawa, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Lou, Y. , Abrami, P. C. , and d'Apollonia, S. (2001). Small group and individual learning with technology: A meta-analysis. *Review of Educational Research*, 71, 449-521.
- Molitor-Lübbert, S. (1989). Schreiben und Kognition. In G. Antos and H.-P. Krings (Eds.), *Textproduktion: Ein interdisziplinärer Forschungsüberblick [Text production: An interdisciplinary research review]* (pp. 278-296). Tübingen: Niemeyer.
- O'Donnell, A. M. , and Dansereau, D. F. (2000). Interactive effects of prior knowledge and material format on cooperative teaching. *Journal of Experimental Education*, 68, 101-118.
- O'Donnell, A. M. , and King, A. (Eds.). (1999). *Cognitive perspectives on peer learning*. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Palincsar, A. S. , and Brown, A. L. (1984). Reciprocal teaching of comprehension-fostering and comprehension-monitoring activities. *Cognition and Instruction*, 1, 117-175.
- Peper, R. J. , and Mayer, R. E. (1986). Generative effects of note-taking during science lectures. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 78, 34-38.
- Pfister, H. R. , and Muhlfordt, M. (2002). Supporting discourse in a synchronous learning environment: The learning protocol approach. In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Computer support for collaborative learning: Foundations for a CSCL community. Proceedings of the CSCL 2002. January 7-11. Boulder, Colorado, USA.* (pp. 581-589). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Reiserer, M. (2003). Peer-Teaching in Videokonferenzen. Effekte niedrig- und hochstrukturierter Kooperationskripte auf Lernprozess und Lernerfolg [Peer-teaching in videoconferencing. Effects of low and high structured cooperation scripts on learning process and learning outcome]. Berlin: Logos.
- Renkl, A. , Stark, R. , Gruber, H. , and Mandl, H. (1998). Learning from worked-out examples: The effects of example variability and elicited self-explanations. *Contemporary Educational Psychology*, 23, 90-108.

- Roschelle, J. , and Pea, R. D. (1997). Trajectories from today's ww to a powerful educational infrastructure. *Educational Researcher*, 26, 1-16.
- Roschelle, J. , and Teasley, S. D. (1995). The construction of shared knowledge in collaborative problem solving. In C. O'Malley (Ed.), *Computer Supported Collaborative Learning*, (pp. 69-97). Berlin: Springer.
- Rosenshine, B. , and Meister, C. (1994). Reciprocal teaching: A review of the research. *Review of Educational Research*, 64, 479-530.
- Rummel, N. , Ertl, B. , Harder, J. , and Spada, H. (2003). Supporting collaborative learning and problem-solving in desktop-videoconferencing settings. *International Journal of Educational Policy, Research & Practice*, 4, 83-115.
- Salomon, G. , and Globerson, T. (1989). When teams do not function the way they ought to. *International Journal of Educational Research*, 13, 89 - 99.
- Salomon, G. , and Perkins, D. N. (1998). Individual and social aspects of learning. *Review of Research in Education*, 23, 1-24.
- Slavin, R. E. (1995). *Cooperative learning: Theory, research and practice*, Needham Heights, MA: Allyn & Bacon.
- Spitulnik, M. , Bouillion, L. , Rummel, N. , Clark, D. & Fischer, F. (2003). Collaborative online environments for lifelong learning; Design issues from a situated learning perspective. *International Journal of Educational Policy, Research & Practice*, 4, 17-53.
- Stahl, G. (Ed.). (2002). *Computer support for collaborative learning: Foundations for a CSCL community*. Proceedings of the CSCL 2002. January 7-11. Boulder, Colorado, USA. Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Stark, R. , and Mandl, H. (2002). "Unauffällige", "Vorwissenschwache", "Unmotivierte" und "Musterschüler": Homogene Untergruppen beim Lernen mit einem komplexen Lösungsbeispiel im Bereich empirischer Forschungsmethoden ["inconspicuous", "students with low previous knowledge", "unmotivated" and "model pupils": Homogeneous sub-groups when learning with a complex worked-out example in the field of empirical research methods], München: Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität, Lehrstuhl für Empirische Pädagogik und Pädagogische Psychologie.
- Suthers, D. D. (2001). Towards a systematic study of representational guidance for collaborative learning discourse. *Journal of Universal Computer Science*, 7, 254-277.
- Suthers, D. D. , and Hundhausen, C. D. (2001). Learning by constructing collaborative representations: An empirical comparison of three alternatives. In P. Dillenbourg , A. Eurelings and K. Hakkarainen (Eds.), *Proceedings of the First European Conference on Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning (euroCSCL)* (pp. 577-584). Maastricht: McLuhan Institute.
- Walther, J. B. (1994). Anticipated ongoing interaction versus channel effects on relational communication in computer-mediated interaction. *Human Communication Research*, 20, 473-501.
- Walther, J. B. , and Burgoon, J. K. (1992). Relational communication in computer-mediated interaction. *Human Communication Research*, 19, 50-88.
- Webb, N. M. (1989). Peer interaction and learning in small groups. *International Journal of Educational Research*, 13, 21-39.
- Webb, N. M. , and Palincsar, A. S. (1996). Group processes in the classroom. In D. C. Berliner (Ed.), *Handbook of educational psychology* (pp. 841-873). New York, NY: Macmillan.
- Weinberger, A. (2003). *Scripts for computer-supported collaborative learning*. [Dissertation, Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München]. Available: http://edoc.ub.uni-muenchen.de/archive/00001120/01/Weinberger_Armin.pdf.
- Weinert, F. E. , and Helinke, A , (1998). The neglected role of individual differences in theoretical models of cognitive development. *Learning and Instruction*, 8, 309-323.

The SENSE Project: A Context-Inclusive Approach to Studying Environmental Science within and Across Schools

- Dewey, J. (1910/1964) Science as subject matter and as method. In R. D. Archambault (Ed.) *John Dewey on Education*. Chicago. University of Chicago press. 182-192
- Cohen, K. Ed. (1997) *Internet links for science education: Student-Scientist Partnerships* . New York. Plenum
- Foster, I. , Kesselman, C. , Tuecke, S. (2001) The Anatomy of the Grid: Enabling Scalable Virtual Organizations. *International J. Supercomputer Applications*, 15(3)
- Gordin, D. , & Pea, R. D. (1995). Prospects for scientific visualization as an educational technology. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 4(3), 249-279.
- Iacucci, G. , Kela, J. & Pehkonen, P. (2004) Computational Support to Record and Re-experience Visits. *Personal and Ubiquitous Computing Journal*, 8(2), 100-109
- Kafai, Y. & Resnick, M. (1996) *Constructionism in Practice: Designing, Thinking and Learning in a Digital World*
- Kravcik, M. , Kaibel, A. , Specht, M. & Terrenghi, L. (2004) Mobile Collector for Field Trips. *Educational Technology and Society*, 7(2), 25-33
- Lawless, J. G. and Coppola, R. (1996). GLOBE:Earth as our backyard. *Geotimes* 41(9):28-30.
- Pea, R. D. , Gomez, L. M. , Edelson, D.C. , Fishman, B. J. , Gordin, D. N. and O'Neil D. K. (1997). Science education as a driver of cyberspace technology development. Pp. 189-220 in *Internet Links for Science Education:Student-Scientist Partnerships*, K. C. Cohen ed. New York:Plenum.
- Price, S. , Rogers, Y. , Stanton, D. , & Smith, H. (2003) A New Conceptual Framework for CSCL: Supporting Diverse Forms of Reflection through Multiple Interactions. In (eds) B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen , U. Hoppe , *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments*. Proc. of the Int. Conf. on CSCL
- Resnick, M. , Berg, R. , & Eisenberg, M. (2000) Beyond Black Boxes: Bringing Transparency and Aesthetics Back to Scientific Investigation. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, Vol. 9, No. 1, 7-30
- Resnick, M. (2003). Playful Learning and Creative Societies. *Education Update*, vol. VIII, no. 6, February 2003
- Steed, A. , Spinello, S. , Croxford, B. & Greenhalgh, C. (2003) e-Science in the Streets: Urban Pollution Monitoring, *Proceedings of the 2nd UK e-Science All Hands Meeting*, Nottingham, UK
- Tinker, B. and Berenfeld, B. (1994). Patterns of US Global Lab adaptations. *Hands On !* Available <http://hou.lbl.gov>

No Need to Read Messages Right Now: Helping Mediators to Steer Educational Forums Using Statistical and Visual Information

- Benbunan-Fich, R. & Hiltz, S. R. (1999): Impacts of Asynchronous Learning Networks on Individual and Group Problem Solving: A Field Experiment, *Group Decision and Negotiation*, Vol.8, pp. 409-426.
- Bull, S. , Greer, J. , McCalla, G. & Kettel, L. (2001) "Help-Seeking in an Asynchronous Help Forum", *Proceedings of International Conference on Artificial Intelligence in Education 2001*.
- Conklin, J. (1988) "Hypertext: an introduction and Survey", *Computer Supported Cooperative Work: A Book of Readings*, pp. 423-476
- Ellis, C.A. , Gibbs, S.J. & Rein, G.L. (1991): *Groupware - Some Issues and Experiences*. *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 34, no. 1, pp. 38-58.
- Fuks, H. , Gerosa, M.A. & Lucena, C.J.P. (2002), "The Development and Application of Distance Learning on the Internet", *Open Learning Journal*, V.17, N. 1, pp. 23-38.
- Funaro, G.M. & Montell, F. (1999), "Pedagogical Roles and Implementation Guidelines for Online Communication Tools", *ALN Magazine*, Volume 3, Issue 2.
- Gerosa, M.A. , Fuks, H. & Lucena, C.J.P. (2001), "Use of categorization and structuring of messages in order to organize the discussion and reduce information overload in asynchronous textual communication tools", *CRIWG 2001, Germany*, pp 136-141.
- Goldratt, E.M. (1997) "Critical Chain", *The North River Press Publishing Corporation*, Great Barrington.
- Graham, M. , Scarborough, H. & Goodwin, C. (1999) "Implementing Computer Mediated Communication in an Undergraduate Course - A Practical Experience," *JALN*, Vol.3 No.1.
- Harasim, L. , Hiltz, S. R. , Teles, L. , & Turoff, M. (1997) "Learning networks: A field guide to teaching and online learning", 3rd ed., MIT Press, 1997.
- Hiltz, S.R. (1994) "The Virtual Classroom: Learning without limits via computer networks," Norwood, New Jersey: Ablex Publishing Corporation.
- Kirschner, P.A. , Shum, S.J.B. & Carr, C.S. (eds), *Visualizing Argumentation: Software Tools for Collaborative and Educational Sense-Making*, Springer, 2003.
- LaGrande, K. , (1996) "Using Electronic Discussion to Teach Literary Analysis," *Computers & Texts*, 12.
- Laurillau, Y. & Nigay, L. (2002): Clover architecture for groupware, *Proceedings of the ACM Conference on Computer Supported Cooperative Work*, Louisiana, USA, pp. 236-245.
- Pimentel, M.G. , Fuks, H. & Lucena, C.J.P. (2003) "Co-text Loss in Textual Chat Tools", *Context 2003*, Lnai 2680, Stanford, CA, USA, June, pp 483-490, 2003.
- Raposo, A.B. & Fuks, H. (2002) "Defining Task Interdependencies and Coordination Mechanisms for Collaborative Systems", *Cooperative Systems Design*, IOS Press, 88-103.
- Salmon, G. (2000), *E-moderating: the key to teaching and learning online*, London, Kogan Page
- Stahl, G. (2001) "WebGuide: Guiding collaborative learning on the Web with perspectives", *Journal of Interactive Media in Education*, 2001.
- Straus, S.G. (1996) "Getting a clue: the effects of communication media and information distribution on participation and performance in computer mediated and face-to-face groups," *Small Group Research*, 27 (1), 115-142.

The Role of Floor Control and of Ontology in Argumentative Activities with Discussion-Based Tools

- Andriessen, J. , Erkens, G. , van de Laak, C. , Peters, N. , & Coirier, N. (2003). Argumentation as negotiation in electronic collaborative writing. In J. Andriessen , M. Baker , and D. Suthers (Eds.), *Arguing to Learn: Confronting Cognitions in Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning environments* (pp. 227-260). Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Baker, M. (2003). Computer-mediated argumentative interactions for the co-elaboration of scientific notions. In J. Andriessen , M. Baker , and D. Suthers (Eds.), *Arguing to Learn: Confronting Cognitions in Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning environments* (pp. 47-78). Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Bell, P. (1997). Using argument representations to make thinking visible for individuals and groups. In R. Hall , N. Miyake , N. Enyedy (Eds.), *Proceedings of CSCL '97: The Second International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning* (pp. 10-19). Toronto. University of Toronto Press.
- de Vries, E. Lund, C. , & Baker, M. (2002). Computer-mediated epistemic dialogue: explanation and argumentation as vehicles for understanding scientific notions. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 11(1), 63-103.
- Edelson, D. C. (2002). Design research: What we learn when we engage in design. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 11(1), 105-121.
- Pilkington, R. , & Walker, A. (2003). Using CMC to develop argumentation skills in children with a 'literacy deficit'. In J. Andriessen , M. Baker , and D. Suthers (Eds.), *Arguing to Learn: Confronting Cognitions in Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning environments* (pp. 144-175). Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Rogoff, B. (1998). Cognition as a collaborative process. In D. S. Kuhn , R. (Eds) (Ed.), *Cognition, perception and language* (W. Damon (Ed) 5th ed., Vol. 2, pp. 679-744). New York: Wiley.
- Scardamalia, M. , & Bereiter, C. (1994). Computer support for knowledge building communities. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 3, 185-213.
- Schwarz, B. B. , Neuman, Y. & Gil, J. , & Ilya, M. (2003). Construction of collective and individual knowledge in argumentative activity. An empirical study. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 12(2), 221-258.
- Schwarz, B. B. , & Glassner, A. (2003). The blind and the paralytic: fostering argumentation in everyday and scientific issues. In J. Andriessen , M. Baker , and D. Suthers (Eds.), *Arguing to Learn: Confronting Cognitions in Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning environments* (pp. 227-260). Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Schwarz, B. B. , & Glassner, A. (in press). Designing CSCL argumentative environments for broadening and deepening understanding of the space of debate. In R. Säljö (Ed.), *Information and Communication Technology and the Transformation of Learning Practices*. Pergamon.
- Suthers, D. D. (2002). Representational guidance for collaborative inquiry. In J. Andriessen , M. Baker , and D. Suthers (Eds.), *Arguing to Learn: Confronting Cognitions in Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning environments* (pp. 27-46). Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Suthers, D. D. , & Weiner, A. (1995). Groupware for developing critical discussion skills. <http://www.wcscl95.indiana.edu/suthers.html>.
 van Bruggen, J. M. , Kirschner, P. A. , & Jochems, W. (2002). External representation of argumentation in CSCL and the management of cognitive load. *Learning and Instruction*, 12, 121-138.
 van Bruggen, J. M. , & Kirschner, P. A. (2003). Designing external representations to support solving wicked problems. In J. Andriessen , M. Baker , and D. Suthers (Eds.), *Arguing to Learn: Confronting Cognitions in Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning environments* (pp. 177-204). Kluwer Academic Publishers.

ACT: A Web-Based Adaptive Communication Tool

Andriessen, J. , Baker, M. , and Suthers, D. (2003) Argumentation, Computer Support, and the Educational Context of Confronting Cognitions. In J. Andriessen , M. Baker & D. Suthers (Eds.), *Arguing to Learn, Confronting Cognitions in Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning Environments*, 2003 Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1-25.
 Baker, M. , and Lund, K. (1997) Promoting reflective interactions in a computer-supported collaborative learning environment. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 13, 3, 175-193.
 Cole, M. , and Engeström, Y. (1993) A cultural-historical approach to distributed cognition. In G. Saloman (Ed.), *Distributed cognitions: Psychological and educational considerations*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
 Engeström, Y. (1987) *Learning by Expanding: An Activity-Theoretical Approach to Developmental Research*, Helsinki, Orienta-Konsultit Oy.
 Gogoulou, A. , Gouli, E. , Grigoriadou, M. , and Samarakou, M. (2004) Adapting the "Communication-Scaffolding" Tools in a Web-based Collaborative Learning Environment. *Proceedings of the ED-MEDIA 2004, World Conference on Educational Multimedia, Hypermedia & Telecommunications*, Vol. 2004 (1), (Lugano, Switzerland, June 2004), 1153-1161.
 Gouli, E. , Gogoulou, A. , Grigoriadou, M. , and Samarakou, M. (2003) Towards the Development of an Adaptive Communication Tool Promoting Cognitive and Communication Skills. *Proceedings of the PEG 2003 Conference*, (St. Petersburg, Russia, June 2003).
 Grigoriadou, M. , Gogoulou, A. , Gouli, E. , and Samarakou, M. (2004) The activity as a fundamental unit of learning + collaboration in SCALE. In Grigoriadou, M. , Raptis, A. , Vosniadou, S. , and Kynigos, X. (Eds.): *Information and Communication Technologies in Education*, *Proceedings of the 4th Hellenic Conference with International Participation*, Vol. A, (Athens, September 2004), 525-534.
 Hirsch, L. , Saeedi, M. , Cornillon, J. , and Litosseliti, L. (2004) A structured dialogue tool for argumentative learning. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 20, 72-80.
 Hron, A. , Hesse, F. , Cress, U. , and Giovis, C. (2000) Implicit and explicit dialogue structuring in virtual learning groups. *British Journal of Educational Psychology*, 70, 53-64.
 Jermann, P. , and Schneider, D. (1997) Semi-structured interface in collaborative problem-solving. *Proceedings of the First Swiss Workshop on Distributed and Parallel Systems* (Lausanne, Switzerland).
 Jermann, P. , Soller A. , and Mühlenbrock, M. (2001) From Mirroring to Guiding: A Review of State of the Art Technology for Supporting Collaborative Learning. *Proceeding of EuroCSCL*, (Maastricht, NL), 324-331.
 Lazonder, A. , Wilhelm, P. , and Ootes S. (2003) Using sentence openers to foster student interaction in computer-mediated learning environments. *Computers & Education*, 41, 291-308.
 Robertson, J. , Good, J. , and Pain, H. (1998) BetterBlether: the design and evaluation of a discussion tool for education. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 9, 219-236.
 Rosatelli, M. , and Self, J. (2004) A Collaborative Case Study System for Distance Learning. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 14, 97-125.
 Soller, A. , Lesgold, A. , Linton, F. , and Goodwin, B. (1999) What makes peer interaction effective? Modelling effective communication in an intelligent CSCL. *Working papers of the American Association for Artificial Intelligence Fall Symposium on Psychological Models of Communication in Collaborative Systems*, 116-124, Menlo Park, California.
 Soller, A. (2001) Supporting Social Interaction in an Intelligent Collaborative Learning System. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 12, 40-62.
 Soller, A. (2004) Computational Modeling and Analysis of Knowledge Sharing in Collaborative Distance Learning. *User Modeling and User-Adapted Interaction: The Journal of Personalization Research*, 14, 4, 351-381.

The Effects of Electronic Communication Support on Presence Learning Scenarios

Denzin, N. (1989): *The Research Act. A Theoretical Introduction to Sociological Methods*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
 Gaudioso, E. , & Boticario, J. (2003). Towards web-based adaptive learning communities. In *Proc. of Artificial Intelligence in Education (AIED 2003)* (p. 237-244). Amsterdam, IOS Press.
 Madrazo, L. (2003). SDR: networking. In *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments: Proc. of Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL 2003)* (p. 255-264). Dordrecht, Kluwer.
 Moreno, J. L. (1951): *Sociometry, Experimental Method and the Science of Society*. Beacon house, Inc. New York.
 Pinkwart, N. , Harrer, A. , Lohmann, S. , & Vetter, S. (2005). Integrating Portal Based Support Tools to Foster Learning Communities in University Courses. In Uskov, V. (ed.): *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Web-Based Education* (p. 201 - 206). Anaheim, ACTA Press.
 Reffay, C. & Chanier, T. (2003): How Social Network Analysis can help to measure cohesion in Collaborative Distance Learning. *Proc. of CSCL 2003* (p. 343 - 352). Kluwer, Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.
 Sauter, W. , Sauter, A. , & Bender, H. (2004). Blended learning. Neuwied, Luchterhand.
 Scardamalia, M. (2004). CSILE/KnowledgeForum. In *education and technology: an encyclopedia* (p. 183-192). Santa Barbara: ABC-CLIO.
 Wassermann, S. , & Faust, K. (1994), *Social Network Analysis: Methods and Application*, Cambridge, University Press.

From Parallel Play to Meshed Interaction: The Evolution of the eSTEP System

- Andriessen, J. (in press). Collaboration in computer conferencing. In A.M. O'Donnell, C. E. Hmelo-Silver, & G. Erkens, G. (Eds.). Collaborative learning, reasoning, and technology. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Barrows, H. S. (2000). Problem-based learning applied to medical education. Springfield IL: Southern Illinois University Press.
- Bonk, C. J., Hansen, E. J., Grabner-Hagen, M. M., Lazar, S. A., & Mirabelli, C. (1998). Time to "connect": Synchronous and asynchronous dialogue among preservice teachers. In C. J. Bonk & K. S. King (Eds.), *Electronic collaborators: Learner-centered technologies for literacy, apprenticeship, and discourse* (pp. 289-314). Mahwah: Erlbaum.
- Chernobilsky, E., Nagarajan, A., & Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (this volume). Problem-based learning online: Multiple perspectives on collaborative knowledge construction. In D. Suthers & T. Koschmann (Eds.) *Proceedings of CSC.L 2005*. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Chernobilsky, E., DaCosta, M. C., & Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2004). Learning to talk the Educational Psychology talk through a problem-based course. *Instructional Science*, 32, 319-356.
- Cobb, P., Confrey, J., diSessa, A., Lehrer, R., & Schauble, L. (2003). Design experiments in educational research. *Educational Researcher*, 32, 9-13.
- Collins, A., Brown, J. S., & Newman, S. E. (1989). Cognitive apprenticeship: Teaching the crafts of reading, writing, and mathematics. In L. B. Resnick (Ed.), *Knowing, learning, and instruction: Essays in honor of Robert Glaser* (pp. 453-494). Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum.
- DelMarcelle, M., Derry, S., & Hmelo-Silver, C.E. (2002, April). Identifying antecedents to tutorial interactions in online PBL discourse. Paper presented at American Educational Research Association Annual Meeting. New Orleans, LA.
- DelMarcelle, M., & Derry, S. J. (2004). A reflective analysis of instructional practice in an online environment. Paper presented at the Sixth International Conference of the Learning Sciences, Santa Monica CA.
- Derry, S. (in press). eSTEP as a case of theory-based web course design. In A. M. O'Donnell, C. E. Hmelo-Silver & G. Erkens (Eds.), *Collaborative learning, reasoning, and technology*. Mahwah NJ: Erlbaum.
- Derry, S. J., & Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (in press). Reconceptualizing teacher education: Supporting case-based instructional problem solving on the World Wide Web. In L. PytlikZillig, B. M. & R. Bruning (Eds.), *Technology-based education: Bringing researchers and practitioners together*. Greenwich, CT: Information Age Publishing.
- Derry, S. J., Hmelo-Silver, C. E., Fellovieh, J., Nagarajan, A., Chernobilsky, E., Halfpap, B. (this volume). Making a mesh of it: A STELLAR approach to teacher professional development. In D. Suthers & T. Koschmann (Eds.). *Proceedings of CSCL 2005*. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Dillenbourg, P. (2002). Over-scripting CSCL: The risks of blending collaborative learning with instructional design (pp. 61-91). In P. A. Kirschner *Three worlds of CSCL*. Heerlen, Open Universitat Nederland.
- Guzdial, M., Hmelo, C., Hübscher, R., Nagel, K., Newstetter, W., Puntambekar, S., Shabo, A., Turns, J. & Kolodner, J. L. (1997). Integrating and guiding collaboration: Lessons learned in computer-supported collaborative learning research at Georgia Tech. In R. Hall, N. Miyake, & N. Enyedy (Eds.). *Proceedings of Computer Supported Collaborative Learning 97*. (pp.91 -100). Toronto CA. University of Toronto.
- Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (in press). Design principles for scaffolding technology-based inquiry. In A.M. O'Donnell, C. E. Hmelo-Silver, & G. Erkens, G. (Eds.). *Collaborative learning, reasoning, and technology*. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2004). Problem-based learning: What and how do students learn? *Educational Psychology Review*, 16, 235-266.
- Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2003). Analyzing collaborative knowledge construction: Multiple methods for integrated understanding. *Computers and Education*, 41, 397-420.
- Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2002). Collaborative Ways of Knowing: Issues in Facilitation. In G. Stahl (ed.) *Proceedings of CSCL 2002* (pp. 199-208). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2000). Knowledge recycling: Crisscrossing the landscape of educational psychology in a problem-based learning course for preservice teachers. *Journal on Excellence in College Teaching*, 11, 41-56.
- Hmelo-Silver, C. E., & Chernobilsky, E. (2004). Understanding collaborative activity systems: The relation of tools and discourse in mediating learning. In Y. B. Kafai, W. A. Sandoval, N. Enyedy, A. S. Nixon & F. Herrera (Eds.), *Proceedings of Sixth International Conference of the Learning Sciences* (pp. 254-261). Mahwah NJ: Erlbaum.
- Hmelo, C. E. (1998). Problem-based learning: Effects on the early acquisition of cognitive skill in medicine. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 7, 173-208.
- Hmelo, C. E. & Guzdial, M. (1996). Of black and glass boxes: Scaffolding for learning and doing. In D. C. Edelson & E. A. Domeshek (Eds.), *Proceedings of ICLS 96* (pp. 128-134). Charlottesville VA: AACE.
- Hmelo, C. E., Guzdial, M., & Turns, J. (1998). Computer-support for collaborative learning: Learning to support student engagement. *Journal of Interactive Learning Research*, 9, 107-130.
- Reiser, B. J. (2004). Scaffolding complex learning: The mechanisms of structuring and problematizing student work. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 13, 273-304.
- Spiro, R. J., Coulson, R. L., Feltovich, P. J., & Anderson, D. K. (1988). Cognitive flexibility theory: Advanced knowledge acquisition in ill-structured domains. In Tenth Annual Conference of the Cognitive Science Society (pp. 375-383): Erlbaum.
- Steinkuehler, C. A., Derry, S. J., Hmelo-Silver, C. E., & DelMarcelle, M. (2002). Cracking the resource nut with distributed problem-based learning in secondary teacher education. *Journal of Distance Education*, 23, 23-39.
- Suthers, D. D., & Hundhausen, C. D. (2003). An experimental study of the effects of representational guidance on collaborative learning processes. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 12, 183-218.
- Wiggins, G., & McTighe, J. (1998). *Understanding by design*. Alexandria VA: ASCD.

The Shape of the Elephant: Scope and Membership of the CSCL Community

- Borgman, C. L. , & Furner, J. (2002). Scholarly communication and bibliometrics. In B. Cronin (Ed.), *Annual review of information science and technology* : Vol. 36 (pp. 3-72). Medford, NJ: Information Today.
- Chinn, C. A. , & Brewer, W. F. (1993). The Role of Anomalous Data in Knowledge Acquisition: A Theoretical Framework and Implications for Science Instruction. *Review of Educational Research*, 63(1), 1-49.
- Committee on Facilitating Interdisciplinary Research, N. A. o. S . (2005). *Facilitating interdisciplinary research*. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.
- Hoadley, C. (2004). Learning and design: Why the learning sciences and instructional systems need each other. *Educational Technology*, 44(3), 6-12.
- Kirby, J. , Hoadley, C. , & Carr-Chellman, A. A. (in press). Instructional systems design and the learning sciences: A citation analysis. *Educational Technology Research and Development*.
- Kuhn, T. S. (1962). *The structure of scientific revolutions*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Latour, B. (1987). *Science in action*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Building Bridges within Learning Communities through Ontologies and “Thematic Objects”

- Barrows, H.S. , & Tamblyn, R.M. (1980). *Problem-based learning: An approach to medical education*. New York: Springer.
- Cress, U. , & Hesse, F.W. (2004). Knowledge sharing in groups: Experimental findings of how to overcome a social dilemma. In *Proceedings of ICLS 2004*. Los Angeles: UCLA (June 2004), 150-157.
- Dourish, P. & Chalmers, M. (1994). Running out of space: models of information navigation. *Proceedings of HCI'94*. Glasgow (UK), 1994.
- Francq, P. , & Delchambre, A. (2005). Using document assessments to build communities of interest. In W. Cellary & H. Esaki (Eds.): *Proceedings of the 2005 International Symposium on Applications and the Internet* (SAINT 2005). Trento, Italy, January 2005 (IEEE Press).
- Fuhr, N. (2001). Models in Information Retrieval. In M. Agosti , F. Crestani and G. Pasi (Eds.), *Lectures in Information Retrieval*. Heidelberg, Germany: Springer, 21-50.
- Glance, N. , Arregui, D. , and Dardenne, M. (1998). Knowledge pump: Supporting the flow and use of knowledge in networked organizations. In U. Borghoff & R. Pareschi (Eds.): *Information Technology for Knowledge Management*. Berlin: Springer.
- Gruber, T. R. (1993). A translation approach to portable ontologies. *Knowledge Acquisition*, 5(2), 199-220.
- Guarino, N. , & Giaretta, P. (1995). Ontologies and Knowledge Bases: towards a terminological clarification. In N. J. I. Mars (Ed.), *Towards very large knowledge bases: knowledge building and knowledge sharing*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: IOS Press.
- Hoeksema, K. Jansen , and Hoppe, H.U. (2004). Interactive processing of astronomical observations in a cooperative modelling environment. In: Kinshuk, C.K. Looi , E. Sutinen (Eds.): *Proceedings of the 4th IEEE International Conference on Advanced Learning Technology*. ICALT 2004, Joensuu (Finland), 888-889.
- Hook, K. , Munro, A. , and Benyon, D. (Eds.) (2002). *Designing Information Spaces: The Social Navigation Approach*. Berlin: Springer.
- Hoppe, H.U. , & Plötzner, R. (1999). Can analytic models support learning in groups? In Dillenbourg, P. (Ed.): *Collaborative Learning - Cognitive and Computational Approaches*. Amsterdam: Elsevier, 147-168.
- Hoppe, H. U. , & Gassner, K. (2002). Integrating Collaborative Concept Mapping Tools with Group Memory and Retrieval Functions. In G. Stahl (Ed.): *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Supported Collaborative Learning*. New Jersey, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 716-725.
- Jansen, M. , Oelinger, M. , Hoeksema, K. , and Hoppe, H.U. (2004). An interactive maze scenario with physical robots and other smart devices. In: J. Rochelle , T.-W. Chan, Kinshuk, S. J. H. Yang (Eds.): *Proceedings of the 2nd IEEE International Workshop on Wireless and Mobile Technologies in Education*. Los Alamitos (USA): IEEE Press, 83-90.
- Konstan, J. A. , & Riedl, J. (2002). Collaborative Filtering: Supporting social navigation in large, crowded infospaces. In Hook, K. , Munro, A. , and Benyon, D. (2002), 43-81.
- Koschmann, T. , Kelson, A. C. , Feltoovich, P. J. , & Barrows, H. S. (2001). Computer-Supported Problem-Based Learning: A Principled Approach to the Use of Computers in Collaborative Learning. In Koschmann, T. (Ed.), *CSCL: Theory and Practice of an Emerging Paradigm*. Mahwah, NJ (USA): Lawrence Erlbaum, 83-124.
- Middleton, S. E. , Alani, H. , & De Roure, D. C. (2002). Exploiting Synergy between Ontologies and Recommender Systems. In *Proceedings of the Semantic. Web Workshop at the 11th International WWW Conference*. Honolulu, HI (USA).
- Pinkwart, N. (2003). A plug-in architecture for graph based collaborative modeling systems. In H.U. Hoppe , F. Verdejo & J. Kay (Eds.): *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Artificial Intelligence in Education* Amsterdam: IOS Press, 535-536.
- Pinkwart, N. , Jansen, M. , Oelinger, M. , Korchounova, L. , and Hoppe, H.U. (2004). Partial generation of contextualized metadata in a collaborative modeling environment. In L. Aroyo and C. Tasso (Eds.), *Workshop Proceedings of the 3rd International Conf. on Adaptive Hypermedia*. Technical Univ. Eindhoven (NL), 372-376.
- Pinkwart, N. , Harrer, A. , Lohmann, S. , and Vetter, S. (2005). Integrating Portal Based Support Tools to Foster Learning Communities in University Courses. In *Proceedings of 4th International Conference on Web-Based Education (WBE 2005)* . Anaheim, CA (USA): ACTA Press, 201-206.
- Resnick, P. , & Varian, H. R. (1997). Recommender Systems. *Communications of the ACM*, 40(3), 56-58.
- Sarwar, B. , Konstan, J. , Borchers, A. , Herlocker, J. , Miller, B. , & Riedl, J. (1998). Using Filtering Agents to Improve Prediction Quality in the Grouplens Research Collaborative Filtering System. In S. Poltrock & J. Gudrin (Eds.), *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Supported Cooperative Work*. New York: ACM Press, 345-354.
- Suthers, D. , & Hundhausen, C. (2003). An experimental study on the effects of representational guidance on collaborative learning processes. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 12(2), 183-218.
- Uschold, M. , & Griininger, M. (1996). Ontologies: Principles, Methods, and Applications. *Knowledge Engineering Review* 1 1(2), 93-155.
- Wassermann, S. , & Faust, K. (1994). *Social Network Analysis: Methods and Application*. Cambridge University Press.
- Wickens, C. D. (1992). *Engineering Psychology and Human Performance*. New York, NY (USA): Harper Collins.

Verdejo, M. F. , Barros, B. , Mayorga, J. I. , and Read, T. (2003). Including collaborative learning designs in a Learning Object Repository. In H.U. Hoppe , F. Verdejo & J. Kay (Eds.): Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Artificial Intelligence in Education. Amsterdam: IOS Press, 509-511.

Verdejo, M. F. , Barros, B. , Mayorga, J.I. , & Read, T. (2004). Designing a semantic portal for collaborative learning communities. In R. Conejo et. al. (Eds.): Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence 3040. Berlin: Springer, 251-259.

A New Role for Computer-Mediated Communication in Engaging Teacher Learning within Informal Professional Communities

Bakhtin, M. M. (1986). The problem of speech genres. In M. M. Bakhtin , Speech genres and other late essays (V. McGee , Trans. & C. Emerson & M. Holquist , Eds.) (pp. 60-102). Austin, TX: University of Texas Press.

Berge, A. L. , & Collins, M. (Vol. Eds.). (1998). Wired together: The online classroom in K-12: Vol. 3. Teacher education and professional development. Cresskill, NJ: Hampton Press, Inc.

Briggs, C. L. (1986). Learning how to ask: A sociolinguistic appraisal of the role of the interview in social science research. Cambridge, UK: CUP.

Brown, R. E. (2001). The process of community-building in distance learning classes. Journal of Asynchronous Learning Networks, 5(2), 18-35. Retrieved September 15, 2003, from <http://www.aln.org/Dublications/ialn/v5n2/v5n2brown.asp>

Carspecken, P. F. (1996). Critical ethnography in educational research: A theoretical and practical guide. New York, NY: Routledge.

Cazden, C. (2001). Classroom discourse: The language of teaching and learning (2nd ed.). Portsmouth, NH: Heinemann.

Cochran-Smith, M. (2003). Learning and unlearning: The education of teacher educators. Teaching and Teacher Education, 19, J, 5-28.

Cole, M. (1996). Cultural psychology: A once and future discipline. Cambridge, MA: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press.

Fahy, P. J. , Crawford, G. , & Ally, M. (2001). Patterns of interaction in a computer conference transcript. International Review of Research in Open and Distance Learning, 2, 1, 1-18.

Franke, M. L. , Carpenter, T. , Fennema, E. , Ansell, E. , & Behrend, J. (1998). Understanding teachers' self-sustaining, generative change in the context of professional development. Teaching and Teacher Education, 14, 1, 67-80.

Gee, J. (1999). An introduction to discourse analysis: Theory and method. London, UK: Routledge.

Gunawardena, C. N. , Lowe, C. A. , & Anderson, T. (1997). Analysis of a global online debate and the development of an interaction analysis model for examining social construction of knowledge in computer conference. J. Educational Computing Research, 17, 4, 397-431.

Hymes, D. (1986). Models of interaction of language and social life. In J. G. Gumperz & D. Hymes (Eds.), Directions in sociolinguistics: The ethnography of communication (pp. 35-71). New York: Basil Blackwell.

Lampert, M. (2000). Knowing teaching: The intersection of research on teaching and qualitative research. In B. M. Brizuela , J. P. Stewart , R. G. Carrillo , & J. G. Berger (Eds.), Acts of inquiry in qualitative research (pp. 61-72). Cambridge, MA: Harvard Educational Review.

Lave, J. , & Wenger, E. (1991). Situated learning: Legitimate peripheral participation. Cambridge, UK: CUP.

Lieberman, A. , & Miller, L. (Eds.). (2001). Teachers caught in the action: Professional development that matters. New York, NY: Teachers College Press.

Lotman, Y. (1990). Universe of the mind: A semiotic theory of culture. Bloomington, IL: Indiana University Press.

National Commission on Teaching and America's Future . (2003, January). No dream denied: A pledge to America's children. Washington, D.C.: National Commission on Teaching and America's Future.

Nieto, S. (2003). What keeps teachers going ? New York, NY: Teachers College Press.

Nystrand, M. (1997). Opening dialogue: Understanding the dynamics of language and learning in English classroom. New York, NY: Teachers College Press.

Putnam, R. T. , & Borko, H. (2000). What do new views of knowledge and thinking have to say about research on teacher learning? Educational Researcher, 29, 1, 4-15.

Riel, M. , & Fulton, K. (2001). The role of technology in supporting learning communities. Phi Delta Kappan, 82 (7) , 518-523.

Schegloff, E. (1999). Talk and social structure. In A. Jaworski , & N. Coupland (Eds.), The discourse reader (pp. 107-120). London, UK: Routledge.

Snyder, K. M. , & Acker-Hocevar, M. (2003). Building international cultures of synergy through online social networks. In F. K. Kochan & J. T. Pascarella (Eds.), Global perspectives on mentoring: Transforming contexts, communities, and cultures (pp. 311 -334). Greenwich, CT: Information Age Publishing.

Tyack, D. , & Cuban, L. (2004). Tinkering toward Utopia: A century of public school reform. In J. H. Ballantine & J. Z. Spade (Eds.), Schools and society: A sociological approach to education (2nd Ed., pp. 459-478). Belmont, CA: Wadsworth/Thomson Learning.

Vygotsky, L. (1986). Thought and language (A. Kozulin , Ed. & Trans.). Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press. (Original work published in 1934).

Wade, S. E. , & Fauske, J. R. (2004). Dialogue online: Prospective teachers' discourse strategies in computer-mediated discussions. Reading Research Quarterly, 39, 2, 134-160.

Wenger, E. (1998). Communities of practices. Cambridge, UK: CUP.

Wertsch, J. V. (1991). Voices of the mind: A sociocultural approach to mediated action. Cambridge, MA: HUP.

Zhao, Y. , & Rop, S. (2001). A critical review of the literature on electronic networks as reflective discourse communities for inservice teachers. (ERIC Document No. 459483)

Preserving Authenticity in CoLs and CoPs: Proposing an Agenda for CSCL

- Bakhtin, M. (1981). *The dialogic imagination* Austin: University of Texas Press.
- Barab, S. , Squire, K. , & Dueber, W. (2000). A co-evolutionary model for supporting the emergence of authenticity. *Educational Technology Research & Development*, 2, 27-62.
- Barrows, H. S. (1986). A taxonomy of problem-based learning methods. *Medical Education*, 20, 481-486.
- Brown, J. , Collins, A. , & Duguid, P. , (1989). Situated cognition and the culture of learning. *Educational Researcher*, 18(1), 32-42.
- Brown, J. , & Duguid, P. (2000). *The social life of information*. Boston: MA: Harvard Business School Press.
- Davis, B. & Sumara, D. (1997). Cognition, complexity and teacher education. *Harvard Educational Review*, 67 (1), 105-125.
- Davis, B. , Sumara, D. , & Kieren, T. (1996). Cognition, co-emergence, curriculum. *Journal of Curriculum Studies*, 28(2), 151-169.
- Edelson, D. C. (1996). Realising authentic science learning through the adaptation of science practice. In B. J. Fraser & K. Tobin (Eds.), *International Handbook of Science Education* . Dordrecht, Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishing.
- Ellis, C. A. , Gibbs, S. J. , & Rein, G. L. (1991). Groupware: Some issues and experiences. *Communications of the ACM*, 34 (1), 38-58.
- Greeno, J. , & Middle School Mathematics Through Applications Project Group . (1998). The situativity of knowing, learning, and research. *American Psychologist*, 53, 5-26.
- Griffin, P. & Cole, M. (1984). Current activity for the future: The zo-ped. In Rogoff B. & Wertsch J. (eds) *Children's learning in the zone of proximal development*, (pp. 45-63). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Hutchins, E. (1991). The social organization of distributed cognition. In L. Resnick , J. Levine , & S. Teasley (Eds.) *Perspectives of socially shared cognition*. Washington. DC: American Psychological Association.
- Jonassen, D. (1999). Designing constructivist learning environment. In Reigeluth C.M. (ed) *Instructional-Design theories and models (Vol II): A new paradigm of instructional theory*, (pp. 215-239). NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Mahwah.
- Heidegger, M. (1962). *Being and time*. Oxford: Blackwell,
- Kozma, R. (2003). Material and social affordances of multiple representations for science understanding. *Learning and Instruction*, 13(2), 205-226.
- Lave, J. , & Wenger, E. (1991). *Situated learning: Legitimate peripheral participation*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Maturana, H. & Varela, F. (1987). *The tree of knowledge: The biological roots of human understanding* . Boston: Shambhala.
- Merleau-Ponty, M. (1962). *Phenomenology of perception* . London: Routledge.
- Petraglia, J. (1998). The real world on a short leash: The (mis) application of constructivism to the design of educational technology. *Educational Technology Research and Development*, 46(3), 53-65.
- Scardamalia, M. , & Bereiter, C. (1991). Higher levels of agency for children in knowledge building: A challenge for the design of new knowledge media. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 1(1), 37-68.
- Schank, R. , Berman, T. . & Macpherson, K. (1999). Learning by doing. In C. M. Reigeluth (Ed.). *Instructional-Design theories and models (Vol II): A new paradigm of instructional theory* _ (pp. 161-181). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Senge, P. (1994). *The fifth discipline fieldbook: Strategies and tools for building a learning organization* . New York: Doubleday.
- Varela, F. , Thompson, E. , & Rosch, E. (1991). *The embodied mind: Cognitive science and human experience*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Vygotsky, L. (1982). *Mind in society*. Cambridge: MA: Harvard University Press.

V-Share - Video-Based Analysis and Reflection of Teaching Experiences in (Virtual) Groups

- Clark, H. H. (1996). *Using Language*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Clark, H. H. & Brennan, S. E. (1991). Grounding in communication. In L. B. Resnick , J. M. Levine & S. D. Teasley (Eds.), *Perspectives on socially shared cognition* (pp. 127-149). Washington: American Psychological Association.
- Derry, S. J. , Seymour, J. , Lee, J. & Siegel, M. (in press). From ambitious vision to partially satisfying reality: An evolving sociotechnical design supporting community and collaborative learning in teacher education. In S. Barab , R. Kling & J. Gray (Eds.), *Designing virtual communities in the service of learning*. New York, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- Dewey, J. (1938/1986). *Logic: The Theory of Inquiry*. In J. A. Boydston (Ed.), *John Dewey: The Later Works, 1925 - 1953. Volume 12* (pp. 1 - 527). Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University Press.
- Diehl, M. & Stroebe, W. (1991). Productivity loss in idea generating groups: Tracking down the blocking effect. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 61, 392-403.
- Doise, W. & Mugny, G. (1984). *The social development of the intellect*. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- Festinger, L. (1957). *A theory of cognitive dissonance*. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.
- Hiebert, J. , Gallimore, R. , Gamier, H. , Bogard Givvin K. , Hollingsworth, H. , Jacobs, J. , Miu-Ying Chui A. , Wearne, D. , Smith, M. , Kersting, N. , Manaster, A. , Tseng, E. , Etterbeek, W. , Manaster, C. , Gonzales, P. & Stigler, J. (2003). *Teaching Mathematics in Seven Countries - Results From the TIMSS 1999 Video Study*, Washington: National Center for Education Statistics.
- Hovelynck, J. (2000). Recognising and Exploring Action Theories. A Reflection-in-Action Approach to Facilitating Experiential Learning. *Journal of Adventure Education and Outdoor Learning*, 7(1), 7 - 20.
- Hron, A. , Hesse, F. , Cress, U. & Giovis, C. (2000). Implicit and explicit dialogue structuring in virtual learning groups. *British Journal of Educational Psychology*, 70, 53-64.
- Kemmis, S. (1985). Action Research and the Politics of Reflection. In D. Boud , R. Keough & D. Walker (Eds.), *Reflection: Turning Experience into Learning*. London: Kogan Page.
- Levin, J. A. , Kim, H & Riel, M. M. (1990). Analyzing instructional interactions on electronic message networks. In Harasim, L. M. (Ed.), *Online education* (pp. 185-213). New York: Praeger Publishers.
- Matheson, K. & Zanna, M. P. (1988). The impact of computer-mediated communication on self-awareness. *Computers in Human Behavior*, 4, 221-233.
- Quinn, C. N. , Mehan, H. , Levin, J. A. & Black, S. D. (1983). Real education in non-real time: The use of electronic message systems for instruction. *Instruction Science*, 11, 313-327.

Reid, F. J. M. , Malinek, V. , Stott, C. J. T. , & Evans, J. S. B. T. (1996). The messaging threshold in computermediated communication. *Ergonomics*, 38, 1017-1037.

Roschelle, J. , Pea, R. D. & Trigg, R. (1990). VideoNoter: A tool for exploratory video analysis (Technical Report No, 17.). Palo Alto, CA: Institute for Research on Learning.

Sadowski, W. & Stanney, K. M. (2002). Presence in virtual environments. In K. M. Stanney (Ed.), *Handbook of virtual environments: Design, implementation and applications* (pp. 791-806). Mahwah, N.J.: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Schön, D. (1987). *Educating the Reflective Practitioner*. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

Stevens, R. (1997). Divisions of labor in computer-assisted design: A Comparison of cases from work and school. *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning*. University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Van Es, E. & Sherin, M. (2002). Learning to Notice: Scaffolding New Teachers' Interpretations of Classroom Interactions. *Journal of Technology and Teacher Education*, 10, 571-596.

CSCL - The Next Ten Years – A View from Europe

Brown, J. S. . and Duguid, P. (2000), *The Social Life of Information*. Boston MA: Harvard Business School Press.

Castells, M. (2000). *The Rise of the Network Society*. (2nd edition) Oxford, UK: Blackwell Publishers.

Castells, M. (2001). *The Internet Galaxy: Reflections on the Internet, business, and Society*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Cole, M. (1996). *Cultural Psychology: A Once and a Future Discipline*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Collis, B. and J. Moonen (2001). *Flexible learning in a digital world: experiences and expectations*. London, Kogan Page.

Crook, C. (2001) *The Campus Experience of Networked Learning*. In C., Steeples and Jones, C. (Eds) *Networked Learning: Perspectives and Issues*. London: Springer.

Dirckinck-Holmfeld, L. (2002). Designing Virtual Learning Environments Based on Problem Oriented Project Pedagogy. In L. Dirckinck-Holmfeld and B. Fibiger. *Learning in Virtual Environments Frederiksberg C*, Samfundslitteratur Press.

Dirckinck-Holmfeld, L. and B. Fibiger , Eds. (2002). *Learning in virtual environments*. Fredriksberg, Samfundslitteratur

Dirckinck-Holmfeld, L. , B. Lindstrom , et al., Eds. (2004). *Conditions for Productive Learning in Networked Learning Environments*. Aalborg, Aalborg University/Kaleidoscope. Retrieved from: www.ell.aau.dk/kaleidoscope/publications/ 28th February 2005.

Dirckinck-Holmfeld, L. , E. K. Sorensen , et al. (2004). A Theoretical Framework for Designing Online Master Communities of Practice. In Banks, S. , Goodyear, P. , Hodgson, V. , Jones, C. , Lally, V. , McConnell, D and Steeples, C. (Eds) *Networked Learning 2004: Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Networked Learning 2004*. Lancaster: Lancaster University and University of Sheffield. Retrieved from: <http://www.shef.ac.uk/nlc2004/Proceedings/Contents.htm> 28th February 2005.

Dewey, J. (1916J). *Democracy and Education* . New York, Free Press, Macmillan Company.

Engeström, Y. (1987). Learning by Expanding - an activity theoretical approach to developmental research ,. Retrieved from: <http://communication.ucsd.edu/MCA/Paper/Engestrom/expanding/toc.htm>. 28th February 2005.

Fjuk, A. and O. Berge (2004). Learning the Process of Programming Through ICT-Mediated Apprenticeship An Activity Theoretical Approach. In L. Dirckinck-Holmfeld , B. Lindstrom , B.M. Svendsen and M. Ponti. *Conditions for Productive Learning in Networked Learning Environments*. Aalborg, Aalborg University / Kaleidoscope. Retrieved from: www.ell.aau.dk/kaleidoscope/publications/ 28th February 2005.

Fjuk, A. and L. Dirckinck-Holmfeld (1997). "Articulation of Actions in Distributed Collaborative Learning." *Scandinavian Journal of Information Systems*.

Gaver, W.W. (1996) Situating action 11: Affordances for interaction: he social is material for design. *Ecological Psychology*, Vol 8 (2) pp 111-129

Gibson, J.J. (1977) *The theory of affordances*. In R. Shaw & J. Bransford (Eds) *Perceiving, acting and knowing*. Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.

Giddens, A. (1984). *The Constitution of Society: outline of the Theory of Structure*. Berkeley, CA, University of California Press.

Goodyear, P. , Jones, C. , Asensio, M. , Hodgson, V. , & Steeples, C. (2001) *Effective networked learning in higher education: notes and guidelines*. Lancaster: CSALT, Lancaster University. Retrieved from: <http://csalt.lancs.ac.uk/iisc/> 28th February 2005

Hutchby, I. (2001) *Technologies, Texts and Affordances*. *Sociology* Vol 35, No 2 pp451 - 456

Jamieson, P. , Taylor, P.G. , Fisher, K. , Trevitt, A.C.F. , Gilding, T. (2000) *Place and Space in the Design of New Learning Environments*. *Higher Education Research & Development*, Vol 19, No2 pp221 - 236.

Jones, C. (2004) *Networks and learning: communities, practices and the metaphor of networks*. ALT-J, The Association for Learning Technology Journal. Vol. 12 No. 1 pp 82-93

Jones, C. (2004 a) *Network theory and description - The Lancaster ALT Masters programme*. In L. DirckinckHolmfeld , B. Lindstrom , B. M. Svendsen and M. Ponti. Aalborg University - Kaleidoscope, Aalborg University - Kaleidoscope. *Conditions for Productive Learning in Networked Learning Environments* . Retrieved from: www.ell.aau.dk/kaleidoscope/publications/ 28th February 2005.

Jones, C (2004 b) *The conditions of learning in networks*. In L. Dirckinck-Holmfeld , B. Lindström , B. M. Svendsen and M. Ponti. *Conditions for Productive Learning in Networked Learning Environments*. Aalborg, Aalborg University / Kaleidoscope. Retrieved from: www.ell.aau.dk/kaleidoscope/publications/ 28th February 2005.

Jones, C. , and Esnault, L. (2004) *The metaphor of networks in learning: Communities, collaboration and practice*. In Banks, S. , Goodyear, P. , Hodgson, V. , Jones, C. , Lally, V. , McConnell, D and Steeples, C. (Eds) *Networked Learning 2004: Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Networked Learning 2004*. Lancaster: Lancaster University and University of Sheffield pp 317 - 323. Retrieved from: <http://www.shef.ac.uk/nlc2004/Proceedings/Contents.htm> 28th February 2005.

Kaptelinin, V. , Danielsson, K. and Hedestig. U. (2004) *Towards Learning -Centered Participatory Design - Main Issues and Challenges*. In L. Dirckinck-Holmfeld , B. Lindström , B. M. Svendsen and M. Ponti *Conditions for Productive Learning in Networked Learning Environments*. Aalborg, Aalborg University / Kaleidoscope. Retrieved from: www.ell.aau.dk/kaleidoscope/publications/ 28th February 2005.

Kirschner, PA ., Strijbos, J. , and Martens, R.L. (2004) *CSCL in Higher education*. In J-A, Strijbos , Kirschner, PA ., and Martens, R.L. *What We Know About CSCL: And Implementing It In Higher Education*. Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Koschmann, T. (Ed.). (1996). *CSCL: Theoty and Practice of an Emerging Paradigm*. Mahwah, NJ.: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Koschmann, T. (2001). Revisiting the paradigms of instructional technology. In G. Kennedy , M. Keppell , C. McNaught & T. Petrovic (Eds.), *Meeting at the Crossroads. Proceedings of the 18th Annual Conference of the Australian Society for Computers in Learning in Tertiary Education*, (pp. 15 - 22). Melbourne: Biomedical Multimedia Unit, The University of Melbourne. Retrieved from: <http://www.ascilite.org.au/conferences/melbourne01/pdf/papers/koschmann.pdf> 28th February 2005

Kreijens, K. , and Kirschner, P.A. (2004). *Designing Sociable CSCL Environments*. In J-A, Strijbos , Kirschner, P. A. , and Martens, R.L. *What We Know About CSCL: And Implementing It In Higher Education*. Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Land, R and Bayne, S (2002) *Screen or monitor? Surveillance and disciplinary power on online learning environments* in Rust, C. (ed) *Improving Student Learning using Learning Technology*. (Oxford, OCSLD). ppl25-38

Lash, S. (2001) *Technological forms of life. Theory, Culture & Society*, 18(1), 105-120.

Lave, J. and E. Wenger (1991/ *Situated learning - Legitimate peripheral participation*. New York, Cambridge University Press.

Løogstrup, K.E. (1997) *The Ethical Demand*. Notre Dame: University of Notre Dam Press.

Nardi, B. , & O'Day, V. (1999). *Information ecologies: using technology with heart*. Cambridge Mass: MIT Press.

Norman, D.A. (1990) *The design of everyday things*. New York: Doubleday.

Nyvang, T. , and Bygholm (2004) *Human Centered Informatics - The emergence of an educational infrastructure .* In L. Dirckinck-Holmfeld , B. Lindström , B. M. Svendsen and M. Ponti , *Conditions for Productive Learning in Networked Learning Environments*. Aalborg, Aalborg University / Kaleidoscope. Retrieved from: www.ell.aau.dk/kaleidoscope/publications/ 28th February 2005.

Orlikowski, W. J. (2000). "Using Technology and Constituting Structures: A Practice Lens for Studying Technology in Organizations." *Organizations Science* Vol. 11(No. 4): pp. 404 - 428.

Rasmussen, A. (2004) *Computer-mediated collaborative processes from an ethical perspective*. In L. DirckinckHolmfeld , B. Lindstrom , B. M. Svendsen and M. Ponti. *Conditions for Productive Learning in Networked Learning Environments*. Aalborg, Aalborg University / Kaleidoscope. Retrieved from: www.ell.aau.dk/kaleidoscope/publications/ 28th February 2005.

Ryberg, T. and M. Ponti (2004). *Constructing Place: The Relationship Between Place-Making and Sociability in Networked Environments - A Condition for Productive Learning Environments*. In L. DirckinckHolmfeld , B. Lindstrom , B. M. Svendsen and M. Ponti. *Conditions for Productive Learning in Networked Learning Environments* Aalborg, Aalborg University / Kaleidoscope. Retrieved from: www.ell.aau.dk/kaleidoscope/publications/ 28th February 2005.

Salmon G (2000). *E-moderating: the key to teaching and learning online*. London: Kogan Page

Stahl, G. (forthcoming). *Collaborating with Technology: Mediation of Group Cognition*. Boston, MIT Press. Retrieved from: <http://www.cis.drexel.edu/faculty/gerrv/mit/> 28th February 2005

Star, S. L. and K. Ruhleder (1996). "Steps toward an Ecology of Infrastructure: Design and Access for Large Information Spaces." *Information Systems Research* 7(1): 111-134.

Strijbos, J.-A., Kirschner, P.A. , and Martens, R.L. (2004). *What We Know About CSCL: And Implementing It In Higher Education*. Boston: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Vygotsky, L. (1978) *Mind in Society*, Cambridge, MA, Harvard University Press.

Wenger, E. (1998). *Communities of Practice - Learning, Meaning, and Identity* . New York, Cambridge University Press.

Design Principles for Online Peer-Evaluation: Fostering Objectivity

Barab, S. A. & Squire, K. D. (2004). Design-Based Research: Putting Our Stake in the Ground. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 13(1), 1-14.

Cuddy, P. , J. Oki , (2001). Online peer evaluation in basic pharmacology. *Academic medicine*, 76(5): 532-533.

Davies, P. , (2000), Computerized Peer Assessment. *Innovations in Education & Training International*, 37(4), 346-355.

Dominick P. G. , Reilly, R. R. , & McGourty J. (1997). The effects of peer feedback on team member behavior. *Group and Organization Management*, 22, 508-520.

Falchikov, N. (2003). Involving Student in Assessment. *Psychology Learning and Teaching*, 3(2), 102-108.

Falchikov, N. & Goldfinch, J. (2000). Student Peer Assessment in Higher Education: A Meta-Analysis Comparing Peer and Teacher Marks. *Review of Educational Research*. 70 (3), 287-322.

Kali, Y. , Spitulnik, M. , and Linn M. (2004). Building Community using the Design Principles Database, *Proceedings of the first joint meeting of the EARLI SIGs Instructional Design and Learning and Instruction with Computers*. Tuebingen.

Mann, B. (1999). Web course management. "Post and Vote" Peer Assessment Using Generic Web Tools. *Australian Educational Computing* 14(1).

McConnell, D. (2002). Collaborative assessment as a learning event in Elearning environments. *Proceedings of CSCL '02*, January 2002, Boulder, CO.

McGourty, J. Sebastian, C. , & Reilly, R. (1997). Incorporating student peer review and feedback into the assessment process. Paper presented to the Best Assessment Processes in Engineering Education: A Working Symposium, April 1997, Terre Haute, Indiana.

Miller, P. J. (2003) The Effect of Scoring Criteria Specificity on Peer and Self-assessment. *Assessment & Evaluation in Higher Education*, 28(4), 383 - 394

Ronen, M. , & Langley, D. (2004) Scaffolding complex tasks by open online submission: Emerging patterns and profiles. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Networks* (in Press).

Suthers, D.D. , Toth, E.E. , & Weiner, A. (1997). An integrated approach to implementing collaborative inquiry in the Classroom. *Proceedings of CSCL '97*, December 1997, Toronto, Ontario.

Topping, K. (1998) Peer assessment between students in colleges and universities, *Review of Educational Research*, 68(3), 249-276.

Zariski, A. (1996). Student peer assessment in tertiary education: Promise, perils and practice. In Abbott, J. and Willcoxson, L. (Eds), *Teaching and Learning Within and Across Disciplines*, pl89-200. *Proceedings of the 5th Annual Teaching Learning Forum*, Murdoch University, February 1996. Perth: Murdoch University.

Problem Solving as a Complex, Evolutionary Activity: A Methodological Framework for Analyzing Problem-Solving Processes in a ComputerSupported Collaborative Environment

- Adami, C. , Ofria, C. , Collier, T. C. (2000). Evolution of biological complexity. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 97, 4463-4468.
- Akhras, F. N. , & Self, J. A. (2000). Modeling the process, not the product, of learning. In S. P. Lajoie , *Computers as cognitive tools*, volume two: No more walls (pp. 3-28). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Barab, S. A. , Hay, K. E. , & Yamagata-Lynch, L. C. (2001). Constructing networks of action-relevant episodes: An in-situ research methodology. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 10(1&2), 63-112.
- Barron, B. (2003). When smart groups fail. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 12 (3), 307-359.
- Bar-Yam, Y. (1997). *Dynamics of complex systems*. Perseus Publishing: New York.
- Bedau, M. A. , Snyder, E. , & Packard, N. H. (1998). A classification of long-term evolutionary dynamics. In C. Adami , R. Belew , H. Kitano , & C. Taylor (Eds.), *Artificial Life VI* (pp. 189-198), Cambridge: MIT Press
- Bransford, J.D. , & Nitsch, K. E. (1978). Coming to understand things we could not previously understand. In J. F. Kavanaugh and W. Strange (Eds.), *Speech and language in the laboratory, school, and clinic*. Harvard, MA: MIT Press.
- Burtsev, M. S. (2003). Measuring the dynamics of artificial evolution. In W. Banzhaf , T. Christaller , P. Dittrich , J. T. Kim , & J. Ziegler (Eds.), *Advances in Artificial Life*. *Proceedings of the 7th European Conference on Artificial Life*, Dortmund, Germany, September 14-17.
- Chi, M. T. H. (1997). Quantifying qualitative analyses of verbal data: A practical guide. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 6(3), 271-315.
- Collazos, C. , Guerrero, L. , Pino, J. , & Ochoa, S. (September, 2002). Evaluating collaborative learning processes. *Proceedings of the 8th International Workshop on Groupware (CRIWG'2002)*, Springer Verlag LNCS, 2440, Heidelberg, Germany.
- Collazos, C. , Guerrero, L. , Pino, J. , & Ochoa, S. (2004). A method for evaluating computer-supported collaborative learning processes. *International Journal of Computer Applications in Technology*, 19(3/4), 151-161.
- Crutchfield, J. P. (1994). The calculi of emergence: Computation, dynamics, and induction. *Physica D*, 75, 11-54.
- Derry, S. J. , Gance, S. , Gance, L. L. , & Schlager, M. (2000). Toward assessment of knowledge-building practices in technology-mediated work group interactions. In S. P. Lajoie (Eds.), *Computers as cognitive tools*, volume two: No more walls (pp. 29-68). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Gall, M. , Borg, W. , & Gall, J. (1996). *Education research: An introduction*. White Plains, NY: Longman.
- Granovetter, M. (1978). Threshold models of collective behavior. *American Journal of Sociology*, 83(6), 1420-1443.
- Heylighen F. (1988). Formulating the problem of problem-formulation. In R. Trappl (Ed.), *Cybernetics and Systems '88* (pp. 949-957). Dordrecht, Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Jonassen, D. H. (2000). Towards a design theory of problem solving. *Educational Technology, Research and Development* , 48(4), 63-85.
- Jonassen, D. H. & Kwon, H. I. (2001). Communication patterns in computer-mediated vs. face-to-face group problem solving. *Educational Technology, Research and Development*, 49(1), 35-52.
- Leont'ev, A. N. (1978). *Activity, consciousness, and personality*. NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Newell, A. , & Simon, H. (1972). *Human problem solving*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.
- Poole, M. S. , & Holmes, M. E. (1995). Decision development in computer-assisted group decision making. *Human Communications Research*, 22(1), 90-127.
- Ross, S. M. (1996). *Stochastic processes*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Rourke, L. , & Anderson, T. (2004). Validity in quantitative content analysis. *Educational Technology, Research and Development*, 52(1), 5-18.
- Schwartz, D. , Lin, X. D. , Brophy, S. , & Bransford, J. D. (1999). Toward the development of flexibly adaptive instructional designs. In C. M. Reigeluth (Eds.), *Instructional design theories and models: A new paradigm of instructional theory* (pp. 183-214). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.

Our Way to Taipei - An Analysis of the First Ten Years of the CSCL Community

- Chen, C. and Carr, L. (1999). Trailblazing the literature of hypertext: author co-citation analysis (1989-1998). *Proceedings of the tenth ACM Conference on Hypertext and Hypermedia*, ACM Press, 51-60.
- Cho, H. , Stefanone, Mi. , and Gay, G. (2002): Social Information Sharing in a CSCL Community. In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2002*. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates (LEA), Mahwah, 43-50.
- Dillenbourg, P. , Eurelings, A. , and Hakkaraenen, K. (2001). European Perspectives on Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning. *Proceedings of the First European Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (EuroCSCL 2001)*, Mc Luhan Institute, Maastricht.
- Fischer, F. , Bouillon, H. , Mandl, H. , Gomez, L. (2003). Scientific Principles in Pasteur's Quadrant: Integrating goals of understanding and use in learning environment research. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen & U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments (Proceedings of the CSCL 2003 in Bergen, Norway)*. Dordrecht: Kluwer, 493-502.
- Garfield E. (1979). *Citation indexing: Its theoiy and application in science, technology and humanities*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Garfield, E. , Sher, I.H. , and Torpie, R.J. (1964). *The use of citation data in writing the history of science*. Philadelphia: Institute for Scientific Information.
- Hall, R. , Miyake, N. , and Enyedy, N. (Eds.)(1997). *Proceedings of CSCL '97: The Second International Conference On Computer Support For Collaborative Learning*. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates (LEA), Mahwah.
- Hoadley, C.M. , and Roschelle, J. (Eds.) (1999). *Proceedings of the Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL) 1999 Conference*. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates (LEA), Mahwah.
- Kessler, M.M. (1963). Bibliographic coupling between scientific papers. *American Documentation* 14(1), 10-25.
- Kienle, A. , and Wessner, M. (2005). Principles for Cultivating Scientific Communities of Practice. To appear in: *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Communities and Technologies*, 13-16 June 2005, Milano, Italy.

Kirby, J. , Hoadley, C. , and Carr-Chellman, A. (in press). Instructional design and the learning sciences: A citation analysis. Educational Technology Research and Development.

Lave J. , and Wenger E. (1991). Situated learning: legitimate peripheral participation. Cambridge, University Press.

Newman, M.E.J. (2004). Co-authorship networks and patterns of scientific collaboration. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 101(Suppl 1): 5200 – 5205. URL: <http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/tocrender.fcgi?action=cited&artid=387296> [Last access: Nov 19, 2004]

Nurmela, K. , Lehtinen, E. , and Palonen, T. (1999). Evaluating CSCL log files by social network analysis. In C.M. Hoadley , and J. Roschelle (Eds.) Proceedings of the Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL) 1999 Conference. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates (LEA), Mahwah, 434-444.

Nurmela, K. , Palonen, T. , Lehtinen, E. , and Hakkarainen, K. (2003). Developing tools for analyzing cscl process. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen , and U. Hoppe (Eds.). Designing for change in networked learning environments. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2003. Kluwer, Dordrecht, 333-342.

O'Malley, C. (1995) (Ed.). Computer Supported Collaborative Learning. Heidelberg: Springer.

Puntambekar, S. , and Young, M. F. (2003). Moving toward a theory of CSCL. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen , and U. Hoppe (Eds.). Designing for change in networked learning environments. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2003. Kluwer, Dordrecht, 503-512.

Reffay, C. , and Chanier, T. (2003) How social network analysis can help to measure cohesion in collaborative distance learning. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen , and U. Hoppe (Eds.). Designing for change in networked learning environments. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2003. Kluwer, Dordrecht, 343-352.

Schnase, J.L. , and Cunnius, E.L. (Eds.) (1995). Proceedings of the First International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL '95). Lawrence Erlbaum Associates (LEA), Mahwah,

Scott, J. (1991). Social Network Analysis: A Handbook. London: SAGE Publications.

Small, H. (1973) Cocitation in Scientific Literature - New Measure of Relationship between 2 Documents. Journal of the American society for information science 24(4):265-269.

Stahl, G. (Ed.) (2002). Computer Support for Collaborative Learning. Foundations for a CSCL Community. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2002. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates (LEA), Mahwah.

Stahl, G. (2002a). Contributions to a theoretical framework for CSCL. In G. Stahl (Ed.) (2002). Computer Support for Collaborative Learning. Foundations for a CSCL Community. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2002. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates (LEA), Mahwah, 62-71.

Wasson, B. , Ludvigsen, S. , and Hoppe, U. (Eds.) (2003). Designing for change in networked learning environments. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2003. Kluwer, Dordrecht.

Wasson, B. ; Baggetun, R. ; Hoppe, U. ; Ludvigsen, S. (Eds.) (2003a): CSCL 2003. Community events. University of Bergen.

Wenger, E. , and McDermott, R. , Snyder, W.M. (2002). Cultivating Communities of Practice: A Guide to Managing Knowledge, Harvard Business School Press, Cambridge.

White, H.D. , and McCain, K.W. (1998). Visualizing a discipline: An author co-citation analysis of information science, 1972-1995. Journal of the American Society for Information Science, 49, 4 (1998), 327-356.

Woodruff, E. (1999). Concerning the cohesive nature of CSCL communities. In C.M. Hoadley , and J. Roschelle (Eds.) Proceedings of the Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL) 1999 Conference. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates (LEA), Mahwah, 677-680.

Anonymity Options and Professional Participation in an Online Community of Practice

Barab, S. A. , & Duffy, T. (2000). From practice fields to communities of practice. In D. Jonassen , & S. M. Land. (Eds.). Theoretical foundations of learning environments (pp. 25-56). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Chan, C. M. , Bhandar, M. , Oh, L. , & Chan, H. (2004). Recognition and participation in a virtual community. Proceedings of the 37th Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences (January 2004, Hawaii), IEEE Computer Society, 1-10.

Chester, A. , & Gwynne, G. (1998). Online teaching: Encouraging collaboration through anonymity. Journal of Computer-Mediated Communication [On-line], 4(2).

Dixon, N. , Allen, N. , Burgess, T. , Kilner, P. , & Schweitzer, S. (2005). CompanyCommand: Unleashing the power of the Army profession. West Point, NY: Center for the Advancement of Leader Development & Organizational Learning.

Gray, B. (2004). Informal learning in an online community of practice. Journal of Distance Education, 19(1), 20-35.

Halverson, E. R. (2004). Narrative and Identity: Constructing Oppositional Identities in Performance Communities. In Y. B. Kafai , W. A. Sandoval , N. Enyedy , A. Scott Nixon & F. Herrera (Eds.), Sixth international conference of the learning sciences (ICLS 2004): Embracing diversity in the learning sciences (pp. 246-253). Los Angeles, CA: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Herring, S. (1996). Posting in a different voice: gender and ethics in computer-mediated communication. In C. Ess (Ed.), Philosophical perspectives in computer-mediated communication (pp. 115-146). Albany, New York: State University of New York Press.

Hoadley, C. (1999). *Scaffolding scientific discussion using socially relevant representations in networked multimedia*. Unpublished Ph.D. Dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.

Hoadley, C. (2002). Creating context: Design-based research in creating and understanding CSCL. In G. Stahl (Ed.), Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2002 (pp. 453-462). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Hoadley, C. (2004). Methodological alignment in design-based research. Educational Psychologist, 39(4), 203-212.

Hsi, S. (1997). *Facilitating knowledge integration in science through electronic discussion: the Multimedia Forum Kiosk*. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, CA.

Hsi, S. , & Hoadley, C. (1997). Productive discussion in science: gender equity through electronic discourse. Journal of Science Education and Technology, 10(1), 23-36.

Lave, J. , & Wenger, E. (1991). Situated learning: Legitimate peripheral participation. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Millen, D. R. , & Patterson, J. F. (2003). Identity disclosure and the creation of social capital. Proceedings of CHI '03 (Fort Lauderdale, FL, April 2003), ACM Press, 720-721.

Nasir, N. I. S. (2002). Identity, goals, and learning: Mathematics in cultural practice. *Mathematical Thinking & Learning*, 4(2/3), 213-248.

Newman, D. , Griffin, P. , & Cole, M. (1989). *The construction zone: Working for cognitive change in school*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Orr, J. E. (1990). Sharing knowledge, celebrating identity: Community memory in a service culture. In D. Middleton & D. Edwards (Eds.), *Collective remembering* (pp. 169-189). Newbury Park, CA: Sage Publications.

Scardamalia, M. (2003). Knowledge Society Network (KSN): Toward an expert society for democratizing knowledge. *Journal of Distance Education*, 17(3), 63-66.

Schlager, M. , Fusco, J. , & Schank, P. K. (2003). Evolution of an online education community of practice. In K. A. Renninger & W. Shumar (Eds.), *Building virtual communities: learning and change in cyberspace*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Turkle, S. (1995). *Life on the screen: identity in the age of the Internet*. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Wenger, E. (1998). *Communities of practice*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Wenger, E. , McDermott, R. , & Snyder, W. (2002). *Cultivating Communities of Practice: A guide to managing knowledge*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Business School Press.

Wertsch, J. (1985). *Vygotsky and the Social Formation of Mind*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

The Evolution of the Intellectual Partnership with a Cognitive Tool in Inquiry-Based Astronomy Laboratory

Alexander, P.A. (2003). The development of expertise: The journey from acclimation to proficiency. *Educational Researcher*, 32(8), 10-14.

Anzai, Y. (1991). Learning and use of representations for physics expertise. In K. A. Ericsson & J. Smith (Eds.), *Toward a general theory of expertise* (pp. 64-92). New York: Cambridge University Press.

Carlson, R. A. (1997). *Experienced cognition*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Edelson, D. C. , Pea, R. D. , & Gomez, L. (1996). Constructivism in the collaboratory. In B. G. Wilson (Ed.), *Constructivist learning environments: Case studies in instructional design* (pp. 151-164). Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Educational Technology Publications.

Ericsson, K. A. (1996). The acquisition of expert performance: An introduction to some of the issues. In K. A. Ericsson (Ed.), *The road to excellence: The acquisition of expert performance in the arts and sciences, sports, and games* (pp. 1-50). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Ericsson, K. A. , & Charness, N. (1994). Expert performance: Its structure and acquisition. *American Psychologist*, 49(8), 725-747.

Ericsson, K. A. , & Smith, J. (1991). Prospects and limits of the empirical study of expertise: An introduction. In K. A. Ericsson & J. Smith (Eds.), *Toward a general theory of expertise* (pp. 1-38). New York: Cambridge University Press.

Glaser, R. (1996). Changing the agency for learning: Acquiring expert performance. In K. A. Ericsson (Ed.), *The road to excellence: The acquisition of expert performance in the arts and sciences, sports, and games* (pp. 303-319). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Greeno, J. G. , Collins, A. M. , & Resnick, L. B. (1996). Cognition and learning. In D. C. Berliner & R. C. Calfee (Eds.), *Handbook of educational psychology* (pp. 15-46). New York: Mcmillan.

Hay, K. E. , & Kim, B. (in press). Integrated Temporal Multimedia Data (1TMD) Research System. In R. Goldman & R. Pea & B. Barron & S. Derry (Eds.), *Video research in the learning sciences*.

Hay, K. E. , Kim, B. , & Roy, T. C. (in press). Design-based research - more than formative assessment? An account of the Virtual Solar System project. Manuscript submitted for publication.

Hestenes, D. , Wells, M. , & Swackhammer, G. (1992). Force concept inventory. *The Physics Teacher*, 30(3), 141-158.

Hutchins, E. (1995). *Cognition in the wild*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Jonassen, D. H. , & Reeves, T. C. (1996). Learning with technology: Using computers as cognitive tools. In D. H. Jonassen (Ed.), *Handbook of research for educational communications and technology* (pp. 693-719). New York: Macmillan.

Karasavvidis, I. (2002). Distributed cognition and educational practice. *Journal of Interactive Learning Research*, 13(1/2), 11-29.

Keating, D. P. (1990). Charting pathways to the development of expertise. *Educational Psychologist*, 25(3/4), " 243-367.

Kim, B. , & Reeves, T. C. (in press). Reframing research on learning with technology: In search of the meaning of cognitive tools. Manuscript submitted for publication.

Kozma, R. B. (1991). Learning with media. *Review of Educational Research*, 61(2), 179-211.

Kozma, R. B. , & Shank, P. (1998). Connecting with the 21st century: Technology in support of educational reform. In C. Dede (Ed.), *ASCD year book 1998: Learning with media* (pp. 3-27). Alexandria, VA: ASCD.

Lajoie, S. P. (1993). Computer environments as cognitive tools for enhancing learning. In S. P. Lajoie & S. J. Derry (Eds.), *Computers as cognitive tools* (pp. 261-288). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Pagels, H. R. (1988). *The dreams of reason: The computer and the rise of the sciences of complexity*. New York: Bantam Books.

Patel, V. L. , & Groen, G. J. (1991). The general and specific nature of medical expertise: A critical look. In K. A. Ericsson & J. Smith (Eds.), *Toward a general theory of expertise* (pp. 93-125). New York: Cambridge University Press.

Pea, R. D. (1993). Practices of distributed intelligence and designs for education. In G. Salomon (Ed.), *Distributed cognitions: Psychological and educational considerations* (pp. 47-87). New York: Cambridge University Press.

Penner, D. E. (2001). Complexity, emergence, and synthetic models in science education. In K. Crowley & C. D. Schunn & T. Okada (Eds.), *Designing for science: Implications from everyday, classroom, and professional settings* (pp. 177-208). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Perkins, D. N. (1993). Person-plus: A distributed view of thinking and learning. In G. Salomon (Ed.), *Distributed cognitions: Psychological and educational considerations* (pp. 88-110). New York: Cambridge University Press.

Sadler, P. M. (1998). Psychometric models of student conceptions in science: Reconciling qualitative studies and distractor-driven assessment instruments. *Journal of Research in Science Teaching*, 35(3), 265-296.

Salomon, G. (1993b). No distribution without individuals' cognition. In G. Salomon (Ed.), *Distributed cognitions: Psychological and educational considerations* (pp. 111-138). New York: Cambridge University Press.

Salomon, G. , Perkins, D. N. , & Globerson, T. (1991). Partners in cognition: Extending human intelligence with intelligent technologies. *Educational Researcher*, 20(3), 2-9.

Salthouse, T. A. (1991). Expertise as the circumvention of human processing limitations. In K. A. Ericsson & J. Smith (Eds.), *Toward a general theory of expertise* (pp. 286-300). New York: Cambridge University Press.

Schneider, W. (1993). Acquiring expertise: Determinants of exceptional performance. In K. A. Heller & F. J. Monks & A. H. Passow (Eds.), *International handbook of research and development of giftedness and talent* (pp. 311-324). Oxford: Pergamon.

Stein, E. W. (1997). A look at expertise from a social perspective. In P. J. Feltovich & K. M. Ford & R. R. Hoffman (Eds.), *Expertise in context: Human and machine* (pp. 182-194). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Winn, W. , & Snyder, D. (1996). Cognitive perspectives in psychology. In D. H. Jonassen (Ed.), *Handbook of research for educational communications and technology* (pp. 112-142). New York: Macmillan.

Zeilik, M. , Schau, C. , & Mattern, N. (1998). Misconceptions and their change in University-Level Astronomy Courses. *The Physics Teacher*, 36(2), 104-108.

Review of Computer-Mediated Collaborative Concept Mapping: Implication for Future Research

Chang, K. E. , Sung, Y. T. , & Lee, C. L. (2003). Web-based collaborative inquiry learning. *Journal of computer assisted learning*, 19 , 1, 56-69.

Chiu, C. H. (2004). Evaluating system-based strategies for managing conflict in collaborative concept mapping. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 20 , 2, 124-132

Chiu, C. H. , Huang, C. C. , & Chang, W. T. (2000a). The evaluation and influence of interaction in network supported collaborative concept mapping. *Computers & Education*, 34 , 1, 17-25.

Chiu, C. H. , Wu, W. , & Huang, C. (2000b). Collaborative concept mapping processes mediated by computer. Taiwan: November 6, 2004, from ERIC database.

Chung, G. K. , O'Neil, H. F. Jr. , Herl, H. E. , & Dennis, R. A. (1997). Use of networked collaborative concept mapping to measure team processes and team outcomes. U.S.; California: November 6, 2004, from ERIC database.

Coleman, E. B. (1998). Using explanatory knowledge during collaborative problem solving in science. *The Journal of Learning Science*, 7 , 3&4, 387-427.

Czeraniak, C. M. , & Haney, J. J. (1998). The effect of collaborative concept mapping on elementary preservice teachers' anxiety, efficacy, and achievement in physical science. *Journal of Science Teacher Education*, 9 , 4, 303-320. Retrieved November 6, 2004, from ERIC database.

De Simone, C. , Schmid, R. F. , & McEwen, L. A. (2001). Supporting the learning process with collaborative concept mapping using computer-based communication tools and processes. *Educational Research & Evaluation*, 7 , 2/3, 263-283. Retrieved November 6, 2004, from ERIC database.

Driscoll, M. P. (2001). Computers for what? Examining the roles of technology in teaching and learning. *Educational Research & Evaluation*, 7 , 2/3, 335-349. Retrieved November 6, 2004, from ERIC database.

Gilbert, N. J. , & Greene, B. A. (2002). College student's collaborative use of inspiration to generate concept maps in an educational technology class. *Journal of Educational Technology Systems*, 30 , 4, 389-402. Retrieved November 6, 2004, from ERIC database.

Gunawardena, C. N. , & Mclsaac, M. S. (2004). Distance education. In D. Jonassen (Ed.), *Handbook of research for educational communications and technology* (2nd ed., pp. 355-395). NJ; Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Herl, H. E. , Baker, E. L. , & Niemi, D. (1996). Construct validation of an approach to modeling cognitive structure of U.S. history knowledge. *Journal of Educational Research*, 89 , 4, 206-218.

Johnson, D. W. , & Johnson, R. (1994). *Leading the cooperative school* (2nd ed.). Edina, MN: Interaction Book

Jonassen, D. H. (2000). *Computers as mindtools for schools: Engaging critical thinking*. Columbus, OH: Prentice-Hall.

Komis, V. , Avouris, N. , & Fidas, C. (2002). Computer-supported collaborative concept mapping: study of synchronous peer interaction. *Education and Information Technologies*, 7 , 2, 169-188.

Ledger, A. F. (2003). The effects of collaborative concept mapping on the achievement, science self-efficacy and attitude toward science of female eighth grade students. Unpublished Dissertation.

Liu, Xiufeng (2002). Using Concept Mapping for assessing and promoting relational conceptual change in science. *Science Education*, 88 , 3, 373-396.

Novak, J. D. , & Gowin, D. B. (1984). *Learning how to learn*. Cambridge, London: Cambridge University Press.

Roth, W.-M. , & Roychoudhury, A. (1992). The social construction of scientific concepts or the concept map as conscription device and tool for social thinking in high school science. *Science education*, 76 , 5, 531-557.

Rye, J. A. , & Rubba, P.A. (2002). Scoring concept maps: An expert map-based scheme weighted for relationships. *School Science & Mathematics*, 102 , 1, 33-45.

van Boxtel, C. , van der Linden, J. , & Kanselaar G. (2000). Collaborative learning tasks and the elaboration of conceptual knowledge. *Learning and Instruction*, 10 , 4, 311-330

van Boxtel, C. , van der Linden, J. , Roelofs, E. , & Erkens, G. (2002). Collaborative concept mapping: Provoking and supporting meaningful discourse. *Theory into Practice*, 41 , 1, 40-46. Retrieved November 6, 2004, from ERIC database.

Vygotsky, L. (1978). *Mind in Society: the Development of Higher Psychological Process*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Stacey, E. (1999). Collaborative learning in an online environment. *Journal of Distance Education*, 14 , 2. Retrieved November 6, 2004, from <http://cade.icaap.org/vol14.2/stacey.html>

Stoyanova, N. , & Kommers, P. (2002). Concept mapping as a medium of shared cognition in computersupported collaborative problem solving. *Journal of Interactive Learning Research*, 13 , 1/2, 111-133.

Weak Guidance with “Look” Functionality in Handheld-Based Classroom Activities

- Blaye, A. , Light, P. , Joiner, R. , and Sheldon, S. (1991) Collaboration as a facilitator of planning and problem solving on a computer-based task. *British Journal of Developmental Psychology*, 9 , 471-483.
- Clark, H.H. , (1996a) Arranging to do things with other. Plenary Speech, ACM Conference on Computer Supported Collaborative Work, April 19, 1996; Vancouver, BC.
- Clark, H.H. (1996b) *Using Language*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Davis, S.M. (2002) Research to Industry: Four Years of Observations in Classrooms Using a Network of Handheld Devices. *Proceedings of the IEEE International Workshop on Wireless and Mobile Technologies in Education (WMTE'02)*, Vaxjo, Sweden., 31-38.
- Ferraris, C. , Brunier, P. , and Martel, C. (2002) Constructing Collaborative Pedagogical Situations in Classrooms: A Scenario and Role Based Approach. *Proceedings of CSCL 2002*, Boulder, Colorado., 290-299.
- Kaput, J. , and Hegedus, S. (2003) Exciting new opportunities to make mathematics an expressive classroom activity using newly emerging connectivity technology. In N. A. Pateman , B. J. Dougherty & J. Zilliox (Eds.), *Proceedings of the 27th Conference of the International Group for the Psychology of Mathematics Education held jointly with the 25th Conference of the PME-NA* (Vol. 1 , pp. 293). Honolulu, Hawaii: College of Education, University of Hawaii.
- Kaput, J. , Roschelle, J. , Vahey, P. , Tatar, D. and Hegedus, S. , (2003) Five key considerations for networking in a handheld-based mathematics classroom. In N. A. Pateman , B. J. Dougherty & J. Zilliox (Eds.), *Proceedings of the 27th Conference of the International Group for the Psychology of Mathematics Education held jointly with the 25th Conference of the PME-NA* (Vol. 4 , pp. 71-78). Honolulu, Hawaii: College of Education, University of Hawaii.
- Luchini, K. , Quintana, C. , Krajcik, J. , Farah, C. , Nandihalli, N. , Reese, K. , Wieczorek, A. , and Soloway, E. (2002) Scaffolding in the Small: Designing Educational Supports for Concept Mapping on Handheld Computers. *CHI 2002*, 792-793.
- Moher, T. , Ding, X. , Wiley, J. , Conmy, D. , Hussain, S. , Singh, P. , and Srinivasan, V. (2003) Combining Handhelds with a Whole-Class Display to Support the Learning of Scientific Control, *Proceedings of CHI '93* (Amsterdam, The Netherlands, April 1993), ACM Press, 882-883.
- NRC (2000) *How People Learn: Bridging Research and Practice*. Washington, D.C., National Academy Press.
- Rieger, R. and Gay, G. (1997) Using Mobile Computing to Enhance Field Study. *Proceedings of CSCL 1997*, Toronto, Ontario, 215-223.
- Roschell, J. (1996) Learning by collaboration: Convergent conceptual change. In T. Koschmann (Ed.), *CSCL: Theory and practice of an emerging paradigm*, Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 209-248.
- Soloway, E. , Grant, W. , Tinker, R. , Roschelle, J. , Mills, M. , Resnick, M. , Berg, R. , and Eisenberg, M. (1999) Science in the Palms of their Hands. *Communication of the ACM*, 42 , 8.
- Tatar, D. , Roschelle, J. , Vahey, P. , and Penuel, W. R. (2003) Handhelds Go to School: Lessons Learned. *IEEE Computer*, 36 , 9, 30-37.
- Vahey, P. , Tatar, D. , and Roschelle, J. (2004) Leveraging Handhelds to Increase Student Learning: Engaging Middle School Students with the Mathematics of Change. *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference of the Learning Sciences*. Santa Monica, CA. June 22-26, 2004.
- Wilensky, U. & Stroup, W. (2000) Networked Gridlock: Students Enacting Complex Dynamic Phenomena with the HubNet Architecture. *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference of the Learning Sciences*, Ann Arbor, MI. June 14-17, 2000.

The Effects of Remote Gesturing on Distance Instruction

- Baddeley, A (1990) *Human Memory: Theory and Practice*. Psychology Press
- Bekker, M. M. , Olson, J. S. , & Olson, G.M. (1995) Analysis of gestures in face to face design teams provides guidance for how to use groupware in design. *In Proc. DIS 1995*, ACM, 157-166
- Bly, S.A. , & Minneman, S.L. (1990) Commune: a shared drawing surface. *In Proc. Conf. Off. Info. Sys.* 1990, 184-192
- Bransford, J. D. , Brown, A. L. , & Cocking, R. R. (Eds.) (2000) *How people learn: Brain, mind, experience, and school* . Washington, DC: National Academy Press
- Chun, M. M. & Jiang, Y. (1998) Contextual Cueing: Implicit Learning and Memory of Visual Context Guides Spatial Attention. *Cognitive Psychology* 36 , 28-71
- Clark, H. H. (1996) *Using Language*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press
- Clark, H. H. & Krych, M. A. (2004) Speaking while monitoring addressees for understanding. *Journal of Memory and Language*, 50 (1), 62-81.
- Daly-Jones, O. , Monk, A. , & Watts, L. (1998) Some advantages of video conferencing over high-quality audio conferencing: fluency and awareness of attentional focus. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies* 49 , 21-58
- Fussell, S. R. , Setlock, L.D. , Yang, J. , Ou, J. , Mauer, E. , & Kramer, A. D. I. (2004) Gestures Over Video Streams to Support Remote Collaboration on Physical Tasks. *Human-Computer Interaction*. 19 273-309
- Garfinkel, H. (1967) *Studies in ethnomethodology*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall
- Gutwin, C. , & Penner R. (2002) Visual Information and Collaboration: Improving interpretation of remote gesture with telepointer traces. *In Proc. CSCIV 2002*, ACM, 49-57
- Hutchins, E (1995) *Cognition in the Wild*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press
- Ishii, H. , & Kobayashi, M. (1992) Clearboard: A Seamless Medium for Shared Drawing and Conversation with Eye Contact. *In Proc. CHI 1992*. ACM, 525-535
- Kato, H. , Yamazaki, K. , Suzuki, H. , Kuzuoka, H. , Miki, H. , & Yamazaki, A. (1997) Designing a video-mediated collaboration system based on a body metaphor. *In Proc. CSCL'97*, Kluwer, 142-149
- Kendon, A. (1994) Do Gestures Communicate? A Review. *Research on Language and Social Interaction* 27 (3), 175-200.
- Kendon, A. (1996) An agenda for gesture studies. *Semiotic Review of Books*, 7 (3), 8-12.
- Kirk, D. S. , Rodden, T. and Stanton Fraser, D. (2004) Supporting embodied gestures for remote help giving using a mixed reality surface. *Equator Technical Report*, www.equator.ac.uk/xarava

Kraut, R. E. , Fussell, S. R. , & Siegel, J. (2003) Visual Information as a Conversational Resource in Collaborative Physical Tasks. *Human-Computer Interaction* 18 , 13-49

Kraut, R. E. , Miller, M. D. & Siegel, J. (1996) Collaboration in performance of physical tasks: Effects on outcomes and communication. *In Proc. Of CSCW '96*, ACM, 31 -40

Kuzuoka, H. , Oyama, S. , Suzuki, K. , Yamazaki, K. , & Mitsuishi, M. (2000) GestureMan: A Mobile Robot that Embodies a Remote Instructor's Actions. *In Proc. CSC WOO*, ACM, 155-162

Kuzuoka, H. , Yamashita, J. , Yamazaki, K. , & Yamazaki, A. (1999) Agora: A Remote Collaboration System that Enables Mutual Monitoring. *In Proc. CHI 1999*. ACM, 190-191

Luff, P. , Heath, C. , Kuzuoka, H. , Hindmarsh, J. , Yamazaki, K. , & Oyama, S. (2003) Fractured Ecologies: Creating Environments for Collaboration. *Human-Computer Interaction*, 18 , 51-84

McNeill, D. (1992) *Hand and Mind. What gestures reveal about thought*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press

Milgram, S. (1974) *Obedience to Authority*. New York: Harper & Row

Ochsman, R.B. & Chapanis, A. (1974) The effects of 10 communication modes on the behaviour of teams during co-operative problem-solving. *International Journal of Man-Machine Studies*. 6 , 579-619

Ou, J. , Fussell, S. , Chen, X. , Setlock, L.D. , & Yang, J. (2003) Gestural Communication over Video Stream: Supporting Multimodal Interaction for Remote Collaborative Physical Tasks. *In Proc. ICMI '03*. ACM, 242-249

Rauscher, F. H. , Krauss, R. M. & Chen, Y. (1996) Gesture, Speech and Lexical Access: The Role of Lexical Movements in Speech Production. *Psychological Science*. 7 , (4), 226-231

Sacks, H. (1992) *Lectures on conversation*. Oxford, UK: Blackwell

Shiffrin, R. M. & Schneider, W. (1977) Controlled and automatic human information processing II. Perceptual learning, automatic attending and a general theory. *Psychological Review* 88, 127-190

Stahl, G. (2002) Contributions to a Theoretical Framework for CSCL. *Proc. of CSCL 2002*, Boulder, Colorado, 62-71

Stahl, G. , Herrmann, T. & Carell, A. (2004) Kommunikationskonzepte, [Concepts of Communication in CSCL] In J. Haake , G. Schwabe & M. Wessner (Eds.), *CSCL-Kompodium*, Oldenburg, Frankfurt, Germany

Tang, A. , Neustaedter, C. , Greenberg S. (2004) Embodiments and VideoArms in mixed presence Groupware. Technical Report 2004-741-06, Dept of Computer Science, University of Calgary.

Tang, J.C. (1991) Findings from observational studies of collaborative work. *International Journal of Man-Machine Studies*. 34 , 143-160

Tang, J.C. , & Minneman, S.L. (1990) VideoDraw: a video interface for collaborative drawing. *In Proc. CHI 1990*. ACM, 313-320

Tang, J.C. , & Minneman, S.L. (1991) VideoWhiteboard: video shadows to support remote collaboration. *In Proc. CHI 1991*. ACM, 315-322

Tharpe, R. G. & Gallimore, R. (1988) *Rousing minds to life*. Cambridge, MA. Cambridge University Press

Tolmie, P. , Grasso, A. , O'Neill, J. & Castellani, S. (2004) Supporting Remote Problem-Solving with Ubiquitous Computing: Research Policies and Objectives. Workshop paper for 'Giving Help at a Distance' workshop at the *Sixth International Conference on Ubiquitous Computing* , Nottingham, September, 2004

Vygotsky, L. (1978) *Mind in Society: The Development of Higher Psychological Processes*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press

Collaborative Learning through Augmented Reality Role Playing

Beck, J. & M. Wade (2004) *Got Game: How the Gamer Generation Is Reshaping Business Forever* . Harvard Business School Press, Cambridge, MA.

Brown, A.L. , & Campione, J.C. (1996). Psychological theory and the design of innovative learning environments: On procedures, principles, and systems. In L. Schauble & R. Glaser (Eds.), *Innovations in learning: New environments for education* (pp. 289-325). Erlbaum, Mahwah, NJ.

Dede, C. , Nelson, B. , Ketelhut, D.J. , Clarke, J. & Bowman, C. (2004). Design-based Research Strategies for Studying Situated Learning in a Multi-user Virtual Environment. Paper presented at the International Conference on the Learning Sciences, Los Angeles, CA, June.

Falk, J. , Ljungstrand, P. , Bjork, S. , & Hannson R. (2001). Pirates: Proximity-triggered interaction in a multiplayer game." Extended abstracts of computer-human interaction (CHI), ACM Press : pp. 119-120.

Gee, J. P. (2003). *What Video Games Have to Teach Us About Learning and Literacy*. Palgrave Macmillan.

Hoadley, C. P. (2002). Creating context: Design-based research in creating and understanding CSCL. In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2002* (pp. 453-462). Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Mahwah, NJ.

Johnson, D. ; Johnson, R. ; and E. Johnson Holubec. 1994. *The New Circles of Learning: Cooperation in the Classroom and School*. Alexandria, VA: ASCD.

Klopfer, E. & Squire, K. (2003). Augmented reality on PDAs. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the *American Educational Research Association* , Chicago, IL, April.

Klopfer, E. , K. Squire and H. Jenkins . 2002. Environmental Detectives PDAs as a Window into a Virtual Simulated World. Paper presented at *International Workshop on Wireless and Mobile Technologies in Education* .

Roschelle, J. , & Pea, R. (2002). A walk on the WILD side: How wireless handhelds may change CSCL. *International Journal of Cognition and Technology*, 1 , 145-168.

Scardamalia, M. and Bereiter, C. (1991). Higher Levels of Agency for Children in Knowledge Building: A Challenge for the Design of New Knowledge Media. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*. 137-168.H

Soloway, E. , Norris, C. , Blumenfeld, P. , Fishman, B. , Krajcik, J. & Marx, R. (2001, June). Log on education: Handheld devices are ready-at-hand. *Communications of the ACM*, 44 , pp. 15-20.

Bransford, J. D. , & Schwartz, D. L. (1999). Rethinking transfer: A simple proposal with multiple implications. In A. Iran-Nejad & P. D. Pearson (Eds.), *Review of Research in Education*, 24 , 61-101. Washington DC: American Educational Research Association.

Shaffer, DW (2004). Epistemic frames and islands of expertise: Learning from infusion experiences . In *Proceedings of the 2004 International Conference on the Learning Sciences (ICLS)*, Los Angeles.

Walz, S. (2002). On the Move between Proximate Distance and Distant Proximity. Master's thesis published by the University Tuebingen, Germany, Dept. of Cultural Anthropology, and commissioned by the University for Art Media and Design Zurich. University Tuebingen, Germany.

Mystery at the Museum – A Collaborative Game for Museum Education

Gee, J. P. (2003). What Video Games Have to Teach Us About Learning and Literacy. Palgrave Macmillan.

Hsi, S (2003) A study of user experiences mediated by nomadic web content in a museum. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning* 19, 308-319

Klopfer, E. & Squire, K. (2003). Augmented reality on PDAs. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the *American Educational Research Association*, Chicago, IL, April.

Progressive Refinement of a CSCL-Based Lesson Plan for Improving Student Learning as Knowledge Building in the Period for the Integrated Study

Bell, P. (2004). The educational opportunities of contemporary controversies in science. In M. C. Linn, E. A. Davis, & P. Bell (Eds.), *Internet Environments for Science Education* (pp. 233-260). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Bereiter, C. (1994). Implication of postmodernism for science education: A critique. *Educational Psychologist*, 29(1), 3-12.

Bereiter, C. (2002). *Education and Mind in the Knowledge Age*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Bereiter, C., & Scardamalia, M. (1993). *Surpassing ourselves: An inquiry into the nature and implications of expertise*. Chicago, IL: Open Court.

Brown, A. L., & Palincsar, A. S. (1989). Guided, cooperative learning and individual knowledge acquisition. In L. B. Resnick (Ed.) *Knowing, learning, and instruction: Essays in honor of Robert Glaser* (pp. 393-452). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Chan, C., Lee, E., & van Aalst, J. (2001). Assessing and Fostering Knowledge Building Inquiry and Discourse. Paper presented at the IKIT Summer Institute 2001, Toronto, ON.

Collins, A., Joseph, D., & Bielaczyc, K. (2004). Design research: Theoretical and methodological issues. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 13(1), 15-42.

Linn, M. C., Davis, E., & Bell, P. (Eds.). (2004). *Internet Environments for Science Education*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Oshima, J., Oshima, R., Inagaki, S., Nakayama, H., Yamaguchi, E., Takenaka, M., & Murayama, I. (2003). Teachers and Researchers as a Design Team: Changes in Their Relationship Through the Design Experiment Approach with a CSCL Technology. *Education, Communication, and Information*, 3, 1, 105-127.

Oshima, J., Oshima, R., Murayama, I., Inagaki, S., Takenaka, M., Nakayama, H., & Yamaguchi, E. (2004). Design experiments in Japanese elementary science education with computer support for collaborative learning (CSCL): Hypothesis testing and collaborative construction. *International Journal of Science Education*, 26(10), 1199-1221.

Oshima, J., Scardamalia, M., & Bereiter, C. (1996). Collaborative learning processes associated with high and low conceptual progress. *Instructional Science*, 24, 125-155.

Scardamalia, M. Collective cognitive responsibility for the advancement of knowledge. In B. Jones (Ed.), *Liberal Education in the Knowledge Age*. Chicago, IL: Open Court.

Scardamalia, M., & Bereiter, C. (1992). Text-based and knowledge-based questioning by children. *Cognition and Instruction*, 9(3), 177-199.

Scardamalia, M., & Bereiter, C. (2002). Knowledge building. *Encyclopedia of Education*, Second Edition. New York: Macmillan Reference, USA.

van Dijk, T. A., & Kintsch, W. (1983). Strategies of discourse comprehension.

Internal and External Collaboration Scripts in Webbased Science Learning at Schools

Andriessen, J., Baker, M. & Suthers, D. (Eds.) (2003). *Arguing to Learn: Confronting Cognitions in Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning Environments*. Kluwer book series on Computer Supported Collaborative Learning, Pierre Dillenbourg (Series Editor). Dordrecht: Kluwer.

Baker, M. & Lund, K. (1997). Promoting reflective interactions in a CSCL environment. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 13, 175-193.

Bell, P. (1997). Using argument representations to make thinking visible for individuals and groups. In R. Hall, N. Miyake, & N. Enyedy (Eds.). *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL 1997)* (pp. 10-19). Toronto: Toronto University Press.

Bell, P. (2004). Promoting students' argument construction and collaborative debate in the science classroom. In M. C. Linn, E. A. Davis, & P. Bell (Eds.), *Internet environments for science education*. Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.

Bell, P., & Linn, M. C. (2000). Scientific arguments as learning artifacts: Designing for learning from the web with KIE. *International Journal of Science Education*, 22(8), 797-817.

Carr, C. S. (2003). Using computer supported argument visualization to teach legal argumentation. In P. A. Kirschner, S. J. Buckingham Shum, & C. S. Carr (Eds.), *Visualizing argumentation – Software tools for collaborative and educational sense-making* (pp. 75-96). London: Springer.

Chi, M. T. H., Bassok, M., Lewis, M. W., Reimann, P., & Glaser, R. (1989). Self-explanations: How students study and use examples in learning to solve problems. *Cognitive Science*, 13, 145-182.

- Cobb, P. (2002). Reasoning with tools and inscriptions. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 11, 187-216.
- Deutsches PISA-Konsortium (Eds.) (2001). PISA 2000. *Basiskompetenzen von Schülerinnen und Schülern im internationalen Vergleich* [PISA 2000. Basic competences of students in an international comparison], Opladen: Leske & Budrich.
- Dillenbourg, P. (2002). Over-scripting CSCL: The risks of blending collaborative learning with instructional design. In P. A. Kirschner (Ed.), *Three worlds of CSCL. Can we support CSCL* (pp. 61-91). Heerlen: Open Universiteit Nederland.
- Driver, R. , Newton, P. , & Osbourne, J. (2000). Establishing the norms of scientific argumentation in classrooms. *Science Education*, 84(3), 287-312.
- Kollar, I. , Fischer, F. , & Hesse, F. W. (2003). Cooperation Scripts for Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning. In B. Wasson , R. Baggetun , U. Hoppe , & S. Ludvigsen (Eds.), *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning - CSCL 2003, COMMUNITY EVENTS - Communication and Interaction* (pp. 59-61). Bergen, NO: InterMedia.
- Leitão, S. (2000). The potential of argument in knowledge building. *Human Development*, 43, 332-360.
- McNeill, K.L. , Lizotte, D.J. , Krajcik, J. & Marx, R.W. (2004, April). Supporting students' construction of scientific explanations using scaffolded curriculum materials and assessments. Paper presented at the Annual Conference of the American Educational Research Association, San Diego.
- O'Donnell, A. M. (1999). Structuring dyadic interaction through scripted cooperation. In A. M. O'Donnell & A. King (Eds.), *Cognitive perspectives on peer learning* (pp. 179-196). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Pea, R. (2004). The social and technological dimensions of scaffolding and related theoretical concepts for learning, education, and human activity. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 13(3), 423-451.
- Perkins, D. N. (1993). Person-plus: a distributed view of thinking and learning. In G. Salomon (Ed.), *Distributed cognitions: psychological and educational considerations* (pp. 88-110). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Pfister, H.-R. & Mühlfordt, M. (2002). Supporting discourse in a synchronous learning environment: The learning protocol approach. In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Proceedings of the Conference on Computer Supported Collaborative Learning (CSCL) 2002* (pp. 581-589). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Reiser, B. J. , Tabak, I. , Sandoval, W. A. , Smith, B. K. , Steinmuller, F. & Leone, A. J. (2001). BGuILE: Strategic and conceptual scaffolds for scientific inquiry in biology classrooms. In S. M. Carver & D. Klahr (Eds.), *Cognition and instruction: Twenty-five years of progress* (pp. 263-305). Mahwah, N J: Erlbaum.
- Resnick, L. B. , Salmon, M. , Zeitz, C. M. , Wathen, S. H. & Holowchak, M. (1993). Reasoning in conversation. *Cognition and Instruction*, 11(3&4), 347-364.
- Sandoval, W. A. (2003). Conceptual and epistemic aspects of students' scientific explanations. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 12(1), 5-51.
- Savelsbergh, E. , van Joolingen, E. , Sins, P. , deJong, T. & Lazonder, A. (2004, April). Co-Lab, Design considerations for a collaborative discovery learning environment. Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the National Association for Research in Science Teaching (NARST), Vancouver, Canada.
- Schank, R. C. & Abelson, R. P. (1977). *Scripts, plans, goals and understanding*. Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Slotta, J. D. & Linn, M. C. (2000). How do students make sense of Internet resources in the science classroom? In Jacobson, M. J. & Kozma, R. (Ed.), *Learning the sciences of the 21st Century*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Stein, N. L. & Albro, E. R. (2001). The origins and nature of arguments: Studies in conflict understanding, emotion, and negotiation. *Discourse Processes*, 32(2), p. 113-133.
- Suthers, D. D. , Toth, E. E. , Weiner, A. (1997). An integrated approach to implementing collaborative inquiry in the classroom. In R. Hall , N. Miyake , & N. Enyedy (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning* (pp. 272-279). Toronto, Canada: University of Toronto Press.
- Toulmin, S. (1958). *The uses of argument*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Weinberger, A. , Fischer, F. , & Mandl, H. (2004, April). Knowledge convergence in computer-mediated learning environments: Effects of collaboration scripts. Paper presented at the Annual Conference of the American Educational Research Association, San Diego.

A Cognitive Tool in Handheld Devices for Collaborative Learning: Comprehending Procedural Knowledge of the Addition of Common Fractions

- Janney, R. W. (1999). Computers and psychosis. In J.P. Marsh , B. Gorayska , & J.L. Mey , (Eds.) *Humane interfaces: Questions of method and practice in cognitive technology* (pp. 71-79). Amsterdam: Elsevier Science.
- Johnson, D. W. , & Johnson, R. T. (1999). *Learning together and alone: Cooperative, competitive and individualistic learning (5th ed.)*. Boston: Allyn & Bacon.
- Kommers, P. , Jonassen, D.H. & Mayes T. (Eds.). (1992). *Cognitive tools for learning*. Heidelberg FRG: Springer-Verlag.
- Kong, S.C. (2003). *A study of modeling a computer-mediated learning environment for supporting the process of learning*, Unpublished doctoral thesis, City University of Hong Kong.
- Kong, S.C. , & Kwok L.F. (2002a). Modeling the process of learning common fraction operations: Designing an Internet-based integrated learning environment for knowledge construction. In Kinshuk, R. Lewis, K. Akahori, R. Kemp, T. Okamoto, L. Henderson , & C.-H. Lee (Eds.), *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computers in Education (Vol. 1)* (pp. 767-771). Auckland: IEEE Computer Society.
- Kong, S.C. , & Kwok, L.F. (2002b). Modeling a cognitive tool for teaching the addition/subtraction of common fractions. *International Journal of Cognition and Technology*, 1 (2) , 325-349.
- Kong, S.C. , & Kwok, L.F. (2003). A graphical partitioning model for learning common fraction: Designing affordances on a web-supported learning environment. *Computers and Education*, 40 (2) , 137-155.
- Kong, S.C. , & Kwok, L.F. (In press). A cognitive tool for teaching the addition/subtraction of common fractions: A model of affordances. *Computers and Education*.
- Lamon, S.J. (2001). Presenting and representing from fractions to rational numbers. In A.A. Cuoco (Ed.), *The roles of representation in school mathematics* (pp. 146-165). Reston, VA: NCTM.

- Pitkethly, A. & Hunting, R. (1996). A review of recent research in the area of initial fraction concepts. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*, 30, 5-38.
- Roschelle, J. , & Pea, R. (2002). A walk on the WILD side: How wireless handhelds may change computer-supported collaborative learning. *International Journal of Cognition and Technology*, 1(1), 145-168.
- Sharan S. & Shaulov, A. (1990). Cooperative learning, motivation to learning, and academic achievement. In S. Sharan (Ed.), *Cooperative learning: theory and research* (pp. 173-202). New York: Praeger Publishers.
- Slavin, R.E. (1980). Cooperative learning. *Review of Educational Research*, 50, 315-342.

Arguing on the Computer

- Andriessen, J. E. B. , Baker, M. , & Suthers, D. (Eds.) (2003). *Arguing to learn. Confronting cognitions in computer-supported collaborative learning environments*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Billig , (1987). *Arguing and thinking: A rhetorical approach to social psychology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Felton, M. (2004). The development of discourse strategies in adolescent argumentation. *Cognitive Development*, 19, 35-52.
- Felton, M. , & Kuhn, D. (2001). The development of argumentative discourse skills. *Discourse Processes*, 32, 135-153.
- Graff, G. (2003). *Clueless in academe: How schooling obscures the life of the mind*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2003). Analyzing collaborative knowledge construction: Multiple methods for integrated understanding. *Computers and Education*, 41, 397-420.
- Kuhn, D. (1995). Microgenetic study of change: What has it told us? *Psychological Science*, 6, 133-139.
- Kuhn, D. (2000). Metacognitive development. *Current Directions in Psychological Science*, 9, 178-181.
- Kuhn, D. (2001). How do people know? *Psychological Science*, 12, 1-8.
- Kuhn, D. , Garcia-Mila, M , Zohar, A. & Andersen, C. (1995). Strategies of knowledge acquisition. *Society for Research in Child Development Monographs*, 60 (4), Serial no. 245.
- Kuhn, D. & Udell, W. (2003). The development of argument skills. *Child Development*, 74 (5), 1245-1260.
- Siegler, R. , (in press). Microgenetic studies of learning. In D. Kuhn & R. Siegler (Eds.), (W. Damon & R. Lerner , Series eds.), *Handbook of Child Psychology: Vol. 2. Cognition, Perception, and Language*. (6th edition). Hoboken NJ: Wiley.
- van Eemeren, F. , Grootendorst, R. , & Henkemans, F. (1996). *Fundamentals of argumentation theory: A handbook of historical backgrounds and contemporary developments*. Mahwah NJ: Erlbaum.
- Voss, J. (2001). (Ed.). *Argumentation in psychology*. *Discourse Processes*, 32, (2&3).
- Weinberger, A. & Fischer, F. (in press). A framework to analyze argumentative knowledge construction in computer-supported collaborative learning. *Computers and Education*.
- Yeh, S. (2002). Tests worth teaching to: Constructing state-mandated tests that emphasize critical thinking. *Educational Researcher*, 30, 12-17.

A Lightweight Approach for Flexible Group Management in the Classroom

- Baloian, N , Berges, A. , Buschmann, S. , Gassner, K. , Hardings, J. , Hoppe, H.U. , Luther, W. (2002). Document management in a computer-integrated classroom. In *Proc. of CRIWG 2002*. Berlin et al.: Springer. (35-44).
- Chang, C.Y. , Sheu, J.P. , Chan. T.W. (2003). Concept and design of ad hoc and mobile classrooms. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, vol. 19, (336-346).
- Harrer, A. , Pinkwart, N. , Lingnau, A. (2003): Of Birthdays and Earthquakes. In "Community Events - Communication and Interactions". *Proc. of Computer Support for Collaborative Learning*, InterMedia, Bergen (Norway)
- Hernandez, L.D. , Perez, A.J. , Dimitriadis, Y. (2004) *IMS Learning Design Support for the Formalization of Collaborative Learning Patterns*. *Proc. of ICALT 2004*, IEEE Computer Society, Los Alamitos, CA. (350-354).
- Hoppe, H. U. (2004). Collaborative Mind Tools. In M. Tokoro & L. Steels (Eds.): *A learning zone of one's own - sharing representations and flow in collaborative learning environments* Amsterdam, IOS Press, (223-234).
- IMS (2003) *IMS Learning Design Specification (V. 1.0)*, IMS Global Learning Consortium, Burlington, USA.
- Jansen, M. (2003) *MatchMaker TNG - A Framework to Support Collaborative Java Applications*. In U. Hoppe , F. Verdejo & J. Kay (eds.): *Proc. Artificial Intelligence in Education*. Amsterdam, IOS Press.
- Pinkwart, N. (2003). A Plug-In Architecture for Graph Based Collaborative Modeling Systems. In U. Hoppe , F. Verdejo & J. Kay (eds.): *Proc. of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, Amsterdam, IOS Press.
- Pohl, K. (1993) "The three dimensions of requirements engineering". *Proceedings to the Conference on Advanced Information Systems Engineering* (275-292).

Information and Communications Technology and Literacy Development

- Alvermann, D. , and Moore, D. (1991.) *Secondary school reading*. In R. Barr , M. Kamil , P. Mosenthal , and P. D. Pearson (eds.), *Handbook of Reading Research*. (Vol. II, pp. 1013—1046.) New York: Longman, Inc.
- Applebee, A. N. (1996). *Curriculum as conversation: Transforming traditions of teaching and learning*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Beach, R. , and Lundell, D. (1998.) *Early adolescents' use of computer-mediated communication in writing and reading*. In D. Reinking , M. C. McKenna , L. Labbo , and R. Kieffer (eds.), *Handbook of Literacy and Technology: Transformations in a Post-typographic World*. (379, pp.

93-112.) Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Bereiter, C. (2002). *Education and Mind in the Knowledge Age*. Mahwah, New Jersey: Erlbaum.

Bereiter, C. & Scardamalia, M. (1987). *The Psychology of Written Composition*. Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.

Bereiter, C. & Scardamalia, M. (1993). *Surpassing Ourselves: An Inquiry into the Nature and Implications of Expertise*. Chicago: Open Court.

Brown, A. , & Campione, J. (1996). Psychological theory and the design of innovative learning environments: On procedures, principles, and systems. In L. Schauble & R. Glaser (Eds.) *Innovations in learning: New environments for education* (289-325). Mahwah NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Bruner, Jerome. 1983. *Child Talk*. New York: Norton.

Brown, A. & Palincsar, A. (1989). Guided, cooperative learning and individual knowledge acquisition. In L. Resnick (Ed.). *Knowing Learning and Instruction: Essays in honor of Robert Glaser*. Hillsdale NJ: Erlbaum.

Campbell, P. , & Brokop, F. (2000). *The Canadian Adult Reading Assessment*. Edmonton: Grass Roots Press.

Carbonaro, W. & Gamoran, A. (April, 1999). The Production of Achievement Inequality in High School English. Paper Presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Montreal, Canada.

Cazden, Courtney B. (1988). *Classroom Discourse: The Language of Teaching and Learning*. Portsmouth: Heinemann Educational Books.

Chan, C.K.K. , & van Aalst, J. (2004). Learning, assessment, and collaboration in computer-supported learning environments. In J. W. Strijbos , P.A. Kirschner , and R.L. Martens (Eds.), *What we know about CSCL: And implementing it in higher education* (pp. 87-112). Dordrecht, Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Collins, A. (1992). Toward a design science of education. In E. Scanlon & T. O'Shea (Eds.), *New Directions in Educational Technology* (pp. 15-22). New York: Springer Verlag.

Cuban, L. (1993). *How Teachers Taught: Consistency and Change in American Classrooms, 1880-1990*. New York: Longman.

Donahue, P. L. , Voelkl, K. , Campbell, J. & Mazzeo, J. (1999). *NAEP 1998 Reading Report Card for the Nation and the States*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Education.

Doubler, S. , Laferriere, T. , Lamon, M. & Rose., R. (2000). *The Next Generation of Online Teacher Learning*. A White Paper for the Innovative Learning and Technology Center. Available: http://www.cilt.org/html/media/online_Learning.html

Graves, M. F. (1999). *Fostering High Levels of Reading and Learning in Secondary Students: An Invited Commentary*. Available: <http://www.readingonline.org/articles/graves/main.html>.

Greenleaf, C. , & Freedman, S. W. (1993). Linking classroom discourse and classroom content: Following the trail of intellectual work in a writing lesson. *Discourse Processes*, 16, 465-505.

Greenleaf, C. , Jimenez, R. , and Roller, C. (2002.) *Conversations: Reclaiming secondary reading interventions: From limited to rich conceptions, from narrow to broad conversations*. *Reading Research Quarterly* 37(4), 484-496.

Klonsky, K. (August, 2001). The intentional and serendipitous effects of the use of Knowledge Forum in a grade 9 English class. Presentation at the annual Knowledge Building Summer Institute. Toronto, Canada.

Klonsky, K. (August, 2003). Building a forum of ideas in the English classroom. Presentation at the annual Knowledge Building Summer Institute. Toronto, Canada.

Lamon, M. (March, 2005). *Knowledge building environments: Teacher -student interactions in online spaces*. *Proceedings of Society for Information Technology and Teacher Education*. Phoenix, AZ: American Association for Computers in Education.

Lamon, M. , Andrews, C. , Scardamalia, M. (2004, June). Social and technological innovations: Ways into the knowledge society. Paper at the International Conference of the Learning Sciences, Los Angeles.

Moore, D. W. , Bean, T. W. , Birdyshaw, D. , Rycik, J. A. (1999). *Adolescent literacy: A position statement*. Commission on Adolescent Literacy of the International Reading Association.

NICHD . (2000.) *Report of the National Reading Panel: Teaching Children to Read: An Evidence-Based Assessment of the Scientific Research Literature on Reading and Its Implications for Reading Instruction: Reports of the Subgroups*. Washington, DC: National Institute of Child Health and Human Development National.

OECD-OCDE . (2000). *Literacy in the information age: Final report on the international adult literacy survey*. Paris: OECD-OCDE; Ottawa, Canada: Statistics Canada.

Scardamalia, M. , & Bereiter, C. (1987). Knowledge telling and knowledge transforming in written composition. In S. Rosenberg (Eds.), *Advances in applied psycholinguistics: Vol. 2. Reading, writing, and language learning* (pp. 142-175). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Scardamalia, M. , Bereiter, C. & Lamon, M. (1994). Bringing the classroom into world III. In K. McGilly (Ed.). *Classroom Lessons: Integrating cognitive theory and classroom practice*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Schunk, D.H. & Rice, J.M. (1993). Strategy fading and progress feedback: Effects on self-efficacy and comprehension among students receiving remedial reading services. *Journal of Special Education*, 27, 257-276.

Senge, P. (2000). *Schools that learn: A fifth discipline fieldbook for educators, parents, and everyone who cares about education*. New York: Doubleday.

Language Learning in a Virtual Classroom: Synchronous Methods, Cultural Exchanges

Anderson, T. (2003). Modes of Interaction in Distance Education: Recent Developments and Research Questions. In M. G. Moore and W. Anderson (Eds.) *Handbook of Distance Education*, (pp. 129-146). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.

Bohannon III, J. N. , & Bonvillian, J. D. (2001). Theoretical approaches to language acquisition. In J. Berko Gleason (Ed.), *The development of language* (pp. 254-314). Boston, MA: Allyn and Bacon.

CALICO, EUROCALL, & IALLT (1999). *Scholarly Activities in computer-Assisted Language Learning: Development, Pedagogical Innovations, and Research*. Retrieved 2/26, 2005.

Glaser, B. & Strauss, A. (1967). *The discovery of grounded theory: strategies for qualitative research*. New York, NY: Aldine de Gruyter.

Gray, J. H. & Tatar, D. (2004). Sociocultural Analysis of Online Professional Development: A Case Study of Personal, Interpersonal, Community, and Technical Aspects. In S. A. Barab , R. Kling & J. H. Gray (Eds.), *Designing for Virtual Communities in the Service of*

Learning (pp. 404-435). Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

McIsaac, I. & Gunawardena, C. N. (1996). Synchronous communication in a web-based senior high school course: Maximizing affordances and minimizing constraints of the tool. *The American Journal of Distance Education*, 17(4), 235-246.

Ochs, E. (1986). Introduction. In B. B. Schieffelin & E. Ochs (Eds.), *Language socialization across cultures* (pp. 1-13). Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.

Strauss, A. (March 1995). Notes on the nature and development of general theories. *Qualitative Inquiry*, 7(1), 7-18.

Ruschoff, B. (2002). Introduction: New Trends in CALL. *New Technologies and Language Learning Seen in Perspective*. Universidad de Murcia, Spain: Universidad de Murcia.

Vygotsky, L. (1986). *Thought and Language*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Wenger, E. (1998) *Communities of practice: learning, meaning and identity*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Wong Fillmore L. (1991a). Second-language learning in children: A model of language learning in social context. In E. Bialystok (Ed.), *Language processing in bilingual children* (pp. 49-69). Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.

Woods, R.H. & Baker, J.D. (2004). Interaction and immediacy in online learning. *International Review of Open and Distance Learning*, 5(2). Retrieved September 15, 2004, from: <http://www.irrodl.org/content/v5.2>.

Assessing Learning Outcome in CSCL Settings

de Laat, M. (2002). Network and Content Analysis in an Online Community Discourse. In: G. Stahl (Ed.), *Proceedings of Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL) 2002 Conference*, Jan. 7-11, Boulder, CO. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 625-626, <http://newmedia.colorado.edu/cscl/62.Ddf>

Ennis, R. H. (1986). A taxonomy of critical thinking dispositions and abilities. In J. B. Baron & R. J. Sternberg (Eds.), *Teaching Thinking Skills: Theory and Practice*. New York: W.H. Freeman.

Garrison, D. R. (1991). Critical thinking and adult education: A conceptual model for developing critical thinking in adult learners. *International Journal of Lifelong Education*, 10 (4), 287-303.

Gunawardena, C. N. , Lowe, C. A. , & Anderson, T. (1997). Analysis of global online debate and the development of an interaction analysis model for examining social construction of knowledge in computer conferencing. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 77(4), 397 - 431.

Henri, F. (1992). Computer conferencing and content analysis. In A. R. Kaye (Ed.), *Collaborative Learning Through Computer Conferencing* (pp. 117-136). Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Law, N. , & Wong, E. (2003). Developmental Trajectory in Knowledge Building: An Investigation. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen & Hoppe, U. (Ed.), *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments* (pp. 57-66). Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Mason, R. (1992). Evaluation methodologies for computer conferencing applications. In A. R. Kaye (Ed.), *Collaborative Learning Through Computer Conferencing* (pp. 117-136). Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Newman, D. R. , Johnson, C. , Webb, B. , & Cochrane, C. (1997). Evaluating the Quality of Learning in Computer Supported Co-Operative Learning. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science*, 48(6), 484-495.

Scardamalia, M. (2002). Collective Cognitive Responsibility for the Advancement of Knowledge. In B. Smith (Ed.), *Liberal Education in a Knowledge Society* (pp. 67-98). Chicago: Open Court.

Scardamalia, M. , & Bereiter, C. (1991). Higher Levels of Agency for Children in Knowledge Building: A Challenge for the Design of New Knowledge Media. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 7(1), 37-68.

Scardamalia, M. , & Bereiter, C. (2003). Knowledge Building. In J. W. Guthrie (Ed.), *Encyclopedia of Education* (2nd ed.). New York, USA: Macmillan Reference.

Soller, A. , Goodman, B. , Linton, F. , & Gaimari, R. (1998). Promoting effective peer interaction in an intelligent collaborative learning environment. Paper presented at the Fourth International Conference on Intelligent Tutoring Systems (ITS '98), San Antonio, TX.

Soller, A. L. (2001). Supporting Social Interaction in an Intelligent Collaborative Learning System. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 12, 40-62.

Stahl, C. (2002, Jan. 7-11). Contributions to a Theoretical Framework for CSCL. Paper presented at the Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL) Conference, Boulder, CO.

Students Assessing Their Own Knowledge Advances in a Knowledge Building Environment

Black, P. & William, D. (1998). Assessment and classroom learning. *Assessment in Educational Principles* , Policy and Practice, 5, 7-74.

Bransford, J.D. , Brown, A.L. , & Cocking, R.R. (1999). How people learn: Brain, mind, experience and school. National Research Council.

Burtis, J. (1998). Analytic Toolkit for Knowledge Forum. Centre for Applied Cognitive Science, The Ontario Institute for Studies in Education/University of Toronto.

Chan, C.K.K. , van Aalst, J. (2003). Assessing and scaffolding knowledge building: Pedagogical knowledge building principles and electronic portfolios. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen , and U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for change in networked learning environments*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (pp. 21-30). Dordrecht, the Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Chan, C.K.K. & van Aalst, J. (2004). Learning, assessment and collaboration in computer-supported environments. In J.W. Strijbos , P.A. Kirchner , & R. L. Martens (Eds.), *What we know about CSCL and implementing it in higher education* (pp. 87-112). Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Dillenbourg, P. , Eurelings A. , and Hakkarainen, K. (Eds.) (2001). European perspectives on computer-supported collaborative learning: Proceedings of the First European Conference on Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning (pp. 20-28), University of Maastricht, Maastricht, the Netherlands.

Gipps, C.V. (2002). Sociocultural perspectives on assessment. In G. Wells & G. Claxton (Eds.), *Learning for life in the 21st century* (pp. 73-83). Oxford, UK: Blackwell.

Guzdial, M. & Turns, J. (2000). Computer-supported collaborative learning in engineering: The challenge of scaling up assessment. In M.J. Jacobson & R.B. Kozma (Eds.), *Innovations in science and mathematics education: Advanced designs for technology in learning* (pp.227-257). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Hakkarainen, K. , Lipponen, L. & Järvelä, S. (2002). Epistemology of inquiry and computer-supported collaborative learning. In T. Koschmann , R. Hall , & N. Miyake (Eds.), *CSCL 2: Carrying forward the conversation* (pp. 11-41). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Hewitt, J. (2003). How habitual online practices affect the development of asynchronous discussion threads. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 28, 31-45.

Koschmann, T. , Hall, R. , & Miyake, N. (Eds.)(2002). *CSCL2: Carrying forward the conversation*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Lipponen, L. , Rahikainen, M. , Lallimo, J. & Hakkarainen, K. (2003). Patterns of participation and discourse in elementary students'computer-supported collaborative learning. *Learning and instruction*, 13, 487-509.

Reeve, T. C. (2000). Alternative assessment approaches for online learning environments in higher education. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 23, 101-111.

Scardamalia, M. & Bereiter, C. (2003). Knowledge Building. In *Encyclopedia of Education, Second Edition* . New York: Macmillan Reference, USA.

Scardamalia, M. (2002). Collective cognitive responsibility for the advancement of knowledge. In B. Smith (Ed.), *Liberal education in a knowledge society* (pp. 67-98). Chicago: Open Court.

Shepard, L. (2000). The role of assessment ill a learning culture. *Educational Researcher*, 29, 1-14.

Stahl, G. (Eds.) (2001). *Computer support for collaborative learning: Foundation for a CSCL community*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

van Aalst, J. , & Chan, C.K.K. (2001, March) Beyond 'Sitting next to each other": A design experiment on knowledge building in teacher education. In P. Dillenbourg , A. Eurelings , and K. Hakkarainen (Eds.), *European perspectives on computer-supported collaborative learning: Proceedings of the First European Conference on Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning* (pp. 20-28), University of Maastricht, Maastricht, the Netherlands.

Vye, N.J. , Schwartz, D.L. , Bransford, J.D. , Barron, B.J. , Zech,L. & The Cognition and Technology Group at Vanderbilt (1998). SMART environment that support monitoring, reflection and revision. In D. J. Hacker , J. Dunlosky & A. C. Graesser (Eds.), *Metacognition in educational theory and practice* (pp.305 346). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

White, B.Y. , Shimoda, T.A. , & Fredericksen, J. R. (1999). Enabling students to construct theories of collaborative inquiry and reflective learning: Computer support for metacognitive development *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 10, 151-182.

Vulgar competence, ethnomethodological indifference and curricular design

Bales, R. F. (1950). *Interaction process analysis: A method for the study of small groups*. Chicago: Chicago University Press.

Barab, S. A. , & Krishner, D. (2001). Guest editors' introduction: Rethinking methodology in the learning sciences. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 10(1&2), 5-15.

Barab, S. A. , & Squire, K. (2004). Design-based research: Putting a stake in the ground. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 13(1), 1-14.

Berger, C. F. , Lu, C. R. , Belzer, S. J. , & Voss, B. E. (1994). Research on the uses of technology in science education. In D. L. Gabel (Ed.), *Handbook of research on science teaching and learning* (pp. 466-490). New York: Macmillan.

Brown, A. (1992). Design experiments: Theoretical and methodological challenges in creating complex interventions in classroom settings. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 2(2), 141-178.

Brown, J. S. , Collins, A. , & Duguid, P. (1989). Situated cognition and the culture of learning. *Educational Researcher*, 18(1), 32-42.

Button, G. , & Dourish, P. (1996), *Technomethodology: Paradoxes and possibilities*. Paper presented at the the 1996 Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, Vancouver, Canada.

Cobb, P. , & Bowers, J. (1999). Cognitive and situated learning perspectives in theory and practice. *Educational Researcher*, 28(2), 4-15.

Collins, A. (1992). Toward a design science of education. In E. Scanlon & T. O'Shea (Eds.), *New directions in educational technology* (pp. 15-22). Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Coulter, J. (1999). Discourse and mind. *Human Studies*, 22(2-4), 163-181.

Crabtree, A. (2001). *Wild sociology*. Unpublished Ph.D. Thesis, Lancaster University, Lancaster.

Crabtree, A. (2004). Taking technomethodology seriously: Hybrid change in the ethnomethodology-design relationship. *European Journal of Information Systems*, 13(3), 195-209.

Edwards, D. (1997). *Discourse and cognition*. London: Sage.

Erickson, F. (1986). Qualitative methods in research on teaching. In M. Wittrock (Ed.), *Handbook of research on teaching* (Third ed.). New York: MacMillan.

Gadamer, H.-G. (1975). *Truth and method*. New York: The Seabury Press.

Garfinkel, H. (1967). *Studies in ethnomethodology*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.

Garfinkel, H. (2002). Ethnomethodology's program: Working out Durkheim's aphorism. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.

Garfinkel, H. , Lynch, M. , & Livingston, E. (1981). The work of a discovering science construed with materials from the optically discovered pulsar. *Philosophy of the Social Sciences*, 11, 13158.

Garfinkel, H. , & Sacks, H. (1970). On formal structures of practical actions. In J. C. McKinney & E. A. Tiryakian (Eds.), *Theoretical sociology: Perspectives and developments* (pp. 337-366). New York: Meredith.

Goodwin, C. (1994). Professional vision. *American Anthropologist*, 96(3), 606-633.

Goodwin, C. (1995). Seeing in depth. *Social Studies of Science*, 25(2), 237-274.

- Goodwin, C. (1996). Transparent vision. In S. Thompson (Ed.), *Interaction and grammar* (pp. 370-404). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Goodwin, C. (1997). The blackness of black: Color categories as situated practice. In B. Burge (Ed.), *Discourse, tools and reasoning: Essays on situated cognition* (pp. 111-140). New York: Springer-Verlag.
- Goodwin, C. (2000a). Action and embodiment within situated human interaction. *Journal of Pragmatics*, 32(10), 1489-1522.
- Goodwin, C. (2000b). Practices of seeing, visual analysis: An ethnomethodological approach. In C. Jewitt (Ed.), *Handbook of visual analysis* (pp. 157-182). London: Sage.
- Goodwin, C. , & Heritage, J. (1990). Conversation analysis. *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 19, 283-307.
- Heath, C. , & Luff, P. (1996). Convergent activities: Line control and passenger information on the London underground. In Y. Engeström & D. Middleton (Eds.), *Cognition and communication at work* (pp. 96-129). Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- Heath, C. , & Luff, P. (2000). *Technology in action*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Hemming, T. , Randall, D. , Marr, L. , & Francis, D. (2000). Talk, talk and closure: Situated learning and the use of an 'interactive' museum artefact. In S. Hester & D. Francis (Eds.), *Local educational order: Ethnomethodological studies of knowledge in action*.
- Heritage, J. (1984). *Garfinkel and ethnomethodology*. Cambridge, MA: Polity Press.
- Hester, S. , & Francis, D. , (Eds.). (2000). *Ethnomethodology and local educational order*. Amsterdam: Johan Benjamins.
- Hill, R. J. , & Crittenden, K. S. (Eds.). (1968). *Proceedings of the Purdue symposium on ethnomethodology*. Lafayette, IN: Purdue University Press.
- Hutchby, I. , & Wooffitt, R. (1998), *Conversation analysis: Principles, practices and applications*. Cambridge, UK: Polity Press.
- Hutchins, E. (1995). *Cognition in the wild*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Kelly, A. E. (2003). Research as design. *Educational Researcher*, 32(1), 3-4.
- Koschmann, T. , Stahl, G. , & Zemel, A. (2004, 22-26 June). The video analyst's manifesto (or the implications of Garfinkel's policies for the development of a program of video analytic research within the learning sciences. Paper presented at the The Sixth International Conference of the Learning Sciences, University of California, Los Angeles.
- Koschmann, T. , Stahl, G. , & Zemel, A. (in press). The video analyst's manifesto (or the implications of Garfinkel's policies for studying practice within design-based research). In R. Goldman , B. Barron , S. Derry & R. Pea (Eds.), *Video research in the learning sciences*. Mahway, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Kumpulainen, K. , & Wray, D. (2001). *Classroom interaction and social learning: From theory to practice*. London, UK: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Lave, J. , & Wenger, E. (1991). *Situated learning: Legitimate peripheral participation*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- Livingston, E. (1986). *Ethnomethodological foundations of mathematics*. London, UK: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Livingston, E. (1987). *Making sense of ethnomethodology*. London, UK: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Luff, P. , & Heath, C. (1993). System use and social organization: Observation on human-computer interaction in an architectural practice. In G. Button (Ed.), *Technology in working order: Studies of work, interaction, and technology* (pp. 184-210). London: Routledge.
- Lynch, M. (1993). *Scientific practice and ordinary action: Ethnomethodology and social studies of science*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Lynch, M. (1997). Ethnomethodology without indifference. *Human Studies*, 20(3), 371-376.
- Lynch, M. (1999). Silence in context: Ethnomethodology and social theory. *Human Studies*, 22(2-4), 211-233.
- Lynch, M. , & Macbeth, D. (1998). Demonstrating physics lessons. In S. Goldman (Ed.), *Thinking practices*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Macbeth, D. (1996). The discovery of situated worlds: Analytic commitments or moral orders? *Human Studies*, 79(267-287).
- Macbeth, D. (2002). Classrooms as installations. In S. Hester & D. Francis (Eds.), *Local educational order: Ethnomethodological studies of knowledge in action*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing.
- Malinowski, B. (1922). *Argonauts of the western pacific*. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.
- Maynard, D. W. , & Clayman, S. E. (1991). The diversity of ethnomethodology. *Annual Review of Sociology*, 17, 385-418.
- Plowman, L. , Rogers, Y. , & Ramage, M. (1994). What are workplace studies for ? Paper presented at the Fourth European Conference on Computer-Supported Cooperative Work, Stockholm, Sweden.
- Psathas, G. (1995). *Conversation analysis: The study of talk-in-interaction*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Psathas, G. (1999). Studying the organization in action: Membership categorization and interaction analysis. *Human Studies*, 22(2-4), 139-162.
- Roth, W.-M. (1995). *Authentic school science: Knowing and learning in open-inquiry science laboratories*. Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Roth, W.-M. , Woszczyzna, C. , & Smith, G. (1996). Affordances and constraints of computers in science education. *Journal of Research in Science Teaching*, 33(9), 996-1017.
- Sacks, H. , Schegloff, E. A. , & Jefferson, G. (1974). A simplest systematics for the organization of turn-taking in conversation. *Language*, 50(4), 696-735.
- Sandoval, W. A. , & Bell, P. L. (2004). Design-based research methods for studying learning in context: Introduction. *Educational Psychologist* , 39(4), 199-201.
- Schegloff, E. A. (1972). Sequencing in conversational openings. In D. Hymes (Ed.), *Directions in sociolinguistics*. New York: Blackwell Publishers.
- Schegloff, E. A. , Jefferson, G. , & Sacks, H. (1977). The preference for self-correction in the organization of repair in conversation. *Language*, 53, 361-382.
- Schegloff, E. A. , & Sacks, H. (1973). Opening up closings. *Semiotica*, 7(4), 289-327.
- Silverman, D. (1998). *Harvey Sacks: Social science and conversation analysis*. Cambridge, MA: Polity Press.
- Stahl, G. (in press). Group cognition: Computer support for collaborative knowledge building'. MIT Press.
- Suchman, L. A. (2000). Embodied practices of engineering work. *Mind, Culture, and activity*, 7(1&2), 4-18.
- ten Have, P. (1999). *Doing conversation analysis: A practical guide*. London: Sage.
- The design-based research collective . (2003). Design-based research: An emerging paradigm for educational inquiry. *Educational researcher*, 32(1), 5-8.

Whalen, J. (1995). A technology of order production: Computer-aided dispatch in public safety communications. In P. ten Have & G. Psathas (Eds.), *Situated order: Studies in the social organization of talk and embodied activities* (pp. 187-230). Washington, DC: University Press of America.

Wilson, T. P. (2003). Garfinkel's radical program. *Research on Language and Social Interaction*, 36(4), 487-494.

How Representation Matters: Comparing Collaborative Learning with Alternative Versions of Hypermedia

AAAS . (n.d.). AAAS Project 2061 Biology Textbooks Evaluation. Retrieved November 19, 2003, 2003, from

<http://www.proiect2061.org/research/textbook/hsbio/about.htm>

Chi, M. T. H. , DeLeeuw, N. , Chiu, M. , & LaVancher, C. (1994). Eliciting self-explanations improves understanding. *Cognitive Science*, 18, 439-477.

Chi, M. T. H. , Siler, S. A. , Jeong, H. , Yamaguchi, T. , & Hausman, R. G. (2001). Learning from human tutoring. *Cognitive Science*, 25, 471-533.

Goel, A. , Gomez Garza, A. , Grue, N. , Murdock, J. , Recker, M. , & Govindaraj, T. (1996). Towards designing learning environments. I: Exploring how devices work. In C. Fraisson , G. Gauthier , & A. Lesgold (Eds.), *Intelligent tutoring systems: Lecture notes in computer science*, Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Hegarty, M. Narayanan, N. H. & Freitas, P. (2002). Understanding machines from multimedia and hypermedia presentations. In J. Otero , A. C. Graesser & J. Leon (Eds.), *The Psychology of Science Text Comprehension* (pp. 357-384). Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Hmelo-Silver, C. E. (2004, October). Foregrounding Function to Support Deep Learning in Science. Presented at National Science Foundation Principal Investigators Meeting. Washington, D.C.

Hmelo-Silver, C. E. , & Pfeffer, M. G. (2004). Comparing expert and novice understanding of a complex system from the perspective of structures, behaviors, and functions. *Cognitive Science*, 28, 127-138.

Jacobson, M. J. , & Archodidou, A. (2000). The design of hypermedia tools for learning: Fostering conceptual change and transfer of complex scientific knowledge. *Journal of the Learning Science*, 9, 145-199.

Kozma, R. B. (2000). The use of multiple representations and the social construction of understanding in chemistry. In J. M.J. & R. B. Kozma (Eds.), *Innovations in Science and Mathematics Education* (pp. 11-46). Mahwah NJ: Erlbaum.

Pea, R. D. (1993). Learning scientific concepts through material and social activities: Conversational analysis meets conceptual change. *Educational Psychology*, 28, 265-277.

Rogoff, B. (1990). *Apprentices in thinking: Cognitive development in a social context*. New York: Oxford.

Suthers, D. D. , & Hundhausen, C. D. (2002). The effects of representation on students' elaborations in collaborative inquiry, In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Computer support for collaborative learning: Foundations for a CSCL community*. Proceedings of CSCL 2002 (pp. 472-480). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.

A Structured Chat Framework for Distributed Educational Settings

Agostini, A. , De Michelis, G. , Grasso, M.A. (1997) Rethinking CSCW Systems: The Architecture of Milano. Proc. of ECSCW'97 (Lancaster, UK, September 1997), Kluwer Academic Publishers, 33-48.

Bradner, E. , Kellog, W.A. , Erickson, T. (1999) The Adoption and Use of Babble: A Field Study of Chat in the Workplace. Proceedings of ECSCW'99 (Copenhagen, Denmark, September 1999), Kluwer Academic Publishers, 139-158.

Fadel, L.M. , Nazareth, A. (2004) Animated-Chat, Facial expression to support social sense of presence. Proc. of 2nd Int. Workshop on Designing Computational Models of Collaborative Learning Interaction (Maceio, Brazil, August 2004), <http://sra.itc.it/people/soller/ITS2004Workshop/papers/Simao.pdf>.

Farnham, S. , Chesley, H.R. , McGhee, D.E. , Kawal, R. , Landau, J. (2000) Structured Online Interactions: Improving the Decision-Making of Small Discussion Groups. Proc. of CSCW'00 (Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 2000), ACM Press, 299-308.

Finkelstein, A. , Kramer, J. , Nuseibeh, B. (1994) *Software Process Modeling and Technology*. John Wiley, Advanced Software Development Series.

Garcia, A. , Jacobs, J. (1999) The eyes of the beholder: Understanding the Turn Talking System in Quasi-Synchronous Computer Mediated Communication. *Research on Language and Social Interaction*, 32, 4, 337-367.

Hoeksma, K , *Virtuelle Sokratische Gespräche-Umsetzung einer Idee aus dem Philosophieunterricht*, Proc. Mod 2004 Workshop, http://www.collide.info/ILLS/Workshop_Mod2004/TagungsbandMod2004.pdf

Kurlander, D. , Skelly, T. , Salesin, D. (1996) Comic Chat. Proc. of SIGGRAPH'96 (New Orleans, Louisiana, August 1996), Addison-Wesley, 225-236.

O'Neil, J. , Martin, D. Text Chat in Action (2003). Proc. of Group'03 (Sanibel Island, Florida, November 03), ACM Press, 40-49.

Pfister, H.-R. , Mühlpfordt, M. (2002) Supporting discourse in a synchronous learning environment: The learning protocol approach, Proc. of CSCL'02 (Boulder, Colorado, January 2002), Lawrence Erlbaum, 581-589.

Pimentel, M.G. , Fuks, H. , Lucena, C. (2004) Mediated Chat 2.0, Embedding Coordination into Chat Tools. Proc. of COOp'04 (Hyères, France, May 2004), IOS Press, 99-103.

Reyes, P. , Tchounikine, P. (2004) Redefining the Turn-Taking Notion in Mediated Communication of Virtual Learning Communities. Proc. of ITS 2004, LNCS 3220, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 295-304.

Smith, M. , Cadiz, J.J. , Burkhalter, B. (2000) Conversation Trees and Threaded Chats. Proc. of CSCW'00, (Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 2000), ACM Press, 97-105.

Suchman, L. *Plans and Situated Actions* (1987). The Problem of Human-Machine Communication. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, NY.

Talamo, A. , Ligorio, B. (2001) Strategic Identities in Cyberspace, *CyberPsychology and Behavior*, special issue G. Riva , C. Galimberti (Eds) *Mind in the Web: Psychology in the Internet age*, 4, 1, 109-122

Viegas, F.B. , Donath, J.S. *Chat Circles* (1999). *Proc. of CHI'99* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 1999), ACM Press, 9-16.

Vronay, D. , Smith, M. , Drucker, S (1999). *Streaming Media Interfaces for Chat*. *Proc. of UIST'99* (Asheville, NC, November 1999), ACM Press, 19-26.

Wang, W. , Haake, J. (2000) *Tailoring Groupware: The Cooperative Hypermedia Approach*. *Computer Supported Cooperative Work*, 9, 1, 123-146.

Whitehead, R.K. , Stotts, D. (2000) *ProChat: Dynamic Formal Collaboration Protocols in a Chat Tool for Handled Collaboration*, Technical Report UNC TR00-016, University of North Carolina.

Weinberger, A. (2003) *Scripts for computer-supported collaborative learning. Effects of social and epistemic cooperation scripts on collaborative knowledge construction*, Dissertation, Ludwig Maximilians-Universität, <http://edoc.ub.uni-muenchen.de/archive/00001120/01/Weinberger-Armin.pdf>

Winograd, T. , Flores, F. (1986) *Understanding computers and cognition: a new foundation for design*, Addison Wesley.

We Learn Better Together: Enhancing eLearning with Emotional Characters

Aldrich, C. (2004) *Simulearn's Virtual Leader*. Retrieved November 10, 2004 from <http://www.simulearn.net/leadershiptraining.html>

Argyle (1989). *The social psychology of work*. Harmondsworth: Penguin.

Argyle (1991). *Cooperation: The basics of sociability*. New York: Routledge.

Baylor, A.L. (2004) *Designing pedagogical agents to address diversity in learning*. *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference of the Learning Sciences*, 2004. Lawrence Erlbaum & Associates. Mahwah, NJ. p. 586

Bickmore, T. , Gruber, A. , and Picard, R. (in press) *Establishing the Computer-Patient Working Alliance in Automated Health Behavior Change Interventions*. *Patient Education and Counseling*.

Biswas, G. , Leelawong, K. , Belyne, K. , Viswanath, K. , Vye, N. , Schwartz, D. , Davis, J. (2004) *Incorporating Self Regulated Learning Techniques into Learning by Teaching Environments*. *The Twenty Sixth Annual Meeting of the Cognitive Science Society*, (Chicago, IL).

Carter, G. , Jones, M. G. (1994) *Relationship Between Ability-Paired Interactions and the Development of Fifth Grader's Concepts of Balance*, *Journal of Research in Science Teaching* 31, 8, 847-856

Cassell, J. and Vilhjálmsson, H. (1999). *Fully Embodied Conversational Avatars: Making Communicative Behaviors Autonomous*. *Autonomous Agents and Multi-Agent Systems* 2, 1, 45-64.

Clanton, C. , Ventrella, J. (2003) *Avatar-centric Communication in There*. Presentation at the People, Computers and Design seminar, Stanford University (April 4, 2003).

Deutsch, M. (1949). *A theory of cooperation and competition*, *Human Relations*, 2, 129-139.

DiPaola, S. (1999) *Internet-based Interactive Character Design: From Agents to Avatars*. Presentation at the People, Computers and Design seminar, Stanford University (December 3, 1999).

Ekman, P. (1992) *An argument for basic emotions*. *Cognition and Emotion*, 6, 169-200.

Extempo Systems Inc (2004). *Extempo Expert Agents - People Skills Workshop*. Retrieved November 10, 2004 from <http://www.extempo.com>.

Goodman, B. , Soller, A. , Linton, F. , and Gaimari, R. (1998) *Encouraging student reflection and articulation using a learning companion*. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 9, 3-4.

Hayes-Roth, B. , Knodt E. , and Maldonado. H. (2002) *Language learning with an adaptive coach and lifelike conversation partners*. *Computer Assisted Language Instruction Consortium (CALICO) Courseware Showcase*. March 28, 2002: University of California at Davis, CA.

Hayes-Roth, B. , Maldonado H. , and Moraes M. (2002) *Designing for diversity: Multi-cultural characters for a multi-cultural world*. *Proceedings of IMAGINA 2000* (Monte Carlo, Monaco). 207-225.

Hofstede, G. (2001) *Culture's Consequences: Comparing Values, Behaviors, Institutions and Organizations Across Nations*, SAGE Publications.

Kehoe, C. , Cassell, J. , Goldman, S. , Dai, J. , Gouldstone, I. , MacLeod, S. , O'Day, T. , Pandolfo, A. , Ryokai, K. , Wang, A. (2004) *Sam Goes to School: Story Listening Systems in the Classroom*. In Kafai, Y. , Saldoval, W. , Enyedy, N. , Nixon, A.S. , Herrera, F. (Eds.) *Embracing Diversity in the Learning Sciences: Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference of the Learning Sciences (ICLS 2004)*, 613. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Johnson, W. L. , Choi, S. , Marsella, S. , Mote, N. , Narayanan, S. , Vilhjálmsson, H. (2004). *Tactical Language Training System: Supporting the Rapid Acquisition of Foreign Language and Cultural Skills*. *Proceedings of InSTIL/ICALL-NLP and Speech Technologies in Advanced Language Learning Systems*, June 17-19, Venice, Italy.

Ju, W. , Nickell, S. , Eng, K. , Nass, C. (2004) *Influence of Colearning Agent Behavior on Learner Performance and Attitudes*. *Extended Abstracts of CHI 2005*. ACM Press: Portland, OR.

Lester, J. C. , Convers, S. A. , Kahler, S. E. , Barlow, S. T. , Stone, B. A. , & Bhogal, R. S. (1997) *The persona effect: Affective impact of animated pedagogical agents*. *Proceedings of CHI '97*, ACM Press: Atlanta, GA. 359-366.

Maldonado, H. , Picard, A. , Doyle, P. , Hayes-Roth, B. (1998) *Tigrito: A multi-mode interactive improvisational agent*. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Intelligent User Interfaces '98*, ACM Press, 29-32.

Maldonado, H. , A. Picard , and B. Hayes-Roth (1998) *Tigrito: A high affect virtual toy*. *Summary of CHI '98* (Los Angeles, CA), ACM Press. 367-368

Maldonado, H. and Hayes-Roth, B. (2004) *Toward Cross-Cultural Believability in Character Design*. In Payr, S. and Trappl, R. (Eds.). *Agent culture: Designing virtual characters for a multi-cultural world*, 7, 143-175. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Mahwah, NJ.

Moreno, R. and Mayer R.E. (2000). *Pedagogical agents in constructivist multimedia environments: The role of image and language in the instructional communication*. *American Educational Research Association Annual Meeting* (New Orleans, LA, 2000).

Morishima, Y. , Nakajima, H. , Brave, S. , Yamada, R. , Maldonado, H. , Nass, C. , Kawaji, S. (2004) *The Role of Affect and Sociality in the Agent-Based Collaborative Learning System*. In E. Andre , et al. (Eds.). *Affective Dialog Systems: Tutorial and Research Workshop*

(ADS2004). Springer-Verlag New York Inc.: New York, NY. 265-275.

Nakajima, H. Morishima, Y. , Brave, S. , Yamada, R. , Maldonado, H. , Nass, C. , Arai, M. , Kawaji, S. (2004) Toward an Actualization of Social Intelligence in Human and Robot Collaborative Systems. Paper presented at the IROS 2004, IEEE/RSJ International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems on Oct 2, 2004

Nass, C. and Najmi, S. (2003) Race vs. culture in computer-based agents and users: Implications for internationalizing websites. Stanford University: Stanford, CA.

Reeves, B. and Nass C. (1996) The media equation: How people treat computers, televisions, and new media like real people and places. 1996, New York: Cambridge University Press.

Reeves, B. (2001) Conversational agents online: Automating human social intelligence in web transactions. Invited talk, Symbolic Systems Forum, Stanford University, CA. (November 15, 2001).

Shinozawa, K. , Reeves, B. , Wise, K. , Lim, S. , Maldonado, H. (2003) Robots as New Media: A Cross-Cultural Examination of Social and Cognitive Responses to Robotic and On-Screen Agents. Proceedings of the 53rd Annual Conference of the International Communication Association, Information Systems Division. San Diego, CA. 998-1002.

Skon, L. , Johnson, D.W. , & Johnson, R. (1981). Cooperative peer interaction versus individual competition and individualistic efforts: Effects on the acquisition of cognitive reasoning strategies. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 73, 83-92.

Stigler, J. , Gonzalez, P. , Kawanaka, T. , Knoll, S. , and Serrano, A. (1999) The TIMSS Videotape Classroom Study: Methods and Findings from an Exploratory Research Project on Eighth-Grade Mathematics Instruction in Germany, Japan, and the United States. National Center for Educational Statistics, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, U.S. Dept. of Education.

Stockdale, S. and Williams, R. (2004) Cooperative learning groups at the college level: differential effects on high, average, and low exam performers. *Journal of Behavioral Education*, 13, 1, 37-50.

Taylor, R. , (Ed) (1980) The computer in school: tutor, tool, tutee. Teachers College Press, New York, NY.

Thomas, F. and O. Johnston (1981) The illusion of life: Disney animation. New York: Hyperion Books.

Wentzel, K. (1997) Student Motivation in Middle School: The Role of Perceived Pedagogical Caring. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 89, 3, 411-419.

Wright, W. (2003) Design lessons from The Sims and SimCity titles. Presentation at the People, Computers and Design seminar, Stanford University (May 2, 2003).

Zajonc, R.B. (1965). Social facilitation. *Science*, 149, 256-268.

Cognitive Tutoring of Collaboration: Developmental and Empirical Steps Towards Realization

Aronson, E. , Blaney, N. , Stephin, C. , Sikes, J. , & Snapp, M (1978). The Jigsaw Classroom. Sage Publishing Company. Beverly Hills, CA.

Bollen, L. , Harrer, A. , & Hoppe, U. (2004). An Integrated Approach for Analysis-Based Report Generation. *Proceedings of Advanced Learning Technologies (ICALT 2004)*, IEEE Press, Los Alamitos, CA, USA, pp. 1094-1095.

Goodman, B. , Hitzeman, J. , Linton, F. , & Ross, H. (2003) Towards Intelligent Agents for Collaborative Learning: Recognizing the Role of Dialogue Participants. In Proceedings of the International Conference on AI in Education.

Harrer, A. & Bollen, L. (2004) Klassifizierung und Analyse von Aktionen in Modellierungswerkzeugen zur Lernerunterstützung. In Workshop-Proceedings Modellierung 2004. Marburg, 2004.

Koedinger, K. R. , Aleven, V. , Heffernan, N. , McLaren, B. M. , & Hockenberry, M. (2004) Opening the Door to Non-Programmers: Authoring Intelligent Tutor Behavior by Demonstration, In Proceedings of ITS, Maceio, Brazil, 2004.

Koedinger, K. R. & Terao, A. (2002) A cognitive task analysis of using pictures to support pre-algebraic reasoning. In C. D. Schunn & W. Gray (Eds.), Proceedings of the 24th Annual Conference of the Cognitive Science Society, 542-547.

Lesgold, A. , Katz, S. , Greenberg, L. , Hughes, E. , & Eggan, G. (1992) Extensions of Intelligent Tutoring Paradigms to Support Collaborative Learning. In S. Dijkstra , H. Krammer , & J. van Merriënboer (Eds.), *Instructional Models in Computer-Based Learning Environments*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag, 291-311.

McLaren, B. M. , Koedinger, K. R. , Schneider, M. , Harrer, A. , & Bollen, L. (2004a) Bootstrapping Novice Data: Semi-Automated Tutor Authoring Using Student Log Files; Proceedings of the Workshop on Analyzing Student-Tutor Interaction Logs to Improve Educational Outcomes, ITS 2004

McLaren, B. M. , Koedinger, K. R. , Schneider, M. , Harrer, A. , & Bollen, L. (2004b) Toward Cognitive Tutoring in a Collaborative, Web-Based Environment; Proceedings of the Workshop of AHCW 04, Munich, Germany, July 2004.

Pinkwart, N. (2003) A Plug-In Architecture for Graph Based Collaborative Modeling Systems. In U. Hoppe , F. Verdejo & J. Kay (eds.): Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Artificial Intelligence in Education, 535-536.

Suthers, D. D. (2003). Representational Guidance for Collaborative Learning. In the *Proceedings of Artificial Intelligence in Education (AIED-03)*, IOS Press, Amsterdam.

Wenger, E. (1987) Artificial Intelligence and Tutoring Systems. Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Inc.

CSCL Scripts: Modelling Features and Potential Use

Caeiro, M. , Anido, L. & Llamas, M. (2003). A Critical Analysis of IMS Learning Design. In Proceedings of CSCL 2003, p.363-367.

Dillenbourg, P. (2002). Over-scripting CSCL: The risks of blending collaborative learning with instructional design. In P. A. Kirschner (Ed). Three worlds of CSCL. Can we support CSCL (p. 61-91). Heerlen, Open Universiteit Nederland.

Guzdial, M. , Turns, J. (2000). Effective discussion through a computer-mediated anchored forum. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 9(4), p437-469.

Hernandez, D. , Asensio, J.I. , Dimitriadis, Y. (2004). IMS Learning Design Support for the Formalisation of Collaborative Learning Flow Patterns. Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Advanced Learning Technologies (Aug.30 - Sep. 1, 2004, Joensuu, Finland),

IEEE Press, pp.350-354.

Hoppe, U.H. & Ploetzner, R. (1999) Can analytic models support learning in groups. In P. Dillenbourg (Ed.) Collaborative-learning: Cognitive and Computational Approaches (pp.147-168). Oxford:Elsevier.

IMS LD home page: <http://www.imsld.org/learningdesign/index.cfm> (download on 15/09/2004)

Jansen, M., Oelinger, M., Hoeksema, K., Hoppe, U. (2004). An Interactive Maze Scenario with Physical Robots and Other Smart Devices. In: Proceedings of the 2nd IEEE Intl. Workshop on Wireless and Mobile Technologies in Education, WMTE 2004, Los Alamitos, California (USA), pp 83-90

Kollar, I., Fischer, F., & Hesse, F. W. (2003). Cooperation Scripts for Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning. In B. Wasson, R. Baggetun, U. Hoppe, & S. Ludvigsen (Eds.), In: Proc. of CSCL 2003, COMMUNITY EVENTS - Communication and Interaction (pp. 59-61). Bergen, NO: InterMedia.

Koper, E.J.R. (2001). Modeling Units of Study from a Pedagogical Perspective: the Pedagogical Meta-model behind EML. Educational Technology Expertise Centre Open University of the Netherlands.

Koper, E.J.R. & Olivier, B. (2004). Representing the Learning Design of Units of Learning. Educational Technology & Society, 7(3), p.97-111.

Makitalo, K., Weinberger, A., Hakkinen, P., & Fischer, F. (2004). Uncertainty-reducing cooperation scripts in online learning environments. In P. Gerjets, P. A. Kirschner, J. Elen & R. Joiner (Eds.), Proc. of first joint meeting of the EARLI SIGs "Instructional Design" and "Learning and Instruction with Computers"

Miao, Y., Hoist, S., Haake, J.M., and Steinmetz, R. (2000). PBL-protocols: Guiding and Controlling Problem Based Learning Processes in Virtual Learning Environments. In: Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on the Learning Sciences (ICLS'2000), pp. 232-237. June 14-17, 2000, Ann Arbor, U.S.A.

MOSIL home page: <http://www.craftsrv1.edfl.ch/mosil> (download on 20/11/2004)

O'Donnell, A. M., & Dansereau, D. F. (1992) Scripted Cooperation in Student Dyads: A Method for Analyzing and Enhancing Academic Learning and Performance. In R. Hertz-Lazarowitz and N. Miller (Eds.), Interaction in Cooperative Groups: The theoretical Anatomy of Group Learning (pp. 120-141). London: Cambridge University Press.

Pfister, H.-R. & Milhpfordt, M. (2002). Supporting discourse in a synchronous learning environment: The learning protocol approach. In proceedings of the CSCL2002, p.581-589.

Pinkwart, N. (2003). A plug-in architecture for graph based collaborative modeling systems. Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Artificial Intelligence in Education, Sydney, Australia.

Schank, R.C. & Abelson, R.P. (1977). Scripts, plans, goals and understanding. Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.

WfMC homepage: <http://www.wfmc.org/index.html> (download on 20/11/2004)

An Experimental Study on Collaborative Scientific Activities with an Actual/Imaginary Partner

Bayior, A. L. (2000). Beyond butlers: intelligent agents as mentors. Journal of educational computing research, 22, 373-382.

Gorman, M. (1992). Simulating science: heuristics, mental models, and technoscientific thinking. Indiana university press.

Klahr, D. (2000). Exploring science: The cognition and development of discovery processes. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press.

Klayman, J., & Ha, Y.-W. (1987). Confirmation, disconfirmation, and information in hypothesis testing. Psychological Review, 94, 211-228.

Laughlin, P. R., & Futoran, G. C. (1985). Collective induction: Social combination and sequential transition. Journal of Personality and Social Psychology, 48, 608-613.

Laughlin, P. R., Magley, V. J., & Shupe, E. I. (1997). Positive and Negative Hypothesis Testing by Cooperative Groups. Organizational Behavior and human decision processes, 69, 265-275.

Mahoney, M. J., & DeMonbruen, B. G. (1997). Psychology of the scientist: an analysis of problem solving bias. Cognitive Therapy and Research, 1, 229-238.

Miwa, K. (2004). Collaborative discovery in a simple reasoning task. Cognitive Systems Research, 5, 41-62.

Moreno, R., Mayer, R. E., Sires, H. A., and Lester, J. C. (2001). The case for social agency in computer-based teaching: Do students learn more deeply when they interact with animated pedagogical agents? Cognition and Instruction, 19, 177-213.

Morishima, Y., Nakajima, H., Brave, S., Yamada, R., Maldonado, H., Nass, C., and Kawaji, S. (2004). The role of affect and sociality in the agent-based collaborative learning system. Lecture notes in computer science, 3068, 265-275.

Mynatt, C. R., Doherty, M. E., & Tweney, R. D. (1977). Confirmation bias in a simulated research environment: An experimental study of scientific inference. Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology, 24, 326-329.

Newstead, S., & Evans, J. (Eds.). (1995). Perspectives on Thinking and Reasoning. UK: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates Ltd.

Reeves, B., & Nass, C. (1996). The Media Equation: how people treat computers, television, and new media like real people and places. CSLI Publications.

Wason, P. (1960). On the failure to eliminate hypotheses in a conceptual task. Quarterly journal of experimental psychology, 12, 129-140.

Promotion of Self-Assessment for Learners in Online Discussion Using the Visualization Software

Collins, A., and Brown, J. S. (1988). The Computer as a Tool for Learning Through Reflection. In Mandi, H. and Lesgold, A. (Eds.) Learning Issues for Intelligent Tutoring Systems, Springer-Verlag, New York, pp.1-18.

Doomik, J. A. (2001). Ox: An Object-Oriented Matrix Language (4th Ed.). Timberlake Consultants Press, London.

Ericsson, K. and Simon, H. (1993). *Protocol analysis—Verbal reports as data*. The MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.

Greenacre, M. J. (1984). Theory and Applications of Correspondence Analysis. Academic Press, London.

Gutwin, C., Stark, G., and Greenberg, S. (1995). Support for workspace awareness in educational groupware. Proceedings of CSCL'95 (Bloomington, IN, October 1995), LEA, 147-156.

Kato, H. , Mochizuki, T. , Funaoi, H. , and Suzuki, H. (2004). A Principle for CSCL Design: Emergent Division of Labor. Proceedings of ED-MEDIA 2004 (Lugano, Switzerland, June 2004), AACE, 2652-2659.

Kimura, Y. and Tsuzuki, T. (1998). Group Decision Making and Communication Mode: An Experimental Social Psychological Examination of the Differences between the Computer-mediated Communication and the Face-to-face Communication (in Japanese). The Japanese Journal of Experimental Social Psychology, 38, 2, 183-192.

Landauer, T. K. , Laham, D. and Derr, M. (2004). From Paragraph to Graph: Latent Semantic Analysis for Information Visualization. Proceedings of the National Academy Sciences, 101, Suppl. 1, 5214-5219.

Li, H. and Yamanishi, K. (2001). Mining from Open Answers in Questionnaire Data. Proceedings of the 7th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (San Francisco, CA, August 2001), ACM Press, 443-449.

Martínez, A. , Dimitriadis, Y. , Rubia, B. , Gómez, E. , and de la Fuente, P. (2003). Combining Qualitative Evaluation and Social Network Analysis for the Study of Classroom Social Interactions. Computers & Education, 41, 4, 353-368.

Matsumoto, Y. , Kitauchi, A. , Yamashita, T. , Hirano, Y. , Matsuda, H. , Takaoka, K. , and Asahara, M. (2000). Japanese Morphological Analysis System ChaSen version 2.2.1. [<http://chasen.aist-nara.ac.jp/chasen/doc/chasen-2.2.1.pdf>, available on Nov. 1st, 2004].

Miyake, N. (1986) Constructive Interaction and the Iterative Process of Understanding. Cognitive Science, 10, 151-177

Mochizuki, T. , Fujitani, S. , Isshiki, Y. , Yamauchi, Y. , Kato, H. (2003). Assessment of Collaborative Learning for Students: Making the State of Discussion Visible for their Reflection by Text Mining of Electronic Forums. Proceedings of E-Learn 2003 (Phoenix, AZ, November 2003), AACE, 285-288,

Nakahara, J. and Nishimori, T. (Eds.) (2003) e-Learning: New Challenges of the Japanese universities (in Japanese). Ohmu Publishing Co., Tokyo.

Nakahara, J. , Hisamatsu, S. , Yaegashi, Y. , and Yamauchi, Y. (in printing) iTree: Does the mobile phone encourage learners to be more involved in collaborative learning? Proceedings of Computer Supported Collaborative Learning 2005 (Taipei, Taiwan, May and June 2005), ISLS.

Palincsar, A. S. (1998). Social Constructivist Perspectives on Teaching and Learning. Annual Review of Psychology, 49 , 345-375.

Palloff, R. and Pratt, K. (1999). Building Learning Communities in Cyberspace: Effective Strategies for the Online Classroom. Jossey-Bass, Inc. Pub.

Pea, R. D. (1993). Practices of Distributed Intelligence and Designs for Education. In Salomon, G. (Ed.). Distributed cognitions, Cambridge University Press, New York, NY, pp. 47-87.

Puntambekara, S. and Luckin, R. (2003). Documenting Collaborative Learning: What Should be Measured and How? Computers & Education, 41, 4, 309-311.

Roschelle, J. (1992). Learning by Collaborating: Convergent Conceptual Change. The Journal of the Learning Sciences, 2(3), 235-276.

Shaklee, B. D. , Barbour, N. E. , Ambrose, R. , and Hansford, S. J. (1997). Designing and Using Portfolio. Allyn and Bacon, Boston, MA.

Shirouzu, H. , Miyake, N. , and Masukawa, H. (2002). Cognitively Active Externalization for Situated Reflection, Cognitive Science, 26, 4, 469-501.

Designing for Constructionist Web-Based Knowledge Building

Barab, S. , Barnett, M. , Yamagata-Lynch, L. , Squire, K. , Keating, T. (2002). Using Activity Theory to Understand the Systemic Tensions Characterising a Technology-Rich Introductory Astronomy Course. Mind, Culture, and Activity 9(2). 76-107.

Bell, P. (2002). Using Argument Map Representations to Make Thinking Visible for Individuals and Groups. In T. Koschmann & R. Hall & N. Miyake (Eds.), CSCL 2: Carrying Forward The Conversation. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Bell, P. , & Davis, E. A. (2000). Designing Mildred: Scaffolding Students' Reflection and Argumentation Using a Cognitive Software Guide. Paper presented at ICLS 2000, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Cole, M. & Engestrom, Y. (1993) A cultural-historical approach to distributed cognition, in: G. Salomon (Ed) Distributed cognitions: Psychological and educational considerations (New York, Cambridge University Press).

Engeström, Y. (1987) Learning by Expanding (Helsinki, Orienta-Konsultit Oy).

Engeström, Y. (1999) Perspectives on activity theory (Cambridge, Cambridge university Press).

Fjuk, A. & Ludvigsen, S. (2001) The Complexity of Distributed Collaborative Learning: Unit of Analysis *in Proceedings of CSCL, 2001* : Hakkarainen, K. , Lipponen, L. , & Järvalä, S. (2001). Epistemology of Inquiry and Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning, in Koschmann, T. , Hall, R. , Miyake, N. (eds) CSCL2: Carrying Forward the Conversation, (Mahwah, NJ / London, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates).

Hewitt, J. (2001). From a Focus on Tasks to a Focus on Understanding: The Cultural Transformation of a Toronto Classroom, in Koschmann, T. , Hall, R. , Miyake, N. (eds) CSCL2: Carrying Forward the Conversation, (Mahwah, NJ / London, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates).

Hoyle, C. & Noss, R. (1996) Windows on Mathematical meaning: Learning Cultures and Computers (Dordrecht, Kluwer).

Hoyle, C. , Noss, R. & Adamson, R. (2002) Rethinking the Microworld Idea, Journal of Educational Computing Research, 27(1), pp. 29-53.

Illich, I. (1973) Tools for Conviviality (New York, Harper & Row).

Jonassen, D.H. (2000) Revisiting Activity Theory as a Framework for Designing Student-Centered Learning Environments, in: D.H. Jonassen & S.M. Land (Eds) The Theoretical Foundations of Learning Environments (Mahwah, NJ / London, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates).

Kahn, K. (1996) ToonTalk - An Animated Programming Environment for Children, Journal of Visual Languages and Computing, 7(2), pp. 197-217.

Kahn, K. (1999) A Computer Game to Teach Programming *in Proceedings of National Educational Computing Conference, 1999*: Atlantic City, New Jersey

Kaptein, V. & Cole, M. (1997) Individual and Collective Activities in Educational Computer Game Playing *in Proceedings of Computer Support for Collaborative Learning, 1997*: Ontario, Canada

Lave, J. & Wenger, E. (1991) Situated Learning: Legitimate Peripheral Participation (Cambridge University Press).

- Linn, M. (1995). Designing computer learning environments for engineering and computer science. The scaffolded knowledge integration framework. *Journal of Science Education and Technology*, 4(2), 103-126.
- Matos, J.F. , Mor, Y. , Noss, R. & Santos, M. (2005) Sustaining Interaction in a Mathematical Community of Practice in *Proceedings of Fourth Congress of the European Society for Research in Mathematics Education (CERME-4), 2005: Sant Feliu de Guixols, Spain*
- Mor, Y. & Sendova, E. (2003) ToonTalking about Mathematics, in: I. Derzhanski , N. Dimitrova , S. Grozdev & E. Sendova (Eds) *History and Education in Mathematics and Informatics, Attracting Talent to Science; Proceedings of the International Congress MASSEE 2003*, September 15-21, Borovets, Bulgaria.
- Mor, Y. , Hoyles, C. , Kahn, K , Noss, R. & Simpson, G. (2004) Thinking in Process, *Micromath*, 20(2).
- Mor, Y. & Noss, R. (2004) Good stories to good math: pathways from the imaginative to the paradigmatic *presented at the CSCL SIG First Symposium* (Lausanne, Switzerland,
- Nardi, B.A. (Ed.) (1996) *Context and Consciousness: Activity Theory and Human-Computer Interaction* (Cambridge, MA, MIT Press).
- Scardamalia, M. & Bereiter, C. (1994) Computer support for knowledge-building communities, *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 3(3), pp. 265-283.
- Vygotsky, L.S. (1987) *Mind in society: The development of higher psychological processes* (Cambridge, MA, Harvard University Press).
- Wenger, E. (1998) *Communities of Practice; Learning, Meaning, and Identity* (Cambridge, Cambridge University Press).

Explicit Referencing in Chat Supports Collaborative Learning

- Baker, M. , Hansen, T. , Joiner, R. , & Traum, D. (1999). The role of grounding in collaborative learning tasks. In P. Dillenbourg (Ed.), *Collaborative learning. Cognitive and computational approaches* (pp. 31-63). Amsterdam: Pergamon.
- Čech, C. G. & Condon, S. L. (2004). Temporal properties of turn-taking and turn-packaging in synchronous computer-mediated communication. *Proc. of the 37th HICSS*, 107-116.
- Churchill, E. F. , Trevor, J. , Bly, S. , Nelson, L. , & Cubranic, D. (2000). Anchored Conversations: Chatting in the Context of a Document. *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, 454-461.
- Clark, H. H. (1978). On inferring what is meant. In W. J. M. Levelt & G. B. Flores d'Arcais (Eds.). *Studies in the Perception of Language*, 295-322.
- Clark H. H. (1996). *Using language*. Cambridge University Press.
- Clark, H. H. & Brennan, S. (1991). Grounding in communication. In L. B. Resnick , J. M. Levine , & S. D. Teasley (Eds.) *Perspectives on Socially Shared Cognition*, pp. 127-149. Washington DC: American Psychological Association.
- Eklundh K. S. & Rodriguez, H. (2004). Coherence and interactivity in text-based group discussions around web documents. *Proc. Of the 37th HICSS*, 108-117.
- Garcia, A. , Jacobs, J. (1998). The Interactional Organization of Computer Mediated Communication in the College Classroom. *Qualitative Sociology*, Vol. 21, No. 3, 1998, 299-317.
- Herring, S. C. (1999). Interactional coherence in CMC. *Journal of Computer-Mediated Communication* 4(4). URL: <http://www.ascusc.org/jcmc/vol4/issue4/herring.html>
- Herring, S. C. (2003). Symposium on New Research for New Media, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, September 5. URL: <http://ella.slis.indiana.edu/~herring/dta.html>
- Hobbs, J. R. (1985). On the Coherence and Structure of Discourse, Report No. CSLI-85-37, Center for the Study of Language and Information, Stanford University. URL: <http://www.isi.edu/~hobbs/ocsd.pdf>
- Isaacs, E. , Walendowski, A. , Whittaker, S. , Schiano, D. J. , & Kamm, C. (2002). The character, functions, and styles of instant messaging in the workplace. In: *Proceedings of the 2002 ACM conference on Computer supported cooperative work*. New York: ACM, 11-20.
- Koch, P. & Oesterreicher, W. (1994). Schriftlichkeit und Sprache. In H. Günther , O. Ludwig (Eds.): *Schrift und Schriftlichkeit: ein interdisziplinäres Handbuch internationaler Forschung (= Handbücher zur Sprachund Kommunikationswissenschaft 10/1)*. Berlin: de Gruyter. 587-604.
- Leponiemi, J. (2003). Visualizing Discussion History. *International Journal of Human-Computer Interaction*, 2003, Vol. 15, No. 1, 121-134
- McAlister, S. , Ravenscroft, A. , & Scanlon, E. (2004). Combining interaction and context design to support collaborative argumentation using a tool for synchronous CMC. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning: Special Issue: Developing dialogue for learning*, Vol. 20, No 3, pp. 194-204.
- McCarthy, J. C. , Miles, V. C. , Monk, A. F. , Harrison, M. D. , Dix, A. J. , & Wright, P. C. (1993). Text-based online conferencing: a conceptual and empirical analysis using a minimal prototype. *Human-Computer Interaction*, 8 (2), 147-183.
- Murray, D. E. (2000). Protean Communication: The language of computer-mediated communication. *TESOL Quarterly*, 34(3), 397-421.
- O'Neill, J. , Martin, D. (2003): Text Chat in Action. In M. Pendergast , K. Schmidt , C. Simone , & M. Tremaine (Eds.): *GROUP'03. Proceedings of the Conference on Supporting Group Work*. New York: ACM, 40-49.
- Pfister, H. R. , & Mühlpfordt, M. (2002). Supporting discourse in a synchronous learning environment: The learning protocol approach. In G. Stahl (Ed.): *Proceedings of the Conference on Computer Supported Collaborative Learning (CSCL) 2002*, Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum, 581-582.
- Pfister, H. R. , Mühlpfordt, M. , & Müller, W. (2003): Lernprotokollunterstütztes Lernen – ein Vergleich zwischen unstrukturiertem und systemkontrolliertem diskursivem Lernen im Netz. *Zeitschrift für Psychologie*, 211, 98-109.
- Sherry, L. , Billig, S. , & Tavalin, F. (2000). Good Online Conversation: Building on Research To Inform Practice. *Journal of Interactive Learning Research* 11(1), 85-127. URL: <http://dl.aace.org/6508>
- Smith, M. , Cadiz, J. J. , & Burkhalter, B. (2000): Conversation Trees and Threaded Chats. In: *Proceedings of the Conference on Computer Supported Cooperative Work 2000*. New York: ACM, 97-105.
- Suthers, D. , Girardeau, L & Hundhausen, C. (2003) Deictic Roles of External Representations in Face-to-face and Online Collaboration. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen & U. Hoppe (Eds): *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments*, *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2003*, Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers, pp. 173-182
- Suthers, D. & Xu, J. (2002). Kükäkükä: An Online Environment for Artifact-Centered Discourse. *Proc. Of WWW 2002*, Honolulu, 472-480. URL: <http://www2002.org/CDROM/alternate/252/index.html>.

iTree: Does the Mobile Phone Encourage Learners to be More Involved in Collaborative Learning?

Central Council for Education in Japan (2003), Modification of University Establishment Standards (Report)

http://www.mext.go.jp/b_menu/shingi/chukyo/chukyo0/toushin/030202.htm

Collison, G. , Elbaum, B. , Haavind, S. & Tinker, R. (2000) Facilitating Online-learning: Effective Strategy for Moderators, *Atwood* publishing, Madison, WI

Gutwin, C. , Stark, G. and Greenberg, S. (1995) Support for workspace awareness in educational groupware. *Proceedings of CSCL'95* (Bloomington, IN, October, 1995) 147-156

University Council in Japan (2000) University Council Higher Education Required in the Age of Globalization (Report).

<http://www.mext.go.jp/bmenu/shingi/12/daigaku/toushin/001101.htm>

Kaneko, M. (2002), How E-learning will Change Higher Education, *IDE Modern Higher Education*. 440 , Institute for Democratic Education, Tokyo, 5-11

Murai, J. (2000) IT and the Teaching Revolution. *IDE Modern Higher Education*, 422 , Institute for Democratic Education, Tokyo, 12-18

Nakahara, J , Maesako T. , . Nagaoka, K. (2002) CSCL System Design Problems Considered—Design, Experiments, and Cognitive Science, *Japan Journal of Educational Technology*. 25 , 4, 259-267

Nakayama, M , Morimoto, Y , Akahori, K , Shirnizu, Y (2001) Development of Mobile Phone Distance Education Support Systems.

Proceedings for the 17th Conference of the Japan Society for Educational Technology(Kagoshima, Japan November 2001), 49-50

Nomura Research Institute (2003) Results of the 13th Survey Concerning the Use of Information and Communications, Nomura Research Institute, Tokyo http://www.nri.co.jp/news/2003/030501_1/030501_1.pdf

Otsuka, K , Yahiro, K (2002), User Interface of a Real-Time Mobile Phone Teaching Evaluation System, *Proceedings for the 18th Conference of the Japan Society for Educational Technology* (Nagaoka, Japan, November 2002), 695-696

Roschelle, J. & Pea, R. (2002) A walk on the WILD side: How wireless handhelds may change CSCL, *Proceedings of CSCL 2002* (Boulder, CO, January 2002) LEA, NJ, pp.51-60

Salomon, G. (2000), *E-moderating: The key to teaching and learning online* Kogan Page, UK

Seki, T. Shirnizu. T , Shigematsu, J (2001), Development of Java Language Education Materials for Mobile Terminals, *Proceedings for the 17th Conference of the Japan Society for Educational Technology* (Kagoshima. Japan November 2001), 255-256

Tate, A. (1997) Impact of a Virtual University (I). *College Management*. 93 , Nov.-Dec., 46-50, Recruit, Tokyo

Yamaoka, T. (2000), School Information via Mobile Phone and the Development of a Mail Distribution System, *Proceedings for the 6th National Convention of Association of Educational Technology Societies 2nd Fascicle*(Naruto, Japan, October 2000), 31-32

Yamauchi, Y , Nakahara, J. (2002), e-learning Site iii online University of Tokyo, *Japanese Society for Information and Systems in Education: Report of Research*(Tokyo, Japan, October 2002) 2002 , 1, 10-12

Yoshida, A. (2001) Online and Face-to-Face Education—A Comparison. *College Management*. 110 , 58-62, Recruit, Tokyo

Yoshida, A. (2002) e-learning in Higher Education—the Emergence of Virtual University, *Information Processing*. 23 , 4, 407-413

Yoshida, A , (2003) e-learning in U.S. Higher Education. *Publishing Bureau of Tokyo Denki University*, 8-24

From CSCL Classroom to Real-World Settings through Project-Based Learning

Kilpatrick, W.H. (1918) The project method. *Teachers College Record*, 19 , 4, 319-335.

Kolodner, J.L. , Camp, P.J. , Crismond, D. , Fasse, B. , Gray, J. , Holbrook, J. , Puntambekar, S. , and Ryan, M (2003) Problem-based learning meets case-based reasoning in the middle-school science classroom: putting Learning by Design™ into practice. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 12 , 4, 495-547.

Linn, M. C. , and Hsi, S. (2000) *Computer, Teacher, Peers: Science Learning Partners* . Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc, Mahwah, NJ.

Miyake, N. , Masukawa, H. , and Shirouzu, H. (2001) The complex jigsaw as an enhancer of collaborative knowledge building in undergraduate introductory cognitive science courses. *Euro-CSCL*, 454-461.

Miyake, N. , and Shirouzu, H. (2004) Learning from lectures for comprehension. *International Conference of the Learning Sciences 2004*.

Masukawa, H. (2003) Reforming university curriculum through design experiment approach. *The 20th Annual Meeting of the Japanese Cognitive Science Society 2003*, 368-369. (in Japanese)

Collaborative Scaffolding in Synchronous Environment: Congruity and Antagonism of Tutor/Student Facilitation Acts

Archee, R. (2004) Analyzing mediated group interaction: an interpretive approach. *World Conference on Educational Multimedia, Hypermedia and Telecommunications*, Vol. 2004, Issue. 1, 2004, pp. 4107-4114

Chi, M. T. H. , Siler, S. A. , Jeong, H. , Yamauchi, T. , and Hausmann, R. (2001) Learning from human tutoring, *Cognitive Science*, 25 , 471-533.

Clark, H. H. , and Schaefer, E. F. (1989) Contributing to discourse. *Cognitive Science*, 13 , 259-294.

Dillenbourg, P. , and Traum, T. (1999) Does shared screen make a shared solution. In C. Hoadley & J. Roschelle (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Conference on Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning* (pp. 127 135). California: Stanford University.

Elbers, E. , Maier, R. , Hoekstra, T. , and Hoogsteder, M. (1992) Internalization and adult-child interaction. *Learning and Instruction*, 2 , 101-118.

Fernandez, M. , Wegerif, R. , Mercer, N. and Rojas-Drummond, S. (2001) Re-conceptualizing "Scaffolding" and the Zone of Proximal Development in the context of symmetrical collaborative learning. *Journal of Classroom Interaction*, 36 (2), 40-54.

Forman, E. (1989) The role of peer interaction in the social construction of mathematical knowledge. *International Journal of Educational Research*, 13 , 55-70.

- Goos, M. , Galbraith, P. , and Renshaw, P. (2002) Socially mediated metacognition: creating collaborative zones of proximal development in small group problem-solving. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*, 49 , 193-223.
- Graesser, A. C. , Person, N. K. , and Magliano, J.P. (1995) Collaborative dialogue patterns in naturalistic one-to-one tutoring. *Applied Cognitive Psychology*, 9 , 495-522.
- Iiskala, T. , Vauras, M. , and Lehtinen, E. (2004). Socially-shared metacognition in peer-learning. *The Journal of The Hellenic Psychological Society*, 1 (2), 147-178.
- Jarvela, S. (1995) The cognitive apprenticeship model in a technologically rich learning environment: Interpreting the learning interaction. *Learning and Instruction*, 5 , 237-259.
- Jarvela, S. (1996) New models of teacher-student interaction. *European Journal of Psychology of Education*, 11 (3), 249-268.
- Jermann, P. (2002) Task and interaction regulation in controlling a traffic simulation. In *Proceedings of CSCL' 2002 Conference*, January 7-11 2002, Boulder, Colorado, USA.
- Langer, J. , and Applebee, A. (1986) Reading and writing instruction: Toward a theory of teaching and learning. In E. Rothkopf (Ed.), *Review of Research in Education*, (Vol. 13, pp.171-194). Washington, DC: AERA.
- Lipponen, L. (2001) Computer-supported collaborative learning: from promises to reality. *PhD Dissertation*. Turku: Turun yliopisto.
- Luhmann, N. (1992) What is communication? *Communications Theory*, 2-3 , 251-259.
- Palinscar, A. S. , and Brown, D. A. (1984) The reciprocal teaching of comprehension monitoring activities. *Cognition and Instruction*, 1 , 117-175.
- Pata, K. , and Sarapuu, T. (2003) Developing students' mental models of environmental problems by decisionmaking role-play in synchronous network-based environment. In J. Lewis , A. Magro , L. Simonneaux (Eds.) *Biology education for the real world. Proceedings of the IVth ERIDOB Conference* (pp.335-348). Paragraphic/ Groupe Lienhart.
- Pata, K. , Sarapuu, T. , and Lehtinen, E. (in press) Tutor-scaffolding styles of dilemma solving in network-based role-play. *Learning and Instruction*.
- Rasmussen, J. (2001) The importance of communication in teaching: a systems-theory approach to the scaffolding metaphor. *Journal of Curriculum Studies*, 33 (5), 569-582.
- Stone, C. A. (1998) The metaphor of scaffolding: Its' utility for the field of learning disabilities. *Journal of Learning Disabilities*, 31 (4), 344-364.
- Traum, D. R. (2000) 20 Questions for Dialogue Act Taxonomies. *Journal of Semantics*, 17 (1), 7-30.
- Traum, D. R. , and Allen, J. F. (1994) Discourse obligations in dialogue processing. In *Proceedings of the 32nd Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL-94)*, 1-8.
- Veerman, A. (2000) Computer-supported collaborative learning through argumentation. Utrecht: Intern Diversity Center for Educational Research.
- Vygotsky, L. (1978) *Mind in Society: The Development of Higher Psychological Processes*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press (original material published in 1930, 1933, 1935).
- Wells, G. (1999) *Dialogic inquiry: Towards a socio-cultural practice and theory of education*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Wood, D. J. , Bruner, J. S. , and Ross, G. (1976) The role of tutoring in problem-solving. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*, 17 , 89—100.

Assessment of Collaboration in Online Courses

- Cunha, L.M. , Fuks, H. , Lucena, C.J.P. Setting Groups of Learners using Matchmaking Agents. *IASTED International Conference on Computers and Advanced Technology in Education - CATE 2003*, June 30 - July 2, Rhodes - Greece, 2003, pp. 321-326
- Fuks, H. , Gerosa, M.A. , Lucena, C.J.P. , The Development and Application of Distance Learning on the Internet Open Learning - The Journal of Open and Distance Learning, v 17, n 1, 2002, pp. 23-38.
- Fuks, H. , Cunha, L.M. , Gerosa, M.A. , Lucena, C.J.P. Analyzing and Assessing Collaborative Learning Activities in a Web-Based Environment. *Electronic Proceedings of the ICEE 2003 - International Conference on Engineering Education*, Valencia, Spain, July 2003, pp.21-25.
- Fuks, F.T. , Mitchell, L.H.R.G. , Gerosa, M.A. , Lucena, C.J.P. Competency Management for Group Formation in the AulaNet Learning Environment. *9th International Workshop on Groupware - CRIWG 2003*, Springer-Verlag, 28 September - 02 October 2003, Grenoble, France, 2003, pp. 183-190.
- Gerosa, M.A. , Fuks, H. , Lucena, C.J.P. Use of Categorization and Structuring of Messages in order to Organize the Discussion and Reduce Information Overload in Asynchronous Textual Communication Tools. *7th International Workshop on Groupware - CRIWG 2001*, IEEE, 6-8 September, Darmstadt - Germany, pp 136-141,2001.
- Koyle, S.B. , Aakhus, M. Presuppositions about 'good communication:' An assessment of online discourse. *CSCL 2002*. Boulder, Colorado USA, 2002. ~
- McConnell, D. Collaborative Assessment as a Learning Event in E-learning Environments. *CSCL 2002 Boulder*, Colorado USA, 2002.
- O'Sullivan, R.G. *Practicing evaluation: a collaborative approach*. California: SAGE, 2004.

Mediated Chat Development Process: Avoiding Chat Confusion on Educational Debates

- Burkhalter, B. , Cadiz, J.J. , Smith, M. Conversation Trees and Threaded Chats. In: *CSCW'00 - Computer Supported Cooperative Work Conference*. Philadelphia, PA, 2000. p. 97-105.
- Chat Circles, <http://chatcircles.media.mit.edu>
- Fuks, H. , Gerosa, M.A. , Lucena, C.J.P. The Development and Application of Distance Learning on the Internet. *Open Learning - The Journal of Open and Distance Learning*, v 17, n 1, 2002, pp. 23-38.

Fuks, H. , Raposo, A.B. , Gerosa, M.A. , Lucena, C.J.P. Applying the 3C Model to Groupware Engineering. Technical Report MCC n° 01/04, Computer Science Department of the Catholic University of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 2004.

Hedestig, U. , Kaptelinin, V. Re-contextualization of Teaching and Learning in Videoconference-based Environments: An Empirical Study. CSCL2002. Boulder, Colorado USA, 2002.

IRC . <http://www.irc.org>

Oikarinen, J. Request for Comments: 1459, Network Working Group, D. Reed. May 1993.

PalTalk. <http://www.paltalk.com>

Pfister, H. Muhlpfordt, M. Supporting Discourse in a Synchronous Learning Environment: The Learning Protocol Approach. CSCL2002. Boulder, Colorado USA, 2002.

Pimentel, M.G. , Fuks, H. , Lucena, C.J.P. Co-text Loss in Textual Chat Tools. In: CONTEXT'03: 4th International and Interdisciplinary Conference on Modeling and Using Context. Stanford, California, EUA, 2003. p. 483-490.

Pimentel, M.G. , Fuks, H. , Lucena, C.J.P. Mediated Chat 2.0: Embedding Coordination into Chat Tools. In: C00p'04 - 6th International Conference on the Design of Cooperative Systems. French Riviera, France, 2004.

Thirunarayanan, M.O. Cutting down on chat confusion: a proposal for managing instructor-controlled chat systems. In: Ubiquity, v. 1, issue 38, 2000.

Viegas, F.B. , Donath, J.S. Chat Circles. In: Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, United States, 1999.

Vronay, D. , Smith, M. , Drucker, S. Alternative Interfaces for Chat. In: UIST'99 - 12th Annual ACM Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology, 1999.

Computer-Supported Collaboration in a Scripted 3-D Game Environment

Baker, M. (2002). Forms of cooperation in dyadic problem solving. In P. Salambier , & H. Benchechroun (Eds.). Cooperation and complexity (pp. 1-38). Paris: Hermes

Cassell, J. & Vilhjálmsson, H. (1999). Fully embodied conversational Avatars: Making communicative behaviour autonomous. Autonomous Agents and Multi-Agent Systems, 2: 45-64.

Cobb, P. , Confrey, J. , diSessa, A. , Lehrer, R. & Schauble, L. (2003). Design Experiments in Educational Research. Web version of Educational Researcher, 32(1), 9-14.

Dillenbourg, P. (2002). Over-scripting CSCL: The risks of blending collaborative learning with instructional design. In P. A. Kirschner (Ed), Three worlds of CSCL. Can we support CSCL (pp. 61-91). Heerlen, Open Universiteit Nederland..

Hämäläinen, R. & Häkkinen, P. (2004) Scripting Computer supported collaboration in a 3-D game environment. Paper presented in CSCL sig 2004, Lausanne.

Koschmann, T. (1996). CSCL: Theory and practice of an emerging paradigm. Mahwah, NJ: LEA.

Kollar, I. , Fischer, F. & Hesse, F. (2004). Computer-supported cooperation scripts - a conceptual analysis. Journal of the Learning Sciences, (submitted).

Mc Lellan, H. (1996). Virtual Realities. In D. H. Jonassen (Eds.) Handbook of research for Educational Communications and Technology. New York, USA: Simon & Schuster Macmillan.

O'Donnell, A. M. (1999). Structuring dyadic interaction through scripted cooperation. In A. M. O'Donnell & A. King (Eds.), Cognitive perspectives on peer learning (pp. 179-196). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.

Pfister, H-R. & Muhlpfordt M. (2002). Supporting Discourse in a Synchronous Learning Environment: The Learning Protocol Approach. Url: <http://newmedia.colorado.edu/cscl/178.pdf>

Pinelle, D. Gutwin, C. & Greenberg, S. (2002). "The Task Analysis for Groupware Usability Evaluation: Modeling Shared-Workspace Tasks with the Mechanics of Collaboration." Human Computer Interaction. Url: <http://www.cpsc.ucalgary.ca/grouplab/papers/2002/02-Task-Analysis.Report/task-analysis-report.pdf>

Webb, N. (1989) Peer interaction and learning in small groups. International Journal of Educational Research, 13 (1), 21-39.

Weinberger, A. (2003). Scripts for Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning Effects of social and epistemic cooperation scripts on collaborative knowledge construction Dissertation an der Fakultät für Psychologie und Pädagogik der Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München.

Mining Learning Groups' Activities in Forum-type Tools

Barab, S. A. , Cherkas-Julkowski, M. , Swenson, R. , Garrett, S. , Shaw, R. E. , & Young, M. , (1999). Principles of Self Organization: Learning as Participation in Autocatalytic Systems. Journal of the Learning Sciences, 8 (3 & 4).

Bonacich, P. , & Lloyd, P. (2001). Eigenvector-like measures of centrality for asymmetric relations. Social Networks, 23 (3).

Bourdieu, P. (1988). *La distinción* . Madrid: Taurus.

Butts, C. T. , (2001). The complexity of social networks: theoretical and empirical findings. Social Networks, 23 (1) , 31-71.

Getoor, L. (2003). Link mining: A new data mining challenge. ACM SIGKDD Newsletter, 5(1), 84-89.

Gutwin, C. , Greenberg, S. , & Roseman, M. (1996). Workspace Awareness in Real-Time Distributed Groupware: Framework, Widgets and Evaluation. HCI 1996.

Lave, J. , & Wenger, E. (1991). Situated Learning: Legitimate Peripheral Participation. Cambridge, UK: University Press.

Martinez, A. , Dimitriadis, Y. , Rubia, B. , Gomez, E. , Garachon, I. , & Marcos, J. A. (2002). Studying social aspects of computer-supported collaboration with a mixed evaluation approach. CSCL, Boulder, Colorado.

McCarthy, S. J. , & McMahon, S. (1992). From convention to invention: Three approaches to peer interaction during writing. In R. Hertz-Lazarowitz & N. Miller (Eds.), Interaction in cooperative learning groups. The theoretical anatomy of group learning. Cambridge, UK:

Cambridge University Press.

Moody, J. , & White, D. R. (2000). Social Cohesion and Embeddedness: A hierarchical conception of social groups. Unpublished manuscript, Ohio State University.

Piaget, J. (1926). The language and thought of the child. New York: Harcourt Brace.

Reffay, C. , & Chanier, T. (2002). Social Network Analysis Used for Modelling Collaboration in Distance Learning Groups. ITS 2002, Biarritz.

Reyes, P. , & Tchounikine, P. (2003). Supporting Emergence Of Threaded Learning Conversations Through Augmenting Interactional And Sequential Coherence. CSCL.

Wasserman, S. , & Faust, K. (1997). Social network analysis methods and applications (Vol. 8). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Establishing Communities of Practice among Students and Start-Up Companies

Arnold, P. ; Smith, J. D. (2003): Adding connectivity and loosing context with ICT: Contrasting learning situations from a community of practice perspective. In Huysman, M. ; Wenger, E. , and Wulf, V. (eds.): Communities and Technologies (C&T 2003), Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 465-484.

Brown, J. S. ; Duguid, P. (1991): Organizational learning and Communities of Practice: Towards a unified view of working, learning, and evaluation. *Organization Science* 2 (1), 40-58.

Cohen, D. and Prusak, L. (2001): In good company - How social capital makes organizations work. Harvard Business School Press, Boston,

Duffy, T. M. ; D. H. Jonassen (eds.) (1992) Constructivism and the Technology of Instruction: A Conversation. Hillsdale: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Duguid, P. (2004): Social capital and communities of practice: differences that make a difference. To appear in: The Information Society, Special Issue on "Communities and Technologies", in preparation.

Haas, R. ; Aulbur, W. ; Thakar, S. (2003): Enabeling communities of practice at EADS Airbus. In: Ackerman, M. ; Pipek, V. ; and Wulf, V. (eds.): Sharing expertise - Beyond knowledge management, Boston: MIT Press, 275-298.

Huysman, M. , Wulf, V. (eds.) (2004): Social Capital and Information Technology, MIT Press, Cambridge.

Klamma, R. ; Jarke, M. ; Rohde, M. ; Wulf, V. (2003): New Approaches to Media-Supported Project Work at the University Level.

Proceedings of ICALT 2003, 3rd IEEE International Conference on Advanced Learning Technologies, July 9-11, Athens, Greece, 2003, 356-357.

Lave, J. ; E. Wenger (1991). Situated Learning: Legitimate Peripheral Participation. Cambridge University Press.

Osterlund, C. ; Carlile, P. (2003): How practice matters: A relational view of knowledge sharing. In Huysman, M. ; Wenger, E. , and Wulf, V. (eds.): Communities and Technologies - Proceedings of the first international conference on Communities and Technologies (C&T 2003), Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1-22.

Putnam, R.D. (1993): Making Democracy Work, Civil Traditions in Modern Italy. Princeton University Press.

Rohde, Markus ; Reinecke, Leonard ; Pape, Bernd ; Janneck, Monique (2005): Community-building with WebBased Systems - Investigating a Hybrid Community of Students, In: International Journal on CSCW (JCSCW), Special Issue, in press.

Tajfel, H. 1982: Social identity and intergroup relations. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Turner, J. C. , Hogg, M. A. , Oakes, P. J. , Reicher, S. D. , Wetherell, M. S. (1987). Rediscovering the social group. A self-categorization theory. Oxford: Blackwell, 42-67.

Wenger, E. (1998): Communities of Practice: Learning, Meaning, and Identity. Cambridge University Press.

Towards A Design Framework for Mobile Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning

Brown, J. S. , Collins, A. , & Duguid, P. (1989). Situated cognition and the culture of learning. *Educational Researcher* 18), 32-42.

Consortium for School Networking . (2004). A guide to handheld computing in K-12 schools.

Dillenbourg, P. (Ed.). (1999). Collaborative learning: Cognitive and computational approaches. Oxford: Pergamon.

Johnson, D. W. , & Johnson, R. T. (1987). Learning together and alone: Cooperative, competitive, and individualistic learning. New York: Allyn & Bacon.

Lave, J. , & Wenger, E. (1991). Situated learning: Legitimate peripheral participation. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Nardi, B. (Ed.). (1996). Context & consciousness: Activity theory and human-computer interaction. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

National Research Council . (1999). How people learn: Brain, mind, experience, and school. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

Newman, D. , Griffin, P. , & Cole, M. (1989). The construction zone: Working for cognitive change in school. London: Cambridge University Press.

Norris, C. , & Soloway, E. (2003, April). The viable alternative: handhelds. Retrieved May 12, 2003, from <http://www.aasa.org/publications/sa/200304/solowav.htm>

Roschelle, J. (2003). Unlocking the learning value of wireless mobile devices. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, J9 (3), 260-272.

Roschelle, J. , & Pea, R. (2002). A walk on the WILD side: How wireless handhelds may change computer-supported collaborative learning. *International Journal of Cognition and Technology*, 7(1), 145-168.

Roschelle, J. , Pea, R. , Hoadley, C. , Gordin, D. , & Means, B. (2000). Changing how and what children learn in school with computer-based technologies. *The Future of Children*, 10 (2), 76-101.

Roschelle, J. , & Teasley, S. D. (1995). Construction of shared knowledge in collaborative problem solving. In C. O'Malley (Ed.), Computer-supported collaborative learning. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Tinker, R. , & Krajcik, J. (Eds.). (2001). Portable technologies: Science learning in context. New York: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers.

Vahey, P. , & Crawford, V. (2002). Palm Education Pioneers Program: Final Evaluation Report. Menlo Park, CA: SRI International.

Zurita, G. , & Nussbaum, M. (2004). mCSCL: Mobile computer supported collaborative learning. *Computers & education*, 42 (3), 289-314.

Implementing Online Collaborative Professional Development for Innovative Educators

- Aronson, Daniel . (2003). Targeted Innovation: Using systems thinking to increase the benefits of innovation efforts. R&D Innovator. (6.2).
- Bakhtin, M. M. (1982). The dialogic imagination: Four essays. Austin: University of Texas Press.
- Banathy, B. (1991). Systems design of education: A journey to create the future. Englewood Cliffs, N.J: Educational Technology Publications.
- Barab, S. A. , Hay, K. E. , Yamagata-Lynch, L. C. (2001). Constructing networks of activity: An in-situ research methodology. The Journal of the Learning Sciences, 10(1&2), 63-112.
- Bereiter, C. (2002). Education and mind in the knowledge age. New Jersey. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Bruce, B.C. , & Peyton, J.K. (1990). A new writing environment and an old culture: A situated evaluation of computer networking to teach writing. Interactive Learning Environments, 1, 171-191.
- Bruce, B.C. , Peyton, J.K. , & Batson, T.W. (1993). Network-based classrooms: Promises and realities. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Bruner, J. (1990). Acts of meaning. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Cole, M. , & Engestrom, Y , (1993). A cultural-historical approach to distributed cognition. In G. Salomon (Ed.), Distributed cognition: Psychological and educational considerations. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- Engeström, Y. (1987). Learning by expanding: An activity-theoretical approach to developmental research. Helsinki: Orienta-Konsultit.
- Engeström, Y. , Miettinen, R. , & Punamaki, R. (Eds.). (1999). Perspectives on activity theory. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- Fraenkel, J.R. , & Wallen, N.E. (1996). How to design and evaluate research in education. NY: McGraw-Hill, Inc.
- Hall, G.E. , Wallace, R.C. , & Dossett, W.A. (1973). A developmental conceptualization of the adoption process within educational institutions, Austin, TX: Research and Development Center for Teacher Education, The University of Texas.
- Il'enkov, E. V. (1977). Dialectical logic: Essays in its history and theory. Moscow: Progress.
- Jonassen, D. H. (2000). Toward a design theory of problem solving. Educational Technology Research and Development, 48(4), 63-85.
- Kärkkäinen, M. (1999). *A longitudinal study of planning and implementing curriculum units in elementary school teacher teams*. Retrieved March 3, 2002, from University of Helsinki, eThesis: Electronic Publications at University of Helsinki: <http://ethesis.helsinki.fi/english.html>.
- Korthagen, F. (1993). Two modes of reflection. Teacher and Teacher Education, 9 (3), 317-326.
- Lave, J. , Wenger, E. (1991). Situated learning: Legitimate peripheral participation. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Lieberman, A. , & Grolnick, M. (1997). Networks, reform and the professional development of teachers. In A. Hargreaves (Ed.), 1997 ASCD Yearbook: Rethinking Educational Change with Heart and Mind (pp. 192 215). Alexandria, VA: Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development.
- Rogers, E. M. (1995). Diffusion of innovations (4th ed.). NY: The Free Press.
- Salomon, G. (1993). No distribution without individuals' cognition: A dynamic interactional view. In G. Salomon (Ed.), Distributed cognitions: Psychological and educational considerations. NY: Cambridge University Press.
- Savery, J. R. , & Duffy, T. M. (1996). Problem based learning: An instructional model and its constructivist framework. Educational Technology, 35(5), 31-38.
- Schank, R. C.. (1994). Goal-based scenarios. In R. C. S. a. E. Langer (Ed.), Beliefs, reasoning, and decision making: Psycho-logic in honor of Bob Abe/son. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Schoenfeld, A. (1999). Looking towards the 21st Century: Challenges of educational theory and practice. Educational Researcher, 28 (7), 4-14.
- Schön, D. A. (1987). Educating the reflective practitioner. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Shulman, L. (1986). Those who understand: Knowledge growth in teaching. Educational Researcher, 15 (2), 414.
- Vygotsky, L.S. (1978). Mind in Society: The development of higher psychological processes. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Wells, G. (1999). The complementary contributions of Halliday and Vygotsky to a "language-based theory of learning". In G. Wells (Ed.), Dialogic Inquiry: Toward a practice and theory of education. (pp 3-50). Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
- Wertsch, J. (1998). Mind as action. NY: Oxford University Press.
- Wilson, B. , Sherry, L. , Dobrovolsky, J. , Batty, M. , & Ryder, M. (2001). Adoption of learning technologies in schools and universities. In H.H. Adelsberger , B. Collis , & J.M. Pawlowski (Eds.), Handbook of Information Technologies for Education & Training. New York: Springer-Verlag.
- Wilson, Edward O. (1998). Consilience: The unity of knowledge. New York. Alfred A. Knopf.

Local and Distributed Interaction in a Collaborative Knowledge Building Scenario

- Arnsæth, H. C. (2004). *Discourse and artefacts in learning to argue: Analysing the practical management of computer supported collaborative learning*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oslo, Norway.
- Arnsæth, H. C. , Ludvigsen, S. , Guribye, F. , & Wasson, B. (2002). From Categories of Knowledge Building to Trajectories of Participation. Analysing the Social and Rhetorical Organisation of Collaborative Learning. Paper presented at the ISCRAT 2002, Amsterdam.
- Brown, A. L. (1992). Design Experiments: Theoretical and methodological challenges in creating complex interventions in classroom settings. The Journal of the Learning Sciences, 2(2), 141-178.
- Brændshøy, A. (2003). *Knowledge-building in digital learning environments*. Masters dissertation, University of Oslo, Norway.
- Bråten, A. H. (2002). *Resource use in a Distributed Collaborative Scenario*. Masters dissertation, University of Bergen, Norway.
- Chen, W. , & Wasson, B. (2003). Coordinating Collaborative Knowledge Building. International Journal of Computers and Applications, 25(1), 1-10.
- Dillenbourg, P. (2002). Over-scripting CSCL: The risks of blending collaborative learning with instructional design. In P. A. Kirschner (Ed.), Three worlds of CSCL. Can we support CSCL (pp. 61-91). Heerlen: Open Universiteit Nederland.
- Dragsnes, S. (2003). *Development of a Synchronous, Distributed, and Agent-supported Framework: Exemplified by a Mind map Application*. Masters dissertation, University of Bergen, Norway.

Dragsnes, S. , Chen, W. , & Baggetun, R. (2002). A Design approach for Agents in Distributed Work and Learning Environments. Paper presented at the ICCE 2002 - International Conference on Computers in Education, Auckland, New Zealand.

Jordan, B. , & Henderson, A. (1995). Interaction Analysis: Foundations and Practice. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 4(1), 39-103.

Kolstø, S. D. (2003). Et allmenndannende naturfag. Fagets betydning for demokratisk deltagelse. In D. Jorde & B. Bungum (Eds.), *Naturfagdidaktikk. Perspektiver Forskning Utvikling* (pp. 59-85). Oslo: Gyldendal Akademisk.

Ludvigsen, S. , & Mørch, A. (2003). Categorisation in knowledge building. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen & U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments. Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL 2003)* (pp. 67-76). Dordrecht: Kluwer.

Mercer, N. , & Wegerif, R. (1999). Is 'exploratory talk' productive talk? In K. Littleton & P. Light (Eds.), *Learning with computers. Analyzing productive interaction* (pp. 79-101). London: Routledge.

Muukkonen, H. , Hakkarainen, K. , & Lakkala, M. (1999). Collaborative Technology for Facilitating Progressive Inquiry: Future Learning Environment Tools. *Proceedings of CSCL '99*, Stanford University, CA.

Roness, T. E. H. (2003). *Koordinering og bruk av læringsressurser i et kollaborativt læringsmiljø*. Masters dissertation, University of Bergen, Norway.

Rysjedal, K. H. (forthcoming). *Structure and Regulation of Interaction in Technology Enhanced Collaborative Learning Environments (Working title)*. Ph. D. dissertation, University of Bergen, Norway.

Scardamalia, M. , & Bereiter, C. (1996). Computer support for knowledge-building communities. In T. Koschmann (Ed.), *CSCL: Theory and Practice of an Emerging Paradigm* (pp. 249-268). Hillsdale: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Silverman, D. (1997). *Qualitative research: theory, method and practice*. London: Sage.

Sinclair, J. , & Coulthard, R. M. (1975). *Towards an analysis of discourse: the English used by teachers and pupils*. London: Oxford University Press.

Stahl, G. (2002). The complexity of a collaborative interaction. Paper presented at the International Conference of the Learning Sciences (ICLS 2002), Seattle, WA.

Wasson, B. , Guribye, F. , & Mørch, A. (2000). Project DoCTA: Design and use of Collaborative Telelearning Artefacts. Oslo: Unipub forlag.

Wasson, B. , & Ludvigsen, S. (2003). *Designing for knowledge building*. Oslo: Network for IT-Research and Competence in Education (ITU), Report nr. 19.

Wegerif, R. (1996). Collaborative learning and directive software. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 12(1), 22-32.

Supporting Collaborative Discovery Learning by Presenting a Tool

Blatchford, P. , Kutnick, P. , Baines, E. , & Galton, M. (2003). Toward a social pedagogy of classroom group work. *International Journal of Educational Research*, 39, 153-172.

Boxtel, C. van (2000). Collaborative concept learning. *Collaborative learning tasks, student interaction, and the learning of physics concepts*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University Utrecht.

de Jong, T. , & Njoo, M. (1992). Learning and instruction with computer simulations: learning processes involved. In E. de Corte M. Linn , H. Mandl , & L. Verschaffel (Eds.) *Computer-based learning environments and problem solving*.

Dunbar, K. (2000). What scientific thinking reveals about the nature of cognition. In Crowley, K. , Schunn, C.D. , & Okada, T. (Eds.) *Designing for Science: Implications from Everyday, Classroom, and Professional Settings*. LEA. Hillsdale: NJ.

Fleiss, J.L. (1981). *Statistical methods for rates and proportions*. NY: John Wiley & Sons.

Jong, T. , de & Joolingen , W.R. van (1998). Discovery learning with computer simulations of conceptual domains. *Review of Educational Research*, 68, 179-201.

Joolingen, W.R. van (1993). Understanding and facilitating discovery learning in computer-based simulation environments. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Universiteit Twente.

Joolingen, W.R. van , & Jong, T. de (2003). SimQuest, authoring educational simulations. In: T. Murray , S. Blessing , S. Ainsworth : *Authoring Tools for Advanced Technology Learning Environments: Toward costeffective adaptive, interactive, and intelligent educational software*, pp. 1-31. Dordrecht: Kluwer.

Joolingen, W.R. van , 1999. Cognitive tools for discovery learning. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 10,3-4 (1999), 385-397

Joolingen, W.R. , van & Jong, T. de (1991). Characteristics of simulations for instructional settings. *Education & Computing*, 6, 241-262.

Joolingen, W.R. , van & Jong, T. de (1997). An extended dual search space model of learning with computer simulations. *Instructional Science*, 25, 307-346.

King, A. (1997). ASK to THINK-TEL WHY®©: A model of transactive peer tutoring for scaffolding higher level complex learning. *Educational Psychologist*, 32, 4, 221-235.

Klahr, D. , & Dunbar, K. (1988). Dual space search during scientific reasoning. *Cognitive Science* , 12, 1-48.

Lajoie, S.P. (1993). Cognitive tools for enhancing learning. In S. P. Lajoie & S.J. Derry (Eds.), *Computers as cognitive tools* (pp. 261-289). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.

Lajoie, S.P. , Lavigne, N.C. , Guerrero, C. & Munsie S. (2001). Constructing knowledge in the context of BioWorld. *Instructional Science*, 29, 2, pp.155-186.

Lazonder, A.W. , Wilhelm, P. , & Ootes, S.A.W. (2003). Using sentence openers to foster student interaction in computer-mediated learning environments. *Computers & Education*, 41, 3, 291-308.

Linden, J. van der , Erkens, G. , Schmidt & H. , Renshaw, P. (2000). Collaborative Learning. In P.R.J. Simons , J. van der Linden and T. Duffy (Eds.), *New Learning*. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Mercer, N. (1996). The quality of talk in children's collaborative activity in the classroom. *Learning and Instruction*, 6, 4, 359-377.

Njoo, M.K.H. (1994). Exploratory learning with a computer simulation: learning processes and instructional support. Eindhoven: Technische Universiteit Eindhoven.

Njoo, M.K.H. , & Jong, T. de (1993). Exploratory Learning with a Computer Simulation for Control Theory: Learning Processes and Instructional Support. *Journal of Research in Science Teaching*, 30, 8, 821-844.

Okada, T. , & Simon, H.A. (1997). Collaborative Discovery in a Scientific Domain. *Cognitive Science*, 21, 2, 109-146.

Roelofs, E. , Linden, J. , van der & Erkens, G. (1999). Leren in dialoog. Een discussie over samenwerkend leren in onderwijs en opleiding. *Pedagogische Studiën*, 76, 6, 7-34.

Saab, Joolingen van W.R. , & Hout-Wolters, van B.H.A.M. (in press). Communication in collaborative discovery learning. *British Journal of Educational Psychology*.

Saab, Joolingen van W.R. , & Hout-Wolters, van B.H.A.M. (submitted). Supporting communication in a collaborative discovery learning environment.

Salomon, G. (1993). On the Nature of pedagogic computer tools: The case of the writing partner. In S. P. Lajoie & S.J. Derry (Eds.), *Computers as cognitive tools* (pp. 179-196). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.

Salomon, G. , & Globerson, T. (1989). When teams do not function the way they ought to. *International Journal of Educational Research*, 13, 89-98.

Springer, L. , Stanne, M.E. , Donovan, S.S. (1999). Effects of small-group learning on undergraduates in science, mathematics, engineering, and technology. A meta-analysis. *Review of Educational Research*, 69, 21-51

Swaak (1998). *What-if discovery simulations and assessment of intuitive knowledge*. Doctoral dissertation, University Twente.

Veermans, K.H. , Jong, T. de , & Joolingen, W.R. van (2000). Promoting self directed learning in simulation based discovery learning environments through intelligent support. *Interactive Learning Environments*, 8, 229-255.

Webb, N.M. & Farivar, S. (1994). Promoting helping behavior in cooperative small groups in middle school mathematics. *American Educational Research Journal*, 31, 2, 369-395.

Wegerif, R. (1996). Using computers to help coach exploratory talk across the curriculum. *Computers and Education*, 26, 1-3, 51-60.

Experiences with Interactive Lectures

Abowd, G.D. , Atkeson, C.G. , Feinstein, A. , Hmelo, C , Kooper, R. , Long, S. , Sawhney, N. & Tani, M. (2000): Teaching and Learning as Multimedia Authoring: The Classroom 2000 Project, <http://www.cc.gatech.edu/fce/c2000/pubs/mm96/index.html> (last checked: 10/13/03)

Abrahamson, A.L. (1999). Teaching with a Classroom Communication System - What it Involves and Why it Works. Mini-Course presented at the VII Taller Internacional "Nuevas Tendencias en la Enseñanza de la Física", Benemerita Universidad Autonoma de Puebla, Puebla, Mexico, May 27-30, 1999.

Abrahamson, A.L. (1998). An Overview of Teaching and Learning Research with Classroom Communication Systems. Paper presented at the International Conference of Teaching of Mathematics, Village of Pythagorion, Samos, Greece.

Anderson, R.J. , Vandegrift, T. , Wolfman, S. & Yasuhara, K. (2003): Promoting Interaction in Large Classes with Computer-Mediated Feedback. In: *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments*, Proceedings of CSCL 2003, Bergen, pp. 119-123

Bligh, D. A. (1971). *What's the Use of Lecturing ?* Devon, England: Teaching Services Centre, University of Exeter.

Bloom, B.S. (1953). Thought processes in lectures and discussions. *Journal of General Education*, 7, 160-169.

Bundesministerium für Bildung und Forschung (2001). *Untersuchung der Einsatzmöglichkeiten von Notebooks in Lehre und Ausbildung an Hochschulen. Konzeption zur Realisierung zukünftiger Notebook-Hochschulen in Deutschland.*
<http://www.tec.informatik.uni-rostock.de/RA/Notebooks-HS> (last checked: 03/22/2003)

Cook, T.D. and Campbell, D.T. (1979). *Quasi-Experimentation: Design and Analysis for Field Settings*. Rand McNally, Chicago, Illinois.

Cronbach, L. , & Snow, R. (1977). *Aptitudes and Instructional Methods: A Handbook for Research on Interactions*. New York: Irvington Publishers.

Datta, A. , & Ottmann, T. (2001). Towards a Virtual University. *Journal of Universal Computer Science*, 7, 870-885.

Dawabi, P. , Dietz, L. , Fernández, A. & Wessner, M. (2003). ConcertStudeo: Using PDAs to support face-to-face learning. *International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2003*, Bergen, Norway, 235-237

Dufresne, R.J. , Gerace, W. J. , Leonard, W.J. , Mestre, J.P. & Wenk, L. (1996). Classtalk: A Classroom Communication System for Active Learning. *Journal of Computing in Higher Education*, 7, 3-47.

Ernest, P. (1995). The one and the many. In L. Steffe & J. Gale (Eds.). *Constructivism in education* (pp. 459-486). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.

Gage, N. , & Berliner, D. (1996). *Educational psychology* (6th ed.). Boston, MA: Houghton, Mifflin.

Geyer, W. & Effelsberg, W. (1998). The Digital lecture Board – A Teaching and Learning Tool for Remote Instruction in Higher Education. *World Conference on Educational Multimedia and Hypermedia (EdMedia) 1998*, Frankfurt, Germany

Glaser, R. (1976). Components of a psychology of instruction: Toward a science of design. *Review of Educational Research*, 46, 1-24.

Fraunhofer-Gesellschaft (2002). *New Media in Education, Lessons Learned from a German Government Programme.*
http://www.gmd.de/PT-NMB/New_Media.pdf (last checked: 03/22/2003)

Honebein, P. (1996). Seven goals for the design of constructivist learning environments. In B. Wilson (Ed.). *Constructivist learning environments* (pp. 17-24). New Jersey: Educational Technology Publications.

Mazur, E. (1997): *Peer Instruction – A User's Manual*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.

Jonassen, D. (1994). Thinking technology. *Educational Technology*, 34, 34-37.

Peterson, P.L. (1979). Direct instruction reconsidered. In P.L. Peterson & H.J. Walberg (Eds.). *Research on Teaching Concepts, Findings and Implications* (pp. 57-69). Berkeley, CA: McCutchan.

Ramsden, P. (1992). *Learning to Teach in Higher Education*. London: Routledge.

Rosenshine, B.V. (1979). Content, Time, and Direct Instruction. In P.L. Peterson & H.J. Walberg (Eds.). *Research on Teaching Concepts, Findings and Implications*. Berkeley: McCutchan, 57-69.

Sass, E. J. (1989). Motivation in the College Classroom: What Students Tell Us. *Teaching of Psychology*, 16, 86-88.

Scheele, N. , Mauve, M. , Effelsberg, W. , Wessels, A. , Horz, H. & Fries, S. (2003). *The interactive lecture - A New Teaching Paradigm based on Ubiquitous Computing*. Poster Proceeding of the CSCL 2003, pp. 135-137, Bergen, Norway, June 2003.

Scheele, N. , Seitz, C. , Effelsberg, W. , & Wessels, A. (2004). Mobile Devices in interactive lectures. World Conference on Educational Multimedia, Hypermedia and Telecommunications (EdMedia) 2004 (1), Lugano, Switzerland. 154-161

Siegel, K. , Siegel, L. C. , Capretta, R. , Jones, R. L. , & Berkovitz, H. (1963). Students thoughts during class: A criterion for educational research. *Journal of Educational Psychology*, 54, 45-51.

Smith, B. (2001). Just give us the right answer. In H. Edwards , B. Smith , & G. Webb (Eds.). *Lecturing. Case studies, experience and practice* (pp. 123-129). London: Kogan.

Webking, R.H. (1998). Classtalk in Two Distinctly Different Settings. Extract from "Classtalk at University of Texas El Paso", CDROM authored at the Dept. of Political Science, Univ. of Texas - El Paso, September '98.

Wessels, A. Fries, S. , Horz, H. & Hofer, M. (2003). Interactive lectures: using wireless networks to optimise lectures. Presentation at 10th Conference of the European Association for Research on Learning and Instruction (EARLI). Padova (Italy), August 26th – 30th, 2003.

Wessels, A. , Fries, S. , Horz, H. , Scheele, N. & Effelsberg, W. (submitted). Interactive lectures: Effective Teaching and Learning in Mass Meetings with Wireless Networks. *Computers in Human Behaviour*.

Wilson, B. , & Cole, P. (1991). A review of cognitive teaching models. *Educational Technology Research and Development*, 39, 47-64.

Zupancic, B. & Horz, H. (2002). lecture Recording and its Use in a Traditional University Course. In D. Finkel (Ed.), *Proceedings of the 7th Annual Conference on Innovation and Technology in Computer Science*, S. 24-28. ACM: Aarhus, Denmark.

The Impact of Role Assignment as Scripting Tool on Knowledge Construction in Asynchronous Discussion Groups

Aviv, R. (2000). Educational Performance of ALN via Content Analysis. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Networks*, 4 (2), 53-72.

Cifuentes, L. , Murphy, K. , Segur, R. , & Kodali, S. (1997). Design Considerations for Computer Conferences. *Journal of Research on Computing in Education*, 30 (2), 177-201.

Clark, D. , Weinberger, A. , Jucks, I. , Spitulnik, M. , & Wallace, R. (2003). Designing Effective Science Inquiry in Text-Based Computer Supported Collaborative Learning Environments. *International Journal of Educational Policy, Research & Practice*, 4 (1), 55-82.

Coleman, E. B. (1995). Learning by explaining: Fostering collaborative progressive discourse in science. In R. J. Beun , M. Baker , & M. Reiner (Eds.), *Dialogue and instruction: Modeling interaction in intelligent tutoring systems* (pp. 123-135), Berlin: Springer

Dillenbourg, P. (2002). Over-scripting CSCL: The risks of blending collaborative learning with instructional design. In P. A. Kirschner (Ed.), *Three worlds of CSCL: Can we support CSCL ?* (pp. 61-91). Heerlen: Open Universiteit Nederland.

Dillenbourg, P. , Baker, M. , Blaye, A. , & O'Malley, C. (1995). The evolution of research on collaborative learning. In P. Reimann & H. Spada (Eds.), *Learning in humans and machines: Towards an interdisciplinary learning science* (pp. 189-211). Oxford: Elsevier.

Entwistle, N. , Tait, H. , & McCune V. , (2000). Patterns of response to an approaches to studying inventory across contrasting groups and contexts. *European Journal of Psychology of Education*, 15, 33-48.

Felder, R. M. , Felder, G. N. , Mauney, M. , Hamrin, Jr., C. E. , and Dietz, E. J. (1995). A longitudinal study of engineering student performance and retention. III. Gender Differences in Student Performance and Attitudes. *Journal of Engineering Education*, 84 (2), 151,

Gunawardena, C. N. , Lowe, C. A. , & Anderson, T. (1997). Analysis of a global online debate and the development of an interaction analysis model for examining social construction of *knowledge in computer conferencing* . *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 17, 397-431.

Hakkarainen, K. , Lipponen, L. , & Järvelä, S. (2002). Epistemology of Inquiry and Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning. In T. Koschmann , R. Hall , and N. Miyake (eds.). *CSCL 2: Carrying Forward the Conversation*. Lawrence Erlbaum, 129-156.

Hakkarainen, K. & Palonen, T. (2003). Patterns of female and male students' participation in peer interaction in computer-supported learning. *Computers and Education*, 40 (4), 327-342.

Harasim, L. , Hiltz, S. , Teles, L. , & Turoff, M. (1998). *Learning Networks: A Field Guide to Teaching and Learning Online*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Hare, A.P. (1994). Types of roles in small groups: A bit of history and a current perspective. *Small Group Research*, 25, 443-448.

Harper, B. , Squires, D. & McDougall, A. (2000). Constructivist simulations: A new design paradigm. *Journal of Educational Multimedia and Hypermedia*, 9 (2), 115-130.

Illera, J. (2001). Collaborative environments and task design in the university. *Computers in Human Behavior*, 17 (5-6), 481-493.

Jeong, H. , & Chi, M.T.H. (1997). Construction of shared knowledge during collaborative learning. In R. Hall , N. Miyake , & N. Enyede (Eds.), *Proceedings of Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning '97* (pp. 124-128). Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Johnson, D. , Johnson, R. , & Holubec, E. (1998). *Cooperation in the classroom*. Boston: Allyn and Bacon.

Kollar, I. , Fischer, F. , & Hesse, F.W. (2003). Cooperation scripts for computer-supported collaborative learning. In B. Wasson , R. Baggetun , U. Hoppe , & S. Ludvigsen (Eds.), *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning-CSCL 2003, COMMUNITY EVENTS-Communication and Interaction* (pp.59-61). Bergen: InterMedia.

Kumar, V.S. (1996). Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning: Issues for research. 8th Annual Graduate Symposium on Computer Science, University of Saskatchewan, Canada. Retrieved August 16, 2004, from <http://www.cs.usask.ca/grads/vsk719/academic/890/proiect2/Droiect2.html>

Mäkitalo, K. , Weinberger, A. , Häkkinen, P. , & Fischer, F. (2004). Uncertainty-reducing cooperation scripts in online learning environments. Retrieved July 14, 2004, from <http://www.iwmkmrc.de/workshops/sim2004/pdf/Makitaloetal.pdf>

O'Donnell, A. N. , & Dansereau, D. F. (1992). Scripted cooperation in student dyads: A method for analyzing and enhancing academic learning and performance. In R. Hertz-Lazarowitz , & N. Miller , *Interactions in cooperative groups. The theoretical anatomy of group learning* (pp. 120-141). Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.

Quinn, C. N. (1997) Engaging learning. ITForum Paper #18. Retrieved July 12, 2004, from <http://itechl.coe.uga.edu/itforum/paper18/paper18.html>

Rasbash, J. , Browne, W. , Goldstein, H. , Yang, M. , Plewis, I. , Healy, M. , Woodhouse, G. , & Draper, D. (1999). *A user's guide to MLwiN*. London: Institute of Education.

Rose, M. A. , (2002). Cognitive dialogue, Interaction patterns, and Perceptions of Graduate Students in an Online Conference Environment under Collaborative and Cooperative Structures, Indiana University.

Rourke, L. , Anderson, T. , Garrison, D. R. , & Archer, W. (2001). Methodological Issues in the Content Analysis of computer conference transcripts. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 12, 8-22.

Salomon, G. , & Globerson, T. (1989). When teams do not function the way they ought to. *International Journal of Educational Research*, 13 (1),89-99.

Schellens, T. , & Valcke, M. (2000). Re-engineering conventional university education: Implications for students' learning styles. *Distance Education*, 21 (2), 361-384.

Schellens, T. , & Valcke, M. (in press). Collaborative learning in asynchronous discussion groups: What about the impact on cognitive processing? *Computers in Human Behavior*.

Schellens, T. , Van Keer, H. , & Valcke, M. (2004). Learning in asynchronous discussion groups: A multilevel approach to study the influence of student, group, and task characteristics. Manuscript submitted for publication.

Slavin, R.E. (1995). *Cooperative learning: Theory, research and practice*. Boston: Allyn & Bacon.

Spiro, R. , Feltovich, P. , Jacobson, M. & Coulson, R. (1988). Cognitive Flexibility, Constructivism, and Hypertext: Random Access Instruction for Advanced KnowledgeAcquisition in Ill-Structured Domains. Retrieved September 20, 2002, from <http://www.ilt.columbia.edu/ilt/papers/Spiro.html>

Sternberg, R.J. (1997). *Thinking styles*. Cambridge University Press, NY.

Srijbos, J. W. , Martens, R. L. , Jochems, W. M. G. , & Broers, N. J. (2004). The effect of functional roles on group efficiency: Using multilevel modelling and content analysis to investigate computer-supported collaboration in small groups. *Small Group Research*, 35 (2), 195-229.

Sweller, J. (1994). Cognitive Load theory, learning difficulty and instructional design. *Learning and Instruction*, 4, 295-312.

Veerman A. , & Veldhuis-Diermanse, E. (2001). Collaborative learning through computer-mediated communication in academic education. In P. Dillenbourg , A. Eurelings , & K. Hakkarainen (Eds.), *European Perspectives on Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning. Proceedings of the First European Conference on CSCL*. Maastricht: McLuhan Institute, University of Maastricht.

Weinberger, A. (2003). *Scripts for computer-supported collaborative learning. Effects of social and epistemic cooperation scripts on collaborative knowledge construction*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität.

Weinberger, A. , Reiserer, M. , Ertl, B. , Fischer, F. , & Mandl, H. (2003). Facilitating collaborative knowledge construction in computer-mediated learning with structuring tools. In R. Bromme , F. Hesse , & H. Spada (Eds.), *Barriers and biases in net based communication*. Norwell: Kluwer.

Westrom, M. (2001). *Constructivist strategies for e-Learning*. Course paper prepared for the Ewha Women's University. Retrieved July 12, 2004, from <http://www.cust.educ.ubc.ca/westrom/CSeL.htm>

Workman, M. (2004). Performance and perceived effectiveness in computer-based and computer-aided education: do cognitive styles make a difference? *Computers in Human Behavior*, 20 (4), 517-534.

A New Direction for Log File Analysis in CSCL: Experiences with a Spatio-temporal Metric

Begole, J. B. , Tang, J. C. , Smith, R. B. , & Yankelovich, N. (2002). Work rhythms: analyzing visualizations of awareness histories of distributed groups. In *Proceedings of CSCIV 2002* (pp. 334-343). New York: ACM Press.

Benbunan-Fich, R. , & Hiltz, S. R. (1999). Impacts of asynchronous learning networks on individual and group problem solving: A field experiment. *Group Decision and Negotiation*, 8, 409-426.

Bentley, R. , Appelt, W. , Busbach, U. , Hinrichs, E. , Kerr, D. , Sikkel, K. , Trevor, J. , & G. Woetzel G. (1997). Basic support for cooperative work on the world-wide web. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, 46, 827-846.

Chan, C. K. K. , & van Aalst, J. (2004). Learning, assessment and collaboration in computer-supported environments. In P. Dillenbourg (Series Ed.) & J. W. Srijbos , P. A. Kirschner & R. L. Martens (Vol. Eds.). *Computer-supported collaborative learning: Vol 3. What we know about CSCL: And implementing it in higher education* (pp. 87-112). Boston, MA: Kluwer Academic/Spinger Verlag.

Chyng, Y. J. , Steinfeld, C. , & Pfaff, B. (2000) Supporting awareness among virtual teams in a web-based collaborative system: The TeamSCOPE system. *ACM SIGGROUP bulletin*, 21(3), 28-34,

Conklin, E. J. , & Weil, W. (1997). Wicked problems: Naming the pain in organizations. Retrieved November 6, 2003, from <http://www.touchstone.com/tr/wp/wicked.html>.

De Graaff, R. , De Laat, M. , & Scheltinga, H. (2004). CSCL-ware in practice: Goals, tasks and constraints. In P. Dillenbourg (Series Ed.) & J. W. Srijbos , P. A. Kirschner & R. L. Martens (Vol. Eds.). *Computer-supported collaborative learning: Vol 3. What we know about CSCL: And implementing it in higher education* (pp. 201-219). Boston, MA: Kluwer Academic/Spinger Verlag.

Entwistle, N. , & Tait, H. (1990). Approaches to learning, evaluations of teaching, and preferences for contrasting academic environments. *Higher Education*, 19, 169-194.

Gentner, D. & Stevens, A. (1983). *Mental Models*. Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.

Hannas, L. (1981). *The jigsaw book*. New York: The Dial Press.

Harasim L. (1993). Collaborating in cyberspace: Using computer conferences as a group learning environments. *Interactive Learning Environments*, 3, 119-130.

Hewitt, J. (2003). How habitual online practices affect the development of asynchronous discussion threads. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 28, 31-45.

Ivory, M. Y. , & Hearst, M. A. (2001). The state of the art in automating usability evaluation of user interfaces. *ACM Computer Surveys*, 33, 470-516.

Kreijns, K. , Kirschner, P. A. , & Jochems, W. (2003). Identifying the pitfalls for social interaction in computer-supported collaborative learning environments: A review of the research. *Computers in Human Behavior*, 19, 335-353.

Lipponen, L. , Rahikainen, M. , Lallimo, J. , & Hakkarainen, K. (2003). Patterns of participation and discourse in elementary students' online science discussions. *Learning & Instruction*, 13, 487-509.

Pinelle, D. , & Gutwin, C. (2000). A review of groupware evaluations. In *Proceedings of WET ICE 2000* (pp. 86-91). IEEE Computer Society.

Rodden, T. (1996). Populating the application: A model of awareness for cooperative applications. In *Proceedings of CSC 1996* (pp. 87-96). New York: ACM Press.

- Rogers, C. , & Freiberg, H. J. (1994). *Freedom to Learn* (3rd ed.). Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.
- Salomon, G. , Perkins, D. , & Globerson, T. (1991). Partners in cognition: Extending human intelligence with intelligent technologies. *Educational Researcher*, 20, 9-20.
- Schümmer, T. (2004). GAMA - A pattern language for computer supported dynamic collaboration. In K. Henney & D. Schütz (Eds.), *EuroPLOP 2003, Proceedings of the 8th European conference on pattern languages of programs* (pp. 53-113). Konstanz: UKV.
- Schümmer, T. (2002). Enabling technologies for communities at web shops. In J. Plaice et al. (Eds.), *DCW 2002* (pp. 253-265). Heidelberg: Springer Verlag.
- Schümmer, T. , & Haake, J. (in press). Kooperative Übungen im Fernstudium: Erfahrungen mit dem Kommunikations- und Kreativitätswerkzeug FUB. In M. Beißwenger & A. Starrer (Eds.), *Chat-Kommunikation in Beruf, Bildung und Medien [Chat communication in profession, education and media]*. Stuttgart: ibidem.
- Scouller, K. M. (1997). Students' perceptions of three assessment methods: Assignment essay, multiple choice question examination, short answer examination. *Research and Development in Higher Education*, 20, 646-653.
- Smith, A. (2000). Machine mapping of document collections: The Leximancer system. In *Proceedings of the fifth Australasian document computing symposium*. Sunshine Coast, Australia: DSTC.
- Stahl, G. (2001). Rediscovering CSCL. In T. Koschmann , R. Hall & N. Miyake (Eds.), *CSCL 2: Carrying forward the conversation* (pp. 169-181). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Stahl, G. (2004). Building collaborative knowing: Elements of a social theory of CSCL. In P. Dillenbourg (Series Ed.) & J. W. Strijbos , P. A. Kirschner & R. L. Martens (Vol. Eds.), *Computer-supported collaborative learning: Vol 3. What we know about CSCL: And implementing it in higher education* (pp. 53-85). Boston, MA: Kluwer Academic/Springer Verlag.
- Strijbos, J. W. , Kirschner, P. A. , & Martens, R. L. (2004). *What we know about CSCL: And implementing it in higher education*. Boston, MA: Kluwer Academic/Springer Verlag.
- Strijbos, J. W. , Martens, R. L. , Prins, F. J. , & Jochems, W. M. G. (in press). Content analysis: What are they talking about? *Computers & Education*.
- Viégas, F. B. Wattenberg, M. , & Kushal, D. (2004). Studying cooperation and conflict between authors with history flow visualizations. In *Proceedings of the 2004 conference on human factors in computing systems* (pp. 575-582). New York: ACM Press.

Teaching Distributed Software Development with the Project Method

- Appelt, W. and Mambrey, P. (1999) Experiences with the BSCW Shared Workspace System as the Backbone of a Virtual Learning Environment for Students, *Proceedings of ED-MEDIA99*.
- Beck, K. (1999). *eXtreme Programming explained*. Addison Wesley: Reading, MA.
- Becking, D. , Berkel, T. , Betermieux, S. , Clossen, M. , Feldmann, B. , Rademacher, G. , and Schlageter, G. (2004) Motivation and Structuring in a Virtual Database Practical by Means of Roleplaying, *Proceedings ICDE 2004*, Hong Kong.
- Bentley, R. , Appelt, W. , Busbach, U. , Hinrichs, E. , Kerr, D. , Sikkil, K. , Trevor, J. , and Woetzel, G. (1997) Basic support for cooperative work on the world-wide web. *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies*, 46, 827-846.
- Greenberg, S. , and Roseman, M. (2002) Using a Room Metaphor to Ease Transitions in Groupware, in Ackermann, M. , Pipek, V. , Wulf, V. (Eds.): *Beyond Knowledge Management: Sharing Expertise*, MIT Press: Cambridge, MA.
- Gudjons, H. (1997) Handlungsorientiert lehren und lernen. Schüleraktivierung, Selbsttätigkeit, Projektarbeit. Klinkhardt: Bad Heilbrunn.
- Haake, J. M. , Schümmer, T. , Haake, A. , Bourimi, M. , and Landgraf, B. (2004) Supporting flexible collaborative distance learning in the CURE platform. *Proceedings of HICSS-37*, January 5-8, IEEE Press.
- Hadim, H. A. and Esche, S. K. (2002) Enhancing the engineering curriculum through project-based learning. In: *32nd ASEE/IEEE Frontiers in Education Conference*. IEEE Press: Boston, MA.
- Jacobson, I. , Booch, G. , and Rumbaugh, J. (1999) *The Unified Software Development Process*. Addison-Wesley: Reading, MA.
- Kerth, N. L. (2001) *Project Retrospectives: A Handbook for Team Reviews*, Dorset House Publishing.
- Kilpatrick, W. H. (1918) The project method. *Teachers College Record*, 19, 319-335.
- Knoll, M. (1997) The project method: Its Vocational Education Origin and International Development. In: *Journal of Industrial Teacher Education*. 34 (3).
- Kölbl, D. (2001) Ordinance governing the principles of project-centred teaching. Austrian Federal Ministry of Education, Science and Culture: Vienna. <http://www.bmbwk.gv.at/medienpool/6788/ProjeE.pdf>
- Leuf, B. and Cunningham, W. (2001) *The WIKI way*. Addison-Wesley, Boston, MA, USA.
- McKee, N. , Solas, M. , and Tillmann, H. (Eds.) (1998) *Games and Exercises – a manual for facilitators and trainers involved in participatory group events*. UNICEF-ESARO: Nairobi, Kenya.
- Pfister, H. R. , Wessner, M. , Beck-Wilson, J. , Miao, Y. , and Steinmetz, R. (1998). Rooms, protocols, and nets: metaphors for computer-supported cooperative learning of distributed groups. *Proceedings of ICLS-98*, Georgia Tech, Atlanta, 242-248.
- Schroeder, U. , Brunner, M. , and Deneke, M. (1998) Constructionist Learning in Software Engineering Projects, in P. Klint , J. Nawrocki : *International Software Engineering Education Symposium*, Poznan, Poland, Scientific Publishers OWN.
- Schümmer, T. and Schümmer, J. (2001) Support for Distributed Teams in eXtreme Programming. In Succi, G. , Marchesi, M. (eds.): *eXtreme Programming Examined*. Addison Wesley: Reading, MA.
- Schümmer, T. (in press). Patterns for Building Communities in Collaborative Systems. In: *Proceedings of the 9th European Conference on Pattern Languages and Programs*, UVK: Irsee, Germany (in press).
- Thomas, W. R. (2002). An analysis of student collaboration and task completion through project-based learning in a web-supported undergraduate course. Louisiana State University.
- Tuckman, B.W. (1965) Developmental sequence in small groups. *Psychological Bulletin*, 63, 6, 384-399.
- Williams, L. and Upchurch, R. L. (2001) In support of student pair-programming. In Walker, H. , McCauley, R. , Gersting, J. , Russell, I. (eds.): *Proceedings of the thirty-second SIGCSE technical symposium on Computer Science Education*. ACM Press: New York.

Woods, D. (1994) Problem Based Learning: How to Get the Most from PBL, McMaster University.

Yoon, G. (2001) A study of project-based instructional systems design (p-isd) model development for engineering practice education. In: International Conference on Engineering Education. INEER: Oslo, Norway.
<http://www.ineer.org/Events/ICEE2001/Proceedings/papers/444.pdf>.

Non-linear Dynamical Development of CSCL Communities

Bereiter, C. , & Scardamalia, M. (1996) Rethinking learning. In D.R., Olson , & N. Torrance (Eds.), The handbook of education and human development: New models of learning, teaching and schooling (pp. 485-513). Cambridge, MA: Basil Blackwell.

Bereiter, C. (2002). Education and mind in the knowledge age. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Brown, A.L. , & Campione, J.C. (1990). Communities of learning and thinking, or a context by any other name. In D. Kuhn (Ed.), Developmental perspectives on teaching and learning thinking skills (Vol. 21). Contributions to human development (pp. 108-126). New York, NY: Oxford University Press.

Burtis, J. (1998) The analytic toolkit. The Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, The University of Toronto: Knowledge Building Research Team.

Carver, C. S. & Scheier, M. F. (1998). On the self-regulation of behavior. Cambridge University Press.

Guastello, S. J. (2002). Managing emergent phenomena: nonlinear dynamics in work organization. LEA, Publishers Mahwah, NJ.

Haythornthwaite, C. (2002). Building social networks via computer networks: Creating and sustaining distributed learning communities. In K.A. Renninger & W. Shumar , Building Virtual Communities: Learning and Change in Cyberspace (pp. 159-190). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Hewitt, J. (2003). How habitual online practices affect the development of asynchronous discussion threads. Journal of Educational Computing Research, 28(1), 31-45.

Kreijns, K. , Kirschner, P. A. , & Jochems, W. (2002). The Sociability of Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning Environments. *Educational Technology & Society* 5(1), 8-22.

Jonassen, D. H. , Peck, K. L. , & Wilson, B. G. (1999). Learning with technology: a constructivist perspective. Upper Saddle River, N.J.: Merrill.

Lock, J. V. (2002). Laying the groundwork for the development of learning communities within online courses. The Quarterly Review of Distance Education, 3, 395-408.

Morrison, K. (2002). School leadership and complexity theory. New York, NY: Routledge Falmer.

Sawyer, R. K. (2001). Emergence in sociology: contemporary philosophy of mind and some implications for sociological theory. American Journal of Sociology, 107, 551-581.

Scardamalia, M. (2002). Collective cognitive responsibility for the advancement of knowledge. In B. Smith (ed.), Liberal education in a knowledge society (pp. 67-98). Chicago: Open Court.

Schwieb, R. A. (2001). Catalysts, Emphases, and Elements of Virtual Learning Communities: Implications for Research and Practice. Quarterly Review of Distance Education, 2(1), 5-18.

Stahl, G. (2000). A model of collaborative knowledge-building. In B. Fishman & O'Connor-Divelbiss (Eds.), Fourth International Conference of the Learning Science (pp. 70-77). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

van Aalst, J. , & Chan, C.K.K. (2001, March) Beyond "sitting next to each other": A design experiment on knowledge building in teacher education. In P. Dillenbourg , A. Eurelings , and K. Hakkarainen (Eds.), European perspectives on computer-supported collaborative learning: Proceedings of the First European Conference on Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning, Maastricht, March 22-24, 2001 (pp. 20-28). Maastricht, the Netherlands: University of Maastricht.

Van Geert, P. (1997). Determinism and nonlinear dynamic model building in development. In A. Fogel , M. C.D. Lyra & J. Valsiner (Eds.). Dynamics and indeterminism in development and social process (pp. 13-38). Lawrence Erlbaum Association, Publishers, Mahwah, NJ.

Vygotsky, L. S. (1978). Mind in society: The development of higher psychological processes. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Woodruff, E. (1999). Concerning the cohesive nature of CSCL communities. In C. Hoadley (Ed.), Proceedings of Computer support for collaborative learning. Designing new media for a new millennium: Collaborative technology for learning, education, and training (pp. 677-680). Palo Alto, CA: Stanford University.

Why All CSL is CL: Distributed Mind and the Future of Computer Supported Collaborative Learning

Bateson, G. (1972). Steps to an ecology of mind. New York: Ballantine.

Bolter, J. D. (1991). Writing space: The computer, hypertext, and the history of writing. Hillsdale, N.J.: L. Erlbaum Associates.

Clark, A. (2003). Natural-born cyborgs: minds, technologies, and the future of human intelligence. Oxford; New York: Oxford University Press.

diSessa, A. A. (2000). Changing minds: Computers, learning, and literacy. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Donald, M. (1991). Origins of the modern mind: three stages in the evolution of culture and cognition. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Engeström, Y. (1999). Activity theory and individual and social transformation. In Y. Engeström , R. Miettinen & R.-L. Punamäki (Eds.), Perspectives on Activity Theory (pp. 19-38). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Gee, J. P. (2003). What video games have to teach us about learning and literacy. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.

Gee, J. P. (in press). What will a state of the art video game look like? *Innovate* .

Gibson, J. J. (1986). The ecological approach to visual perception. Hillsdale, N.J.: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Glenberg, A. M. , Gutierrez, T. , Levin, J. R. , Japuntich, S. , & Kaschak, M. P. (in press). Activity and imagined activity can enhance young children's reading comprehension. Journal of Educational Psychology.

- Hickman, L. A. (1991). *John Dewey's Pragmatic Technology*. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press.
- Hutchins, E. (1995). *Cognition in the wild*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Kaptelinin, V. (1996). Computer-mediated activity: Functional organs in social and developmental contexts. In B. A. Nardi (Ed.), *Context and consciousness: Activity theory and human-computer interaction* (pp. xiii, 400). Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press.
- Kaput, J. J. (1986). Information technology and mathematics: opening new representational windows. *The Journal of Mathematical Behavior*, 5 (2), 187-207.
- Kaput, J. J. (1992). Technology and Mathematics Education. In D. A. Grouws (Ed.), *Handbook of research on mathematics teaching and learning*. New York: Maxwell Macmillan International.
- Kaput, J. J. (1996a). Overcoming physicality and the eternal present: cybernetic manipulatives. In R. S. J. Mason (Ed.), *Technology and Visualization in Mathematics Education* (pp. 161-177). London: Springer-Verlag.
- Kaput, J. J. (1996b). Technology, curriculum and representation: Rethinking the foundations and the future. In W. Doerfler & e. al. (Eds.), *Schriftenreihe Didaktik der Mathematik, Trends und Perspektiven*. Vienna: Hoelder-Pichler-Tempsky.
- Kaput, J. J. , & Roschelle, J. (1998). The mathematics of change and variation from a millennial perspective: new content, new context. In C. Hoyles & R. Noss (Eds.), *Mathematics for a new millenium*. London: Springer Verlag.
- Kaput, J. J. , & Shaffer, D. W. (2002). On the development of human representational competence from an evolutionary point of view: from episodic to virtual culture. In K. Gravemeijer , R. Lehrer , B. van Oers & L. Verschaffel (Eds.), *Symbolizing, Modeling and Tool Use in Mathematics Education*. Dordrecht, the Netherlands: Kluwar Academic Press.
- Latour, B. (1996a). On interobjectivity. *Mind, Culture, and Activity*, 3(4).
- Latour, B. (1996b). Pursuing the discussion of interobjectivity with a few friends. *Mind, Culture, and Activity*, 3(4).
- Latour, B. (1996c). Review of *Cognition in the Wild*. *Mind, Culture, and Activity*, 3(1).
- Latour, B. (2000). When things strike back: A possible contribution of science studies' to the social sciences. *British Journal of Sociology*, 51(1).
- Murray, J. (1999). *Hamlet on the Holodeck: The future of narrative in Cyberspace*. Cambridge: MIT Press.
- Nardi, B. A. (1996a). Activity theory and human-computer interaction. In B. A. Nardi (Ed.), *Context and consciousness: Activity theory and human-computer interaction* (pp. xiii, 400). Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press.
- Nardi, B. A. (Ed.). (1996b). *Context and consciousness: Activity theory and human-computer interaction*. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press.
- Norman, D. A. (1993). *Things that make us smart: Defending human attributes in the age of the machine*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.
- Olson, D. R. (1994). *The world on paper*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Papert, S. (1980). *Mindstorms: Children, computers, and powerful ideas*. New York: Basic Books.
- Papert, S. (1993). *The children's machine: Rethinking school in the age of the computer*. New York: Basic Books.
- Papert, S. (1996). *The connected family: Bridging the digital generation gap*. Atlanta, GA: Longstreet Press.
- Pea, R. (1993). Practices of distributed intelligence and designs for education. In G. Salomon (Ed.), *Distributed Cognitions: Psychological and Educational Considerations*. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ.
- Postman, N. (1993). *Technopoly: the surrender of culture to technology*. New York: Vintage Books.
- Resnick, M. (1991). Overcoming the centralized mindset: towards an understanding of emergent phenomena. In I. Harel & S. Papert (Eds.), *Constructionism*. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing.
- Resnick, M. (1994a). Learning about life. *Artificial Life*, 1 (1/2).
- Resnick, M. (1994b). Turtles, termites, and traffic jams: Explorations in massively parallel microworlds. Cambridge: MIT Press.
- Salomon, G. , Perkins, D. , & Globerson, T. (1991). Partners in cognition: Extending human intelligence with intelligent technologies. *Educational Researcher*, 30(3), 2-9.
- Schmandt-Besserat, D. (1978). The earliest precursor of writing. *Scientific American* , 238.
- Schmandt-Besserat, D. (1992). *Before Writing*. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press.
- Schmandt-Besserat, D. (1994). Before numerals. *Visible Language*, 18.
- Shaffer, D. W. , & Kaput, J. J. (1999). Mathematics and virtual culture: an evolutionary perspective on technology and mathematics. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*, 37, 97-119.
- Shaffer, D. W. , & Resnick, M. (1999). Thick authenticity: New media and authentic learning. *Journal of Interactive Learning Research*, 10(2), 195-215.
- Tenner, E. (1997). *Why things bite back: technology and the revenge of unintended consequences* (1st Vintage pbk. ed.). New York: Vintage Books.
- Vygotsky, L. S. (1978). *Mind in society*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Wertsch, J. V. (1998). *Mind as action*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Fostering Social Presence in Asynchronous Online Class Discussions

- Asteroff, J , (1987) Paralanguage in electronic mail: a Case Study. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Columbia University.
- Brown & Duguid (1998). Organizing Knowledge, *California Management Review*, 40 (3), 90-111.
- Brundage, H. , & MacKeracher (1980). Adult learning principles and their application to program planning (Research project report). Toronto: Ministry of Education, Ontario.
- Gunawardena, C. (1995). Social presence theory and implications for interaction and collaborative learning in computer conferences. *International Journal of Educational Telecommunications*, 1 (2/3), 147-166.
- Gunawardena, C. , Lowe, Anderson (1997) Analysis of a global online debate and the development of an interaction analysis model for examining social construction of knowledge in computer conference. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 17 (4), 397-431.
- Gunawardena, C. , & Zittle (1997) Social presence as a predictor of satisfaction within a computer-mediated conferencing environment. *The American Journal of Distance Education*, 11 (3), 8-26.
- Harasim, L. (1990) *On-line Education: Perspectives on a New Environment*. New York: Praeger.

Hiltz, S. R. (1994) *The Virtual Classroom: Learning without Limits via Computer Networks*. Norwood, NJ: Ablex.

Jiang, M. & Ting, E. (2000) A study of factors influencing students' perceived learning in a web-based course environment. *International Journal of Educational Telecommunications*, 6 (4), 317-338.

Lave, J. , & Wenger (1997) *Situated Learning: Legitimate Peripheral Participation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Levin, J. A. , Kim, H. & Riel, M. M. (1990) Analyzing instructional interactions on electronic message networks. In L. Harasim (Ed.), *On-line Education: Perspectives on a New Environment* New York: Praeger.

Picciano, A. (2002). Beyond student perceptions: Issues of interaction, presence and performance in an online course. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Networks*, 6 (1), <http://www.aln.org/almweb/journal/jaln-vol6issue1.htm>

Poole, D. M. (2000) Student participation in a discussion-oriented online course: a case study. *Journal of Research on Computing in Education*, 33, (2), 162-177.

Richardson, J. C. & Swan, K. (2003). Examining social presence in online courses in relation to students' perceived learning and satisfaction. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Networks*, 7(1), 68-88.

Rourke, L. , Anderson, T. , Garrison, D. R. & Archer, W. (2001) Assessing social presence in asynchronous text-based computer conferencing. *Journal of Distance Education*, 14, (2).

Short, J. , Williams, Christie (1976). *The social psychology of telecommunications* . _ London : John Wiley and Sons.

Swan, K. (2003). Developing social presence in online discussions. In S. Naidu (Ed), *Learning and Teaching with Technology: Principles and Practices*. London: Kogan Page, 147-164.

Swan, K. (2002). Building communities in online courses: the importance of interaction. *Education, Communication and Information*, 2_(1), 23-49.

Tu, C. (2000) Strategies to increase interaction in online social learning environments. (ERIC Document Reproduction Service No. ED444550).

Walther, J. (1994) Interpersonal effects in computer mediated interaction. *Communication Research*, 21, (4), 460-487.

Instructional Methods for CSCL: Review of Case Studies

Allen, E. , & Seaman, J. (2003). Sizing the opportunity: The quality and extent of online education in the United States, 2002 and 2003. Retrieved on February 2, 2004, from http://www.sloanc.org/resources/sizing_opportunity.pdf

Beatty, B. J. (2002). Social interaction in online learning: A situationalities framework for choosing instructional methods. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, Bloomington.

Bonk, C. J. , & Cunningham, D. J. (1999). Searching for learner-centered, constructivist, and sociocultural components of collaborative educational learning tools. In C. J. Bonk and King, K.S. (Eds.), *Electronic collaborators* (pp.25-50). Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Carr-Chellman, A. , Dyer, D. , & Breman, J. (2000). Burrowing through the network wires: Does distance detract from collaborative authentic learning? *Journal of Distance Education*, 15(1). Retrieved October 31, 2004, from <http://cade.icaap.org/vol15.1/carr.html>

Cunningham, J. B. (1997) Case study principles for different types of cases. *Quality and quantity*, 31, 401-423.

Curtis, D. D. , & Lawson, M. J. (2001), Exploring collaborative online learning. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Network*, 5(1), 21-34.

DeBourgh, G. A. (1999). Technology is the tool, Teaching is the task: student satisfaction in distance learning. Paper presented at the Society for Information Technology & Teacher Education International Conference, San Antonio, TX, February 28-March4, 1999. (ERIC Document Reproduction Service No. ED 432 226)

Duffy, T. M. , Dueber, B. , & Hawley, C. L. (1998). Critical thinking in a distributed environment: A pedagogical base for the design of conferencing systems. In C. J. Bonk and King, K.S. (Eds.), *Electronic collaborators* (pp.51-78). Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Fung, Y. H. (2004). Collaborative online learning: interaction patterns and limiting factors. *Open Learning*, 19(2), 135-149.

Gabriel, M. A. (2004). Learning together: Exploring group interactions online. *Journal of Distance Education*, 19(1), 54-72.

Gaddis, B. , Napierkowski, H. , Guzman, N. , & Muth, R. (2000, October). A comparison of collaborative learning and audience awareness in two computers -mediated writing environments. Paper presented at the Association for Educational Communications and Technology, Denver, CO.

Graham, M. , Scarborough, H. , & Goodwin, C. (1999). Implementing computer mediated communication in an undergraduate course- A practical experience. *Journal of Asynchronous Learning Network*, 3(1), 32-45.

Hara, N. , & Kling, R. (2000). Students' distress with a web-based distance education course. *Information, Communication, & Society*, 3(4), 557-579.

Harasim, L. M. (1990), *Online education: An environment for collaboration and intellectual amplification*. In L.M., Harasim (Ed), *Online education: Perspectives on a new environment* (pp.39-67). New York: Praeger.

Jung, I. , Choi, S. , Lim, C. , & Leem, J. (2002). Effects of different types of interaction on learning achievement, satisfaction and participation in web-based instruction. *Innovations in Education and Teaching International*, 39(2), 153-162.

Kitchen, D. , & McDougall, D. (1998). Collaborative learning on the Internet. *Journal of Educational Technology Systems*, 27(3), 245-258.

Lucas, W. (1974). *The case survey method of aggregating case experience*. Santa Monica, Calif.: Rand.

McAlpine, I. (2000). Collaborative learning online. *Distance Education*, 21(1), 66-80.

Murphy, K. L. , Mahoney, S. E. , & Havell, T. J. (2000). Role of contracts in enhancing community building in Web courses. *Educational Technology & Society*, 3(3). Retrieved October 31, 2004, from http://ifets.ieee.org/periodical/vol3_2000/e03.html

Nelson, L. M. (1999). Collaborative problem solving. In C. M. Reigeluth (Ed.) *Instructional design theories and models: A new paradigm of instructional theory*, Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Earlbaum Associates.

Ragoonaden, K. & Bordeleau, P. (2000). Collaborative learning via the Internet. *Educational Technology & Society*, 3(3). Retrieved October 31, 2004, from http://ifets.ieee.org/periodical/vol_3_2000/dl1.html

Reigeluth, C. M. (1999). What is instructional-design theory and how is it changing? In C. M. Reigeluth (Ed.), *Instructional-design theories and models: A new paradigm of instructional theory* (Vol. 2). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Stacey, E. (1999). Collaborative learning in an online environment. *Journal of Distance Education*, 14(2). Retrieved October 31, 2004, from <http://cade.icaap.Org/vol14.2/stacey.html>

Tiangha, T. (2003). Gauntlet News-Blended Learning: Wave of the future? Retrieved on February 2, 2004, from <http://gauntlet.ucalgary.ca/a/story/6848>

Vygotsky, L.S. , (1978). *Mind and society: The development of higher mental processes*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Yaverbaum, G. J. , & Ocker, R. J. (1998). Problem solving in the virtual classroom: A study of student perceptions related to collaborative learning techniques. *WebNet 98 World Conference of the WWW, Internet and Intranet proceedings*, Orlando, FL, November 7-12, 1998. (ERIC Document Reproduction Service No. ED 427 750)

Understanding Computer Mediated Social Experience: implications for CSCL

Barab, S. A. , & Duffy, T. (2000). From practice fields to communities of practice. In D. H. Jonassen , & S. M. Land , (Eds.), *Theoretical foundations of learning environments* (pp. 25-56). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Brown, J. , Collins, A. , & Duguid, P. (1989). Situated cognition and the culture of learning. *Educational Researcher*, 18 , 1, 32-42.

Choi, D. , & Kim, J. (2004). Why people continue to play online games: In search of critical design factors to increase customer loyalty to online contents. *CyberPsychology & Behavior*, 7, 1, 11-24.

Dewey, J. (1934). *Art as experience*. New York: Minton, Balch & Company.

Dewey, J. (1934). *Experience and education*. New York: Macmillan.

Dourish, P. (2001). *Where the action is: The foundations of embodied interaction*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Ducheneaut, N. , & Moore, R. J. (2004a). The social side of gaming: a study of interaction patterns in a massively multiplayer online game. Paper presented at the annual meeting of Computer-Supported Cooperative Work. Chicago, IL.

Ducheneaut, N. , & Moore, R. J. (2004b, April). Gaining more than experience points: Learning social behavior in multiplayer computer games. Paper presented at the annual meeting of Computer Human Interface Workshop on Social Learning Through Gaming, Vienna, Austria.

Goffman, E. (1967). *Interaction ritual: Essays on face-to-face behavior*. New York: Pantheon Books.

Kumpulainen, K. , & Wray, D. (2002). *Classroom interaction and social learning. From theory to practice*. London, Routledge-Falmer.

Laffey, M. J. , Lin, Y. , Lin, G. , Liu, P. , Shen, D. , & Espinosa L. (2005, April). Assessing social ability in online learning environments. Paper to be presented at the annual meeting of American Educational Research Association, Montreal, Canada.

Lave, J. (1988). *Cognition in practice: Mind, mathematics and culture in everyday life*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

Lave, J. , & Wenger, E. (1991). *Situated learning: Legitimate peripheral participation*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.

Lemke, J. L. (1990). *Talking science: Language learning and values*. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing.

Perez-Prado, A. , & Thirunarayanan, M. (2002). A qualitative comparison of online and classroom-based sections of a course: Exploring student perspectives. *Educational Media International*, 39 , 2, 195-202.

Resnick, L. (1987). Learning in school and out. *Educational Researcher*, 16 , 9, 13-20.

Rogoff, B. (1990). *Apprenticeship in thinking: Cognitive development in social context*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Rovai, A. P. (2002). A preliminary look at the structural differences of higher education classroom communities in traditional and ALN Courses. *The Journal of Asynchronous Learning Networks*, 6 , 1, 41-56.

Strauss, A. (1993). *Continual permutations of action*. New York: Aldine de Gruyter.

Steinkuehler, C. A. (2004, June). Learning in massively multiplayer online games. Paper presented at the annual meeting of International Conference of the Learning Sciences (ICLS), Los Angeles CA.

Swan, K. (2002). Building learning communities in online courses: The importance of interaction. *Education Communication and Information*, 2 , 1, 23-49.

Wenger, E. (1998). *Communities of practice: Learning, meaning and identity*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

A New Method to Assess the Quality of Collaborative Process in CSCL

Barron, B. (2000). Achieving coordination in collaborative problem-solving groups. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 9 (4), 403-436.

Bruhn, J. , Grasel, C. , Fischer, F. , & Mandl, H. (1997). *Kategoriensystem zur Erfassung der Konstruktion von Wissen im Diskurs [A category system for assessing the co-construction of knowledge during discourse]*, Munchen, DFG-Projekt Ma 978/6-2: Kooperatives problemorientiertes Lernen.

Clark, H. H. & Brennan, S. E. (1991). Grounding in Communication. In L. B. Resnik , J. M. Levine , & S. D. Teasley (Eds.), *Perspectives on socially shared cognition* (pp. 17-149). Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.

Collazos, C. A. , Guerrero, L. A. , Pino, J. A. , & Ochoa, S. F. (2004). A method for evaluating computer-supported collaborative learning processes. *International Journal of Computer Applications in Technology*, 19 (3/4), 151-161.

Dillenbourg, P. , Baker, M. , Blaye, A. , & O'Malley, C. (1995). The evolution of research on collaborative learning. In P. Reimann & H. Spada (Eds.), *Learning in humans and machines: Towards a interdisciplinary learning science* (pp. 189-211). Oxford: Elsevier/ Pergamon

Fischer, F. & Mandl, H. (2003). Being there or being where? Videoconferencing and cooperative learning. In H. v. Oostendorp (Ed.), *Cognition in a digital world* (pp. 205-223), Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum .

Guribye, F. , Andreassen, E.F. , & Wasson, B. (2003). The organisation of interaction in distributed collaborative learning. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen & U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for change* (pp. 333-342). Dordrecht: Kluwer,

Häkkinen, P. , Järvelä, S. , & Mäkitalo, K. (2003). Sharing perspectives in virtual interaction: Review of methods of analysis. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen & U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for change* (pp. 333-342). Dordrecht: Kluwer.

Hermann, F. , Rummel, N. , & Spada, H. (2001). Solving the case together The challenge of net-based interdisciplinary collaboration. In P. Dillenbourg , A. Eurelings , & K. Ikkarinen (Eds.), *Proceedings of the First European Conference on Computer-Supported Collaborative*

- Learning (E-CSCL) (pp. 293-300). Maastricht: McLuhan Institute.
- Hinsz, V. B. , Tindale, R. S. , & Vollrath, D. A. (1997). The emerging conceptualization of groups as information processors. *Psychological Bulletin*, 121(1), 43-64
- Kneser, C. & Ploetzner, R. (2001). Collaboration on the basis of complementary domain knowledge: observed dialogue structures and their relation to learning success. *Learning and Instruction*, 11, 53-83.
- Koschmann, T. , Zemel, A. , Conlee-Stevens, M. , Young, N. , Robbs, J. , & Barnhart, A. (in press). How do people learn?. In R. Bromme , F. W. Hesse & H. Spada (Eds.), *Barriers and biases in computer-mediated knowledge communication and how they may be overcome*. Dordrecht, NL: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Malone, T. & Crowston, K. (1994). The interdisciplinary study of coordination. *ACM Computing Surveys*, 26 (1), 87-119.
- Mayring, P. (2003). *Qualitative Inhaltsanalyse. Grundlagen und Techniken* [Qualitative content analysis. Foundations and techniques]. Weinheim: Beltz.
- Nurmela, K. , Palonen, T. , Lehtinen, E. , & Hakkarinen, K. (2003). Developing tools for analyzing CSCL process. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen & U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for change* (pp. 333-342). Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- O'Connaill, B. & Whittaker, S. (1997). Characterizing, predicting, and measuring video-mediated communication: A conversational approach. In K. E. Finn , A. J. Sellen & S. B. Wilbur (Eds.), *Video-mediated communication* (pp. 107-132). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Pilkington, R. M. (1999). Analyzing educational discourse: The DISCOUNT scheme. Technical Report No. 99/2. CBLU, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK. Retrieved November 14, 2004, from <http://www.education.bham.ac.uk/aboutus/profiles/curped/pilkington/docs/DISCoun99.htm>
- Pilkington, R. & Parker-Jones, C. (1996). Interacting with computer-based simulation: The role of dialogue. *Computers and Education*, 27 (1), 1-14.
- Roschelle, J. & Teasley, D. (1995). The construction of shared knowledge in collaborative problem solving. In C. O'Malley (Ed.), *Computer supported collaborative learning* (pp. 69-97). Berlin: Springer.
- Rummel, N. & Spada, H (2004). Cracking the nut – but which nutcracker to use? Diversity in approaches to analyzing collaborative processes in technology-supported settings. *Proceedings of the sixth international conference of the learning sciences*, UCLA, Santa Monica (pp. 23-26).
- Rummel, N. , & Spada, H. (2005). Learning to collaborate: An instructional approach to promoting collaborative problem-solving in computer-mediated settings. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 14(2), 201-241.
- Rummel, N. & Spada, H. (in press). Sustainable support for computer-mediated collaboration: How to achieve it and how to assess it. In R. Bromme, F. W. Hesse & H. Spada (Eds.), *Barriers and biases in computer-mediated knowledge communication and how they may be overcome*. Dordrecht, NL: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Sosa y Fink, S. (2003). Merkmale gelungener Kooperation. Eine qualitative Analyse netzgestützter Zusammenarbeit [Characteristics of successful cooperation. A qualitative analysis of net-based collaboration]. Unpublished diploma thesis, Albert-Ludwigs-Universität, Freiburg.
- Stasser, G. & Titus, W. (1985). Pooling of unshared information in group decision making: Biased information sampling during discussion. *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology*, 48, 1467-1478.
- Webb, N. M. (1989). Peer interaction and learning in small groups. *International Journal of Education Research*, 13, 21-39
- Whittaker, S. & O'Conaill, B. (1997). The role of vision in face-to-face and mediated communication. In K. E. Finn , A. J. Sellen & S. B. Wilbur (Eds.), *Video-mediated communication* (pp. 23-50). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.

Group Cognition: The Collaborative Locus of Agency in CSCL

- Bakhtin, M. (1986). *Speech genres and other late essays* (V. McGee , Trans.). Austin, TX: University of Texas Press.
- Dreyfus, H. (1972). *What computers cannot do*. New York, NY: Harper and Row.
- Dreyfus, H. , & Dreyfus, S. (1986). *Mind over machine: The power of human intuition and expertise in the era of the computer*. New York, NY: Free Press.
- Dreyfus, H. (1991). *Being-in-the-World: A commentary on Heidegger's Being and time, division I*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Dreyfus, H. (1992). *What computers still can't do: A critique of artificial reason*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Freire, P. (1970). *Pedagogy of the oppressed*. New York, NY: Continuum.
- Garfinkel, H. (1967). *Studies in ethnomethodology*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Heidegger, M. (1927/1996). *Being and time: A translation of Sein und Zeit* (J. Stambaugh , Trans.). Albany, NY: SUNY Press.
- Koschmann, T. , Stahl, G. , & Zeinel, A. (2005). The video analyst's manifesto (or the implications of Garfinkel's policies for the development of a program of video analytic research within the learning sciences). In R. Goldman , R. Pea , B. Barron & S. Derry (Eds.), *Video research in the learning sciences*. Retrieved from <http://www.cis.drexel.edu/faculty/gerry/publications/journals/manifesto.pdf>.
- Mead, G. H. (1934/1962). *Mind, self and society*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Merleau-Ponty, M. (1945/2002). *The phenomenology of perception* (C. Smith , Trans. 2 ed.). New York, NY: Routledge.
- Newell, A. , & Simon, H.A. (1963). GPS, a program that simulates human thought. In A. Feigenbaum & V. Feldman (Eds.), *Computers and thought* (pp. 279-293). New York, NY: McGraw Hill.
- Psathas, G. (1995). *Conversation analysis: The study of talk-in-interaction*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Rumelhart, D. A. , & McClelland, J. L. (1986). *Parallel distributed processing: Explorations in the microstructure of cognition*. Volumes 1 & 2. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Sacks, H. (1992). *Lectures on conversation*. Oxford, UK: Blackwell.
- Searle, J. (1969). *Speech acts: An essay in the philosophy of language*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Searle, J. (1980). Minds, brains and programs. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, 3, 417-424.
- Stahl, G. (2002a). Rediscovering CSCL. In T. Koschmann , R. Hall & N. Miyake (Eds.), *CSCL 2: Carrying forward the conversation* (pp. 169-181). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates. Retrieved from <http://www.cis.drexel.edu/faculty/gerry/cscl/papers/ch01.pdf>.
- Stahl, G. (2002b). Contributions to a theoretical framework for CSCL. Paper presented at the International Conference on Computer Supported Collaborative Learning (CSCL '02), Boulder, CO. *Proceedings* pp. 62-71. Retrieved from <http://www.cis.drexel.edu/faculty/gerry/cscl/papers/ch15.pdf> .

Stahl, G. (2003). Meaning and interpretation in collaboration. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen & U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for change in networked learning environments: Proceedings of the international conference on computer support for collaborative learning (CSCL '03)* (pp. 523-532). Bergen, Norway: Kluwer Publishers. Retrieved from <http://www.cis.drexel.edu/faculty/gerry/cscl/papers/ch20.pdf>.

Stahl, G. (in press). *Group cognition: Computer support for collaborative knowledge building*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press. Retrieved from <http://www.cis.drexel.edu/faculty/gerry/mit/>.

Turing, A. M. (1950). Computing machinery and intelligence. *Mind*, 59, 433-460.

Vygotsky, L. (1930/1978). *Mind in society*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Wittgenstein, L. (1921/1974). *Tractatus logico philosophicus*. London, UK: Routledge.

How Can We Use Hypervideo Design Projects to Construct Knowledge in University Courses?

Bereiter, C. (2002). Emergent versus presentational hypertext. In R. Bromme , & E. Stahl (Eds.), *Writing hypertext and learning. Conceptual and empirical approaches. Advances in learning and instruction series* (pp. 73-78). Amsterdam: Pergamon.

Bereiter, C. , & Scardamalia, M. (1987). *The psychology of written composition*. Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.

Bromme, R. , & Stahl, E. (2002). Learning by producing hypertext from reader perspectives: Cognitive flexibility theory reconsidered. In R. Bromme , & E. Stahl (Eds.), *Writing hypertext and learning. Conceptual and empirical approaches* (pp. 39-61). Amsterdam: Pergamon.

Bromme, R. & Stahl, E. (2005). Is a hypertext a book or a space? The impact of different introductory metaphors on hypertext construction. *Computers & Education*, 44 (2), 115-133

Dillon, A. (2002). Writing as design: Hypermedia and the shape of information space. In R. Bromme , & E. Stahl (Eds.), *Writing hypertext and learning. Conceptual and empirical approaches. Advances in learning and instruction series* (pp. 63-72). Amsterdam: Pergamon.

Gerdes, H. (1997). *Lernen mit Text und Hypertext [Learning with text and hypertext]*. Berlin: Pabst.

Gray, S. H. (1995). Linear coherence and relevance: Logic in computer-human 'conversations'. *Journal of Pragmatics*, 23, 627-647.

Hayes, J. R. (1996). A new framework for understanding cognition and affect in writing. In C. M. Levy & S. Ransdell (Eds.), *The science of writing. Theories, methods, individual differences, and applications* (pp. 1-27). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Jacobson, M. J. , & Spiro, R. J. (1995). Hypertext learning environments, cognitive flexibility, and the transfer of complex knowledge: An empirical investigation. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 12(4), 301-333.

Kellogg, R. T. (1994). *The psychology of writing*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Kintsch, W. (1998). *Comprehension: A paradigm for cognition*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Stahl, E. (2001). Hyper - Text - Schreiben. Die Auswirkungen verschiedener Instruktionen auf Lernprozesse beim Schreiben von Hypertext [*Hyper-Text-Writing. Effects of different instructions on learning processes during writing hypertexts*]. Münster: Waxmann

Stahl, E. , & Bromme, R. (2004). Learning by writing hypertext: A research based design of university courses in writing hypertext. . In G. Rijlaarsdam (Series Ed.) and Rijlaarsdam, G. , Van den Bergh, H. , & Couzijn, M. (Vol. Eds.), *Studies in writing, Volume 14, Effective learning and teaching of writing, 2nd edition, (pp 547 - 560)*. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Wright, P. (1993). To jump or not to jump: Strategy selection while reading electronic texts. In C. McKnight , A. Dillon , & J. Richardson (Eds.), *Hypertext: A psychological perspective* (pp. 137-152). New York: Ellis Horwood.

Zahn, C. (2003). Wissenskommunikation mit Hypervideos – Untersuchungen zum Design nicht-linearer Informationsstrukturen für audiovisuelle Medien [*Knowledge communication with hypervideo investigating the design of nonlinear information structures in audiovisual media*]. Muenster, New York, Munchen; Berlin: Waxmann.

Zahn, C. , & Finke, M. (2003) Collaborative knowledge building based on hyperlinked video. Paper presented at the CSCL, Bergen/Norway.

Zahn, C. , Schwan, S. , & Barquero, B. (2002). "Authoring hypervideos: Design for learning and learning by design", In: R. Bromme , & E. Stahl , *Writing Hypertext and Learning: Conceptual and Empirical Approaches*. Oxford: Elsevier Science.

Functional versus Spontaneous Roles during CSCL

Baker, M. J. (2002). Forms of cooperation in dyadic problem-solving. *Revue d'Intelligence Artificielle*, 16, 587-620.

Benbunan-Fich, R. , & Hiltz, S. R. (1999). Impacts of asynchronous learning networks on individual and group problem solving: A field experiment. *Group Decision and Negotiation*, 8, 409-426.

Brandon, D. P. , & Hollingshead, A. B. (1999). Collaborative learning and computer-supported groups. *Communication Education*, 4, 109-126.

De Laat, M. , & Lally, V. (2003). Complexity, theory and praxis: Researching collaborative learning and tutoring processes in a networked learning community. *Instructional Science*, 31, 7-39.

Dillenbourg, P. (1999). What do you mean by 'collaborative learning'? In P. Dillenbourg (Ed.), *Collaborative learning: Cognitive and computational approaches* (pp. 1-16). Amsterdam: Pergamon, Elsevier Science.

Forsyth, D.R. (1999). *Group dynamics* (3rd ed.). Belmont: Wadsworth.

Hare, A. P. (1994). Types of roles in small groups: A bit of history and a current perspective. *Small Group Research*, 25, 443-448.

Johnson, D. W. , Johnson, R. T. , & Johnson-Holubec, E. (1992). *Advanced cooperative learning*. Edina: Interaction Book Company.

Kagan, S. (1994). *Cooperative learning*. San Juan Capistrano: Kagan Cooperative Learning.

Kynigos, C. (1999). Perspectives in analysing classroom interaction data on collaborative computer-based mathematical projects. In C. Hoadley & J. Roschelle (Eds.), *Computer support for collaborative learning (CSCL) 1999* (pp. 333-340). Palo Alto, CA: Stanford University.

Landis, J. , & Koch, G. (1977). The measurement of observer agreement for categorical data. *Biometrics*, 33, 159-174.

Lipponen, L. (2001). *Computer-supported collaborative learning: From promises to reality*. Doctoral dissertation, series B, Humaniora, 245. Turku: University of Turku.

Miles, M. B. , & Huberman, A. M. (1994). *Qualitative data analysis: An expanded sourcebook*. London: Sage.

Mudrack, P. E. , & Farrell, G. M. (1995). An examination of functional role behaviour and its consequences for individuals in group settings. *Small Group Research*, 26, 542-571.

O'Donnell, A. M. , & Dansereau, D. F. (1992). Scripted cooperation in student dyads: A method for analysing and enhancing academic learning and performance. In R. Hertz-Lazarowitz & N. Miller (Eds.), *Interaction in cooperative groups: The theoretical anatomy of group learning* (pp. 120-144). New York: Cambridge University Press.

Pata, K. , & Sarapuu, T. (2003). Framework for scaffolding the development of problem based representations by collaborative design. In P. Dillenbourg (Series Ed.) & B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen & U. Hoppe (Vol. Eds.), *Computer-supported collaborative learning: Vol 2. Designing for change in networked learning environments* (pp. 189-198), Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Shaw, M. E. (1981). *Group dynamics: The psychology of small group behaviour* (3rd ed.). New York: McGrawHill.

Stahl, G. (2004). Building collaborative knowing: Elements of a social theory of CSCL. In P. Dillenbourg (Series Ed.) & J. W. Strijbos , P. A. Kirschner & R. L. Martens (Vol. Eds.), *Computer-supported collaborative learning: Vol 3. What we know about CSCL: And implementing it in higher education* (pp. 53-85). Boston, MA: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Stasser, G. , Stewart, D. D. , & Wittenbaum, G. M. (1995). Expert roles and information exchange during discussion: The importance of knowing who knows what. *Journal of Experimental Social Psychology*, 31, 244-265.

Strijbos, J. W. , Kirschner, P. A. , & Martens, R. L. (Eds.). (2004a). *What we know about CSCL: And implementing it in higher education*. Boston, MA: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Strijbos, J. W. , Martens, R. L. , & Jochems, W. M. G. (2004b). Designing for interaction: Six steps to designing computer-supported group-based learning. *Computers & Education*, 42, 403-424.

Strijbos, J. W. , Martens, R. L. , Jochems, W. M. G. , & Broers, N. J. (2004c). The effect of functional roles on group efficiency: Using multilevel modeling and content analysis to investigate computer-supported collaboration in small groups. *Small Group Research*, 35, 195-229.

Strijbos, J. W. , Martens, R. L. , Jochems, W. M. G. , & Broers, N. J. (in press-a). The effect of functional roles on perceived group efficiency during computer-supported collaborative learning: A matter of triangulation. *Computers in Human Behavior*.

Strijbos, J. W. , Martens, R. L. , Prins, F. J. , & Jochems, W. M. G. (in press-b). Content analysis: What are they talking about? *Computers & Education*.

Weinberger, A. (2003). *Scripts for computer-supported collaborative learning: Effects of social and epistemic collaboration scripts on collaborative knowledge construction*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Ludwigs-Maximilians-Universitat, Miinchen, Germany.

Identifying Peer Interaction Patterns and Related Variables In Community-Based Learning

Armstrong, T. (1994) *Multiple intelligences in the classroom*. Alexandria, VA: ASCD.

Bielaczyc, K. & Collins, A. (1999) Learning communities in classrooms: A reconceptualization of educational practice. In C. M. Reigeluth (Ed.), *Instructional-design theories and models (volume II): A new paradigm of instructional theory* (pp. 269-292). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Gardner, H. (1999) *Multiple intelligence refrained*. N.Y: Basic Books.

Haythornthwaite, C. (2002) Building social networks via computer networks: creating and sustaining distributed learning communities. In K. A. Renninger & W. Shumar (Eds.), *Building virtual communities: Learning and change in cyberspace* (pp. 159-190). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Johnson, D. W. & Johnson, R. T. (1999). Structuring academic controversy. In S. Sharan (ed.) *Handbook of cooperative learning methods*. Westport, CT: Praeger Publishers.

Kang, M. H. & Byun, P. H. (2001) A conceptual framework for a web-based knowledge construction support system. *Educational Technology*, 41, 1, 48-53.

Moon, Y. L. , Ryue, S. H. , Kim, H. J. , & Kim S. B. (2001). Measuring Multiple Intelligence in Korea. *The S.N.U. Journal of Education Research*, 2001, 1, 1-71.

Palloff, R. M. & Pratt, K. (1999) *Building learning communities in cyberspace: Effective strategies for the online classroom*. San Francisco, Jossey-Bass Inc.

Palonen, T. & Hakkarainen, K. (2000) Patterns of interaction in computer-supported learning: A social network analysis. In B. Fishman & S. O'Connor-Divelbiss (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference of the Learning Sciences* (pp. 334-339). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum. <http://www.umich.edu/~icls/proceedings/pdf/Palonen.pdf>

Rovai, A. P. (2003) Relationships of communicator style, personality-based learning style, and classroom community among online graduate students. *Internet and Higher Education*, 6, 347-363.

Shearer, C. B. (1996) *The MIDAS: A guide to assessment and education for the multiple intelligences*. Columbus, Ohio: Greydon Press.

Stahl, G. (2000) A model of collaborative knowledge-building. In B. Fishman & S. O'Connor-Divelbiss (Eds.), *Proceedings of the fourth international conference of the learning sciences* (pp. 70-77). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.

Wen, Hui-Min . (1998) *The effects oftask structure on group process and quality of group product in a cooperative project-based learning environment*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Florida State University.

Wilson, B. G. & Ryder, M. (1998) *Distributed learning communities: An alternative to designed instructional systems*, <http://www.cudenver.edn/~bwilson/dlc.html>.

Technology Affordances for Intersubjective Learning: A Thematic Agenda for CSCL

- Andriessen, J. , Baker, M. & Suthers, D. (Eds.) (2003). *Arguing to Learn: Confronting Cognitions in Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning Environments*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Baker, M. , Hansen, T. , Joiner, R. & Traum, D. (1999). The role of grounding in collaborative learning tasks. In P. Dillenbourg (Ed.), *Collaborative Learning: Cognitive and Computational Approaches* (pp. 31-63). Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Baker, M. & K. Lund (1997). Promoting reflective interactions in a CSCL environment. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 13, 175-193.
- Bromme, R. , Hesse, F.W. & Spada, H. (Eds.) (2005). *Barriers and Biases in Computer-Mediated Knowledge Communication—and How They May Be Overcome*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Button, G. Y. & Dourish, P. (1996). Technomethodology: Paradoxes and Possibilities. *Proc. ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI'96)*, April 13-18, 1996, Vancouver, BC, 19-26. New York: ACM.
- Clark, H.H. & Brennan, S.E. (1991). Grounding in Communication. In L.B. Resnick , J.M. Levine and S.D. Teasley (Eds.), *Perspectives on Socially Shared Cognition*, (pp. 127-149). Hyattsville, MD: American Psychological Association.
- Cole, M. & Y. Engeström (1993). A cultural-historical approach to distributed cognition. In G. Salomon (Ed.), *Distributed Cognitions: Psychological and Educational Considerations*, (pp. 1-46). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Doise, W. & Mugny, G. (1984). *The Social Development of the Intellect*. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- Dillenbourg, P. (2002). Over-scripting CSCL: The risks of blending collaborative learning with instructional design. In P. A. Kirschner (Ed.), *Three worlds of CSCL. Can we support CSCL*, (pp. 61-91). Heerlen: Open Universiteit Nederland.
- Dillenbourg, P. (2005). Designing biases that augment socio-cognitive interactions. In R. Bromme , F.W. Hesse & H. Spada (2005), op. cit.
- Dwyer, N. & Suthers, D. (2005). *A Study of the Foundations of Artifact-Mediated Collaboration*. *Proc. Computer Supported Collaborative Learning*, May 30-June 4, 2005, Taipei (this volume).
- Erickson, T. , Halverson, C. , Kellogg, W. A. , Laff, M. & Wolf, T. (2002). Social Translucence: Designing Social Infrastructures that Make Collective Activity Visible. *Communications of the ACM*, 45 (4), April 2002, pp. 40-44.
- Festinger, L. (1957). *A theory of cognitive dissonance*. Palo Alto: Stanford University Press.
- Fischer, G. & Ostwald, J. (2005). Knowledge communication in design communities. In R. Bromme , F.W. Hesse & H. Spada (Eds.), op. cit.
- Goldman, R. , Crosby, M. , Swan, K. & Shea, P. (2004). Introducing Quisitive Research: Expanding qualitative methods for describing learning in ALN. In Starr Hiltz, R. & Goldman, R. (Eds.), *Learning Together Online: Research on Asynchronous Learning Networks*, (pp. 103-121). Mahwah, New Jersey: LEA.
- Guzdial, M. , Hmelo, C. , Hubscher, R. , Newstetter, W. . Puntambekar, S. , Shabo, A. , Turns, J. , & Kolodner, J. (1997). Integrating and guiding collaboration: Lessons learned in computer-supported collaboration learning research at Georgia Tech. *Proc. Computer-Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL '97)*, Toronto, Ontario, pp. 91-100.
- Hollan, J. , Hutchins, E. , & Kirsh, D. (2002). Distributed Cognition: Toward a New Foundation for Human-Computer Interaction Research. In J. M. Carroll (Ed.), *Human-Computer Interaction in the New Millennium*, (pp. 75-94). New York: ACM Press Addison Wesley. (Reprinted from *ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction*, 7(2), June 2000.)
- Hollan, J. & Stornetta, S. (1992). Beyond being there. *Proc. SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems (CHI'92)*, May 3-7, 1992, Monterey, California, pp. 119-125.
- Johnson, R. B. & Onwuegbuzie, A. J. (2004). Mixed methods research: A research paradigm whose time has come. *Educational Researcher*, 33(7), 14-26.
- Kato, H. , K. Yamazaki , K., Suzuki , H., Kuzuoka , H., Miki , H. & Yamazaki, A. (2001). Designing a Video-Mediated Collaboration System Based on a Body Metaphor. In T. Koschmann , R. Hall & N. Miyake (Eds.), *CSCL 2: Carrying Forward the Conversation*, (pp. 409-423). Mahwah, NJ, Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Koschmann, T. (2002). Dewey's contribution to the foundations of CSCL research. *Proc. Computer Supported Collaborative Learning 2002*, Boulder, January 7-11, 2002, pp. 17-22.
- Koschmann, T. , & LeBaron, C. (2003). Reconsidering common ground: Examining Clark's contribution theory in the OR. In K. Kuutti , E. Karsten , G. Fitzpatrick , P. Dourish , & K. Schmidt (Eds.), *ECSCW 2003: Proc. Eighth European Conference on Computer-Supported Cooperative Work*. Amsterdam: Kluwer.
- Koschmann, T. , Zemel, A. , Conlee-Stevens, M. , Young, N. , Robbs, J. , & Barnhart, A. (2003). Problematizing the problem: A single case analysis in a dPBL Meeting. In Wasson, Ludvigsen & Hoppe (2003), op. cit., pp. 37-46.
- Koschmann, T. , Zemel, A. , Conlee-Stevens, M. , Young, N. , Robbs, J. & Barnhart, A. (2005). How *do* people learn? Members' methods and communicative mediation. In R. Bromme, F.W. Hesse & H. Spada (2005), op. cit.
- Lave, J. & Wenger, E. (1991). *Situated Learning: Legitimate Peripheral Participation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Lingnau, A. , Hoppe, H.U. , Mannhaupt, G. (2003). Computer supported collaborative writing in an early learning classroom. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 19, 2, 186-194.
- Matusov, E. (1996). Intersubjectivity Without Agreement. *Mind, Culture and Activity*. 3(1). 25-45.
- Norman, D. N. (1999). Affordance, conventions, and design. *ACM interactions*, 6(3), 38-43.
- Olson, G. M. & Olson, J. S. (2000). Distance Matters. *Human-Computer Interaction*, 15(2/3), September 2000. Reprinted in J. M. Carroll (Ed) *Human-Computer Interaction in the New Millennium*. (pp. 397-417). New York: ACM Press (2002).
- Pfister, H.R. (2005). How to support synchronous net-based learning discourses: Principles and perspectives. In R. Bromme, F.W. Hesse & H. Spada (2005), op. cit.
- Piaget, J. (1976). *The Grasp of Consciousness: Action and Concept in the Young Child*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Rieber, L.P. (2004). Microworlds. In D. Jonassen (Ed.), *Handbook of Research for Educational Communications and Technology (2nd ed.)*. (pp. 583-603). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Roschelle, J. (1994, May). Designing for cognitive communication: Epistemic fidelity or mediating collaborative inquiry? *The Arachnet Electronic Journal of Virtual Culture*, 2(2).
- Rummel, N. , & Spada, H. (2005). Sustainable support for computer-mediated collaboration. How to achieve and how to assess it. In R. Bromme, F.W. Hesse & H. Spada (2005), op. cit.
- Scardamalia, M. & Bereiter, C. (1991). Higher levels of agency for children in knowledge building: a challenge for the design of new knowledge media. *The Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 1(1), 37-68.

Slavin, R. E. (1995). *Cooperative Learning: Theory, Research and Practice*. (2nd ed.) Boston: Allyn & Bacon.

Stahl, G. (in press). *Collaborating with Technology: Mediation of Group Cognition*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Stahl, G. (2000) Collaborative information environments to support knowledge construction by communities, *AI & Society*, 14, 71-91.

Suthers, D. (2005). Collaborative Knowledge Building through Shared Representations. *Proc. 38th Hawai'i International Conference on the System Sciences (HICSS-37)*, January 3-6, 2005, Waiolalo, Hawai'i (CD-ROM), Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE).

Suthers, D., Girardeau, L. & Hundhausen, C. (2003). Deictic Roles of External Representations in Face-to-face and Online Collaboration. In Wasson, Ludvigsen & Hoppe (2003), op. cit., pp. 173-182.

Suthers, D., & Hundhausen, C. (2003). An Empirical Study of the Effects of Representational Guidance on Collaborative Learning. *Journal of the Learning Sciences*, 12(2), 183-219.

Toth, E., Suthers, D., & Lesgold, A. (2002). Mapping to know: The effects of evidence maps and reflective assessment on scientific inquiry skills. *Science Education*, 86(2), 264-286.

Van Der Pol, J., Admiraal, W., & Simons, R.-J. (2003). Grounding in electronic discussions: Standard (threaded) versus anchored discussion. In Wasson, Ludvigsen, & Hoppe (2003), op. cit., pp. 77-81.

Von Glasersfeld, E. (1995). A constructivist approach to teaching. In L. Steffe & J. Gale (Eds.), *Constructivism in Education*, (pp. 3-16). New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.

Vygotsky, L. S. (1978). *Mind in Society: The Development of Higher Psychological Processes*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press. (Originally published in 1930.)

Wartofsky, M. (1979). *Models, representation and scientific understanding*. Boston: Reidel.

Wasson, B., Ludvigsen, S., & Hoppe, U. (Eds), *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments: Proc. International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning 2003*. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Weinberger, A., Reiserer, M., Ertl, B., Fischer, F. & Mandl, H. (2005). Facilitating collaborative knowledge construction in computer-mediated learning environments with cooperation scripts. In R. Bromme, F.W. Hesse & H. Spada (2005), op. cit.

Wenger, E. (1987). *Artificial Intelligence and Tutoring Systems: Computational and Cognitive Approaches to the Communication of Knowledge*. Los Altos, Morgan Kaufmann.

Whitworth, B., Gallupe, B., McQueen, R. (2000). A cognitive three-process model of computer-mediated group interaction. *Group Decision and Negotiation*, 9, 431-456.

Using Paper to Support Collaboration in Educational Activities

Back M. et al. (2001) *Listen Reader: an electronically augmented paper-based book*. *Proc CHI '01*. ACM Press

Frohlich D.M. et al. (2001) *Reading augmented paper: Children's experiences from a simulation study*. HP Labs Technical Report No. HPL-2002-308.

Inkpen K., et al. (1997), *The Effect of Turn-Taking Protocols on Children's Learning in Mouse Driven Collaborative Environments*. *Proc Graphics Interface '97*. C.I.P.S: 138-145

Luff P., Heath C. & Greatbatch D. (1992) *Tasks-in-interaction: Paper and screen-based documentation in collaborative activity*. *Proc CSCW '92*: 163-170. (New York), ACM Press

Norman, D. (1998) *The design of everyday things*. MIT Press

Sellen A. & Harper R. (2001) *The myth of the paperless office*. MIT Press.

Stanton D., Neale H., Banyon V., (2002) *Interfaces for Support Children's Co-present Collaboration: Multiple Mice and Tangible Technologies*. *Proc CSCL '02*, ACM Press

Stanton D. et al. (2003), *Situating Historical Events Through Mixed Reality*. *Proc CSCL '03*, ACM Press

Stewart J., Bederson B.B., Drain A., (1999) *Single Display Groupware: A Model for Co-Present Collaboration*. *Proc CHI '99*, ACM Press

A Heterogeneous Animated Platform for Educational Participatory Simulations

Borovoy, R., Martin, F., Vemuri, S., Resnick, M., Silverman, B., & Hancock, C. (1998). Meme tags and community mirrors: Moving from conferences to collaboration. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the 1998 ACM conference on Computer supported cooperative work.

Hay, K. E., Elliott, D. M., & Kim, B. (2002). Collaborative network-based virtual reality: The past, the present, and the future of the virtual solar system. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the Computer Support for Collaborative Learning: Foundations for a CSCL Community.

Hill, R. W., Douglas, J., Gordon, A., Pighin, F. P., & van Velsen, M. (2003). Guided conversations about leadership: Mentoring with movies and interactive characters. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the Fifteenth Innovative Applications of Artificial Intelligence Conference (IAAI-03), Acapulco, Mexico.

Isla, D., Burke, R., Downie, M., & Blumberg, B. (2001). A layered brain architecture for synthetic creatures. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the International Joint Conferences on Artificial Intelligence (IJCAI), Seattle, WA, USA, August 4-10.

Jenkins, H. (2002). Game theory: Digital renaissance. *MIT Technology Review*, 1-3, March 29.

Klopper, E., & Woodruff, E. (2003). Platforms for participatory simulations - exploring systems and generating discourse with wearable and handheld computers. Paper presented at the Conference on Computer Supported Collaborative Learning, Oslo.

Perlin, K., & Goldberg, A. (1996). Improv: A system for scripting interactive actors in virtual worlds. Paper presented at the Proceedings of ACM SIGGRAPH 96, New Orleans, LA, USA, August 4-9.

Picard, R. (1997). *Affective computing*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Roschelle, J., & Pea, R. (2002). A walk on the wild side: How wireless handhelds may change cscl. Paper presented at the Proceedings of the 2002 Conference on Computer Supported Collaborative Learning, Boulder, CO.

Rossiter, M. (2002). Narrative and stories in adult teaching and learning. *Clearinghouse on Adult, Career and Vocational Education*, 241.

Roussos, M. , Johnson, A. E. , Leigh, J. , Vasilakis, C. A. , Barnes, C. R. , & Moher, T. G. (1997). Nice: Combining constructionism, narrative and collaboration in a virtual learning environment. *SIGGRAPH Comput. Graph.*, 31(3), 62—63.

Schaub, H. , Zoll, C. , & Aylett, R. (2003). Modelling empathy: The eu-project vctec (virtual information and communication technology with empathic characters). Paper presented at the Fifth International Conference on Cognitive Modeling, Bamberg, Germany, April 10-12.

Tatar, D. , Roschelle, J. , Vahey, P. , & Penuel, W. R. (2003). Handhelds go to school: Lessons learned. *Computer*, 36(9), 30--37.

Tomlinson, W. (2002). Synthetic social relationships for computational entities. Unpublished Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA.

Wilson, E. K. (2002). Computer learning hits its stride. *Chemical & Engineering News*, 80, 35-39, 9/16/02.

The Effect of Video-Augmented Chat on Collaborative Learning with Cases

Argyle, M. and M. Cook (1976). *Gaze and Mutual Gaze*. Cambridge, UK, Cambridge University Press.

Chovil, N. (1991). "Discourse-Oriented Facial Displays in Conversation." *Research on Language and Social Interaction* 25(1991/1992): 163-194.

Ehrlich, S.M. , Schiano, D.J. , Sheridan, K. , Communicating Facial Affect: It's Not the Realism, It's the Motion . Ext. Abstracts, *CHI 2000* , ACM Press (2000), 251 - 252

Guzdial, M. , Hmelo, C.E. , Hubscher, R. , Nagel, K. , Newstetter, W. , Puntambekar, S. , Shabo, A. , Turns, J. , & Kolodner, J.L. (1997). Integrating and Guiding Collaboration. *Proceedings CSCL '97*, pp.91-99.

Hewett, B. L. (1998). The characteristics and effects of oral and computer-mediated peer group talk on the argumentative writing process. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 59(09), 3435.

Kendon, A. (1987). On gesture: its complementary relationship with speech." *Nonverbal Behavior and Communication*. A. W. Siegman and S. Feldstein. Hillsdale, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.: 65-97.

Lott, A. J. & Lott, B. E. (1965). Group cohesiveness as interpersonal attraction: a review of relationships with antecedent and consequent variables. *Psychological Bulletin*, 64, 259-302

Meyers, S. A. (1997). Increasing student participation and productivity in small-group activities for psychology classes. *Teaching of Psychology*, 24(2), 105-115.

McNeill, D. (1992). *Hand and Mind*. Chicago and London, The University of Chicago Press.

Tscholl, M. , & Dowell, J. (2005). Differences in f2f and case-based CSCL. (*in preparation*)

Veerman, A. L. , Andriessen, J. E. B. & Kanselaar, G. (1999). Collaborative Learning through Computer-Mediated Argumentation. In Hoadley, C. (Ed.) *Proceedings of CSCL99*, Stanford, Palo Alto. LEA.

Weiner, M. , and Mehrabian, A. , 1968, *Language within Language: Immediacy, a Channel in Verbal Communication*, Appleton, New York.

CSC*: Computer Supported Collaborative Work, Learning, and Play

Blythe, M. , Overbeeke, K. , Monk, A. , and Wright, P. (2003) *Funology: From Usability to Enjoyment*. Kluwer, Dordrecht.

Bruckman, A. (1997) MOOSE goes to school: A comparison of three classrooms using a CSCL environment. *Proceedings of CSCL 97*.

Carroll, J.M. (1982) The adventure of getting to know a computer. *IEEE Computer*, 15, 11, 49-58.

Carroll, J.M. (1998) *Minimalism Beyond the Number Funnel*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.

Dewey, J. (1907) *The school and society*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

Dewey, J. (1927) *The public and its problems*. Gateway Books, Chicago.

Duncan, R. M. , and Tarulli, D. (2003) Play as the leading activity of the preschool period: Insights from Vygotsky, Leont'ev and Bakhtin. *Early Education and Development*, 14, 3, 271-292.

Dix, A. (2003) Being playful – learning from children. Keynote, *Interaction Design and Children*. Preston, UK.

Dourish, P. (2003) The appropriation of interactive technologies: Some lessons from placeless documents. *Computer Supported Cooperative Work*, 12,4, 465-490.

Draper, S.W. (1999) Analysing fun as a candidate software requirement. *Personal Technology*, 3,1, 1-6.

Eales, R. T. , and Welsh, J. (1995) Design for collaborative learnability. *Proceedings of CSCL'95* 99-106.

Favorin, M. , and Kuutti, K. (1996) Supporting learning at work by making work activities visible through information technology. *Machine-Mediated Learning*, 5, 2, 109-118.

Fischer, G. (2000) Symmetry of ignorance, social creativity, and meta-design. *Knowledge-Based Systems*, 13, 7-8, 527-537.

Frohlich, D. , Kuchinsky, A. , Perring, C. , Don, A. , and Ariss, S. (2002) Requirements for photoware. *Proceedings of CSCW 2002*, ACM Press 166-175.

Gaver, W (2001) Designing for ludic aspects of everyday life. *ERCIM News* No. 47, October.

Grinter, R. E. , and Palen, L. (2002) IM in teenage life. In *Proceedings CSCW 2002*. New Orleans, LA. 21-30

Grinter, R.E. , and Eldridge, M. (2003) wan2tlk: Everyday text messaging. *Proceedings of CHI'03*. 441-448.

Hinn, D. M. (2005) Learning the work of play: Help-seeking and help-giving behaviors in co-located multiplayer videogame play. Technical Report, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Huizinga, J. (1953) *Homo Ludens: a study of the play element in culture*. Beacon Press, Boston.

Inkpen, K. M. , Ho-Ching, W. , Kuederle, O. , Scott, S.D. , and Shoemaker, G. (1999) This is fun! We're all best friends and we're all playing. *Proceedings of CSCL '99*. 252-259.

Landry J.R. , (2000) Playing at Learning: Why Knowledge Creation Needs Fun. *Proceedings of HICSS 3028*

Lave, J. , and Wenger, E , (1991) *Situated learning: Legitimate peripheral participation*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge UK.

- Leont'ev, A. N. (1981) Problems in the development of the mind. Progress, Moscow, Russia.
- Malone, T. (1981) Toward a theory of intrinsically motivating instruction. *Cognitive Science*, 4, 333-369.
- Nardi, B.A. (1993) A small matter of programming: Perspectives on end user computing. MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Neal, L. (1990) Implications of computer games for system design. *Human Computer Interaction- INTERACT 1990*, Elsevier Science Publishers, 93-99.
- Nielsen, J. (1993) Usability engineering. Academic Press, Boston, MA.
- Pagulayan, R. J. , Keeker, K , Wixon, D. , Romero, R. , and Fuller, T. (2003) User-centered design in games. In J. Jacko and A. Sears (Eds.), *Handbook for Human-Computer Interaction in Interactive Systems* Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Mahwah, NJ, 883-906.
- Prensky, M. (2001) *Digital Game-Based Learning*. McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Quintana, C. Krajcik, J. , and Soloway, E. (2002) A case study to distill structural scaffolding guidelines for scaffolded software environments. *Proceedings of CHI 2002*, ACM Press, 81-88.
- Resnick, M. (1998) Technologies for Lifelong Kindergarten. *Educational Technology Research and Development*, 46, 4, 43-55.
- Rogoff, B. (1990) Apprenticeship in thinking: Cognitive development in social context. Oxford University Press.
- Schiller, F. (1955) On the Aesthetic Education of Man (Trans. R. Snell) Ungar, New York
- Schon, D. A. (1983) The reflective practitioner: How professionals think in action. Basic Books, New York.
- Schrage, M. (1999) *Serious play: how the world's best companies simulate to innovate* Harvard Business School Press, Boston.
- Stewart, J. , Bederson, B.B. , and Drain, A. (1999) Single display groupware: A model for co-present collaboration. *Proceedings of CHI '99*, ACM Press, 286-293.
- Twidale, M. B. (2005) Over the shoulder learning: supporting brief informal learning embedded in the work context. Submitted to *CSCW Journal*.
- Twidale, M.B. , and Ruhleder, K. (2004) Where am I and Who am I? Issues in collaborative technical help. *Proceedings of CSCW04*, 378-387.
- Vygotsky, L. S. (1967) Play and its role in the mental development of the child. *Soviet Psychology*, 5, 6-18.
- Wang, X. C. (2003) Third space: Sharing a computer in a first-grade classroom. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.
- Wittgenstein, L. (1953) *Philosophical Investigations*. Macmillan, New York.

Exploring Collaborative Aspects of Knowledge Building Through Collaborative Summary Notes

- Abrami, P.C. , Cholmsky, P. , & Gordon, R. (2001) Statistical analysis for the social sciences: An interactive approach . Needham Heights, MA: Allyn & Bacon.
- Bereiter, C. , & Scardamalia, M. (1993) *Surpassing ourselves: An inquiry into the nature and implications of expertise*. Chicago, Illinois: Open Court.
- Brown, J.S. , Collins, A. , & Duguid, P. (1989) Situated cognition and the culture of learning. *Educational Researcher* , 18, 1, 32-42.
- Burtis, J. (1998) The analytic toolkit. The Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, The University of Toronto: Knowledge Building Research Team.
- Chan, C.K.K. , van Aalst, J. (2003) Assessing and scaffolding knowledge building: Pedagogical knowledge building principles and electronic portfolios. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen , and U. Hoppe (eds.), *Designing for change in networked learning environments*. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning* (pp. 21-30). Dordrecht, the Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Chan, C.K.K. , & van Aalst, J. (2004) Learning, assessment, and collaboration in computer-supported environments. In J. W. Strijbos , P.A. Kirschner , and R. Martens (Eds.), *What we know about CSCL in higher education: and implementing it in higher education* (pp. 87-112). Dordrecht, the Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Collins, A. (2002) The balance between task focus and understanding focus: Education as apprenticeship versus education as research. In T. Koschmann , R. Hall , and N. Miyake (Eds), *CSCL2: Carrying Forward the Conversation* (pp. 43-47). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Hewitt, J. (2002) From a focus on task to a focus on understanding: The cultural transformation of a Toronto classroom. In T. Koschmann , R. Hall , and N. Miyake (Eds), *CSCL2: Carrying Forward the Conversation* (pp. 11-41). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- Hewitt, J. (2003). How habitual online practices affect the development of asynchronous discussion threads. *Journal of Educational Computing Research*, 28, 1, 31-45.
- Hsi, S. (1997). Facilitating knowledge integration in science through electronic discussion: The multimedia kiosk forum. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of California, Berkley, CA.
- Lampert, M. , Rittenhouse, P. , & Crumbaugh, C. (1996) Agreeing to disagree: Developing sociable mathematical discourse. In D.R. Olson & N. Torrance (Eds.), *Handbook of education and human development* (pp. 731-764). Cambridge, MA: Blackwell.
- Lipponen, L. , & Hakkarainen, K. (1997). Developing culture of inquiry in computer-supported collaborative learning. *Proceedings of the Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning (CSCL 97) Conference*, University of Toronto, 10-14 December, 1997.
- National Research Council (1996) *National science education standards*. Washington, DC: National Academic Press.
- Polman, J. (2000) *Designing project-based science: connecting learners through guided inquiry*. New York, NY: Teachers College Press.
- Roth, W.-M. , & Tobin, K. (2002) College physics teaching: from boundary work to border crossing and community building. In P.C. Taylor , P.J. Gilmer , and K. Tobin (Eds.), *Transforming undergraduate science teaching: Social constructivist perspectives* (pp. 145-174). New York: Peter Lang.
- Salomon, G. (Ed.) (1993) *Distributed cognition: Psychological and educational considerations*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Scardamalia, M. (2002) Collective cognitive responsibility for the advancement of knowledge. In B. Smith (ed.), *Liberal education in a knowledge society* (pp. 67-98). Chicago: Open Court.
- Scardamalia, M. , & Bereiter, C. (2003) Knowledge building. In *Encyclopedia of education* (2nd ed., pp. 1370-1373). New York: Macmillan Reference, USA.

Shepard, L. E. (2000) The role of assessment in a learning culture. *Educational Researcher*, 29, 7, 1-14.

Stahl, G. (2002) Rediscovering CSCL. In T. Koschmann, R. Hall, and N. Miyake (Eds.), *CSCL 2: Carrying forward the conversation* (pp. 169-181). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

van Aalst, J. (1999) Learning, knowledge building, and subject matter knowledge in school science. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada.

Towards a Dialogic Understanding of the Relationship between CSCL and Teaching Thinking Skills

Bakhtin, M. (1986) *Speech Genres and Other Late Essays*. Austin: University of Texas Press.

Bloom, B.S. (Ed.) (1956) *Taxonomy of educational objectives: The classification of educational goals Handbook I, cognitive domain*. New York; Toronto: Longmans, Green.

Boyle, T (1997) *Design for multi-media learning*. Hemel Hempstead: Prentice Hall

Cobb, P and McClain, K (2002) Supporting Students Learning of Significant Mathematical Ideas. In Wells, G. and Claxton, G (eds) *Learning for life in the 21st Century*.

Crandell L. E. and Hobson R. P. Individual differences in young children's IQ: a social-developmental perspective. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry*. 1999;40:455 -464

Crook, C. (1994) *Computers and the collaborative experience of learning*. London and New York: Routledge.

Derrida, J. (1968) *La Différence*. In *Théorie d'ensemble*, Paris: Éditions de Seuil. 43 - 69.

Dewey, J. (1933) *How We Think*, New York: D. C. Heath

Edwards, D. 1996. *Discourse and Cognition*. London: Sage.

Engestrom, Y. (2001). Expansive learning at work: Toward an activity theoretical reconceptualization. *Journal of Education and Work*, 14(1), 133-157.

Forrester, M. A. (1992) *The Development of Young Children's Social-Cognitive Skills*, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Gagné, R. , Briggs, L. & Wager, W. (1992). *Principles of Instructional Design* (4th Ed.). Fort Worth, TX: HBJ College Publishers

Graddol, D. , (1989) Some CMC discourse properties and their educational significance. In *Mindweave*, A. Kaye, Editor. Pergamon: Oxford.

Greeno, J. , Collins, A. and Resnick, L. (1996). *Cognition and learning*. In *Handbook of Educational Psychology*. D. Berliner and R. Calfee. New York, MacMillan: 15-46.

Habermas, J. (1991) *The Theory of Communicative Action Vol 1*. Cambridge: Polity Press.

Heidegger, M. (1969) *Identity and Difference*. Bilingual ed., trans. J. Stambaugh. New York: Harper and Row.

Heidegger, M. , (1978) *Basic Writings*. London: Routledge

Hobson, R. P. (2002) *The Cradle of Thought: Exploring the Origins of Thinking*. London: Macmillan

Hobson, R. P. (1998) The intersubjective foundations of thought. In S. Braten (ed.) *Intersubjective Communication and Emotion in Ontogeny*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp 283-296

Hughes, M. (1990). *Children's computation*. In *Understanding Children*, edited by R. Grieve and M. Hughes . Oxford: Basil Blackwell,

Jonassen, D. (2000). *Computers as mindtools for schools: engaging critical thinking*. 2. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.

Koschmann, T. (2001). Revisiting the paradigms of instructional technology. In G. Kennedy , M. Keppell , C. McNaught & T. Petrovic (Eds.), *Meeting at the Crossroads*. Proceedings of the 18th Annual Conference of the Australian Society for Computers in Learning in Tertiary Education, (pp. 15 - 22).

Lao-Tzu (1972) *Tao te ching*. New York: Knopf.

Linell, P. (1998). *Approaching Dialogue: Talk, interaction and contexts in dialogical perspective*. Amsterdam: Benjamins.

Lipman, M. (2002, Second Edition) *Thinking in Education*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Littleton, K and Light, P (eds) *Learning with Computers: analyzing productive interaction*. London: Routledge.

Loveless, A (2003) *Create Spaces in the Primary Curriculum: ICT in creative subjects*. *The Curriculum Journal* 14, 1, 5 -21

McAlister, S. , Ravenscroft, A and Scanlon, E. (2004). Combining interaction and context design to support collaborative argumentation using a tool for synchronous CMC, *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning: Special Issue: Developing dialogue for learning*. Vol. 20, No 3, pp. 194-204

McConnell, D. , (2000, Second Edition) *Implementing Computer Supported Cooperative Learning*. London: Kogan Page.

Mercer, N. (2000) *Words and Minds: how we use language to thinking together*. London: Routledge.

Merleau-Ponty, M. (1964) "Eye and Mind," *The Primacy of Perception: And Other Essays on Phenomenological Psychology, the Philosophy of Art, History, and Politics*, ed. James M. Edie (Evanston: Northwestern University Press, 1964),. 159-190,

Motta, E. , Buckingham-Shum, S. , Domingue, J. , (2000) *Case Studies in Ontology-Driven Document Enrichment: Principles, Tools and Applications* *International Journal of Human-Computer Studies* , 52 , (6) , 1071 - 1109.

Papert, S (1993) *The Children's Machine: Rethinking School in the Age of the Computer* New York: Basic Books

Papert, S. (1981) *Mindstorms*. Brighton: Harvester.

Paul, R. W. 1987. *Dialogical Thinking: Critical Thought Essential to the Acquisition of Rational Knowledge and Passions*. In *Teaching Thinking Skills: Theory and Practice*, edited by J. B. In Baron and R. J. Sternberg. New York: H. Freeman and company.

Ravenscroft, A. (2003). From conditioning to learning communities: Implications of 50 years of research in eLearning interaction design. *Association for Learning Technology Journal (ALT-J)*, 11, 3, 4-18.

Resnick, L. (1987). *Education and learning to think*. Washington D.C, National Academy Press.

Riding, R.J. , and Powell, S.D. (1985) The facilitation of thinking skills in pre-school children using computer presented activities. *Educational Psychology* 5. 2. 43-56

Rogoff, B. , G. Gauvain , and C. Ellis . 1991. Development viewed in its cultural context. In *Learning to think*, edited by P. Light , A. Sheldon and B. Woodhead . London: Routledge/OU.

Rommetveit, R. (1992). *Outlines of a Dialogically Based Social-Cognitive Approach to Human Cognition and Communication*. In A. Wold (Ed.), *The Dialogical Alternative: Towards a Theory of Language and Mind*, (pp. 19 - 45). Oslo: Scandanavian Press.

Roth, W. M. , and Roychoudhury, A. (1994). Science discourse through collaborative concept mapping: new perspectives for the teacher. *International Journal of Science Education*, 16, 437-455.

Salomon, G , Perkins D and Globerson, T. (1991) Partners in cognition: Extending human intelligence with intelligent technologies. *Educational Researcher*, 20, 2-9

Selwyn, N (2003) Citizenship, technology and learning: a review of the literature for NESTA FutureLab (<http://www.nestafuturelab.org/>) ISBN 0-9544695-2-6

Solomon, C. (1987) *Computer Environments for children*. Cambridge, Ma: M.I.T press.

Stahl, G (In press) *Collaborating with Technology: Studies in the Theory and Design of Online Collaboration*. Cambridge, Ma: MIT press

Suppes, P (1979) The future of computers in education. *Journal of Computer-Based Instruction*, 6, 5-10

Taylor, R.P. (ed) (1980). *The computer in the school; tutor, tool, tutee*. New York; Teacher's College Press.

Underwood, J. , and G. Underwood , (1990) *Computers and Learning*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell,

Van der Meij, H. , De Vries, B. , Boersma, K. , Pieters, J. Wegerif, R. (2004) An Examination of Interactional Coherence in Email Use in Elementary School. *Computers in Human Behaviour*.

Volosinov, V. N. (1986) *Marxism and the Philosophy of Language*, Cambridge,MA: Harvard University Press

Vygotsky, L. (1986) *Thought and Language*. Cambridge Ma: M. I. T Press.

Wegerif (2003) Thinking skills, technology and learning: a review of the literature. Bristol: NESTA FutureLab (<http://www.nestafuturelab.org/>) ISBN 0-9544695-2-6

Wegerif R . (2001) . Applying a Dialogical Model of Reason in the Classroom. In Joiner, R , Faulkner, D Miell, D. and Littleton, K. (eds.) *Rethinking Collaborative Learning*, Free association Press.

Wegerif, R , (2004a) Towards an Account of Teaching General Thinking Skills That is Compatible with the Assumptions of Sociocultural Theory. *Educational Theory and Research*. 2: 143-159

Wegerif, R. (2004b) The role of educational software as a support for teaching and learning conversations. *Computers and Education*. 43 (2), 179-191

Wegerif, R. , Mercer, N. , and Dawes, L. (1999) From social interaction to individual reasoning: an empirical investigation of a possible socio-cultural model of cognitive development. *Learning and Instruction*. Vol. 9,5,493-516

Wertsch, J.V. (1998) *Mind as Action*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Winograd, T. and Flores, F. , (1987), *Understanding Computers and Cognition - A New Foundation for Design* , Addison Wesley Publishing Inc, Reading, USA.

Computer-Supported Collaborative Learning in Higher Education: Scripts for Argumentative Knowledge Construction in Distributed Groups

Anderson, R.C. , & Pearson, P. D, (1984). A schema- theoretic view of basic processes in reading comprehension. In P. D. Pearson (Ed.), *Handbook of reading research* (255-291). New York: Longman.

Andriessen, J. E. B. , Baker, M. , & Suthers, D. (Eds.). (2003). *Arguing to learn. Confronting cognitions in computer-supported collaborative learning environments*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.

Baker, M. (2003). Computer-mediated argumentative interactions for the co-elaboration of scientific notions. In J. Andriessen & M. Baker & D. Suthers (Eds.), *Arguing to learn: confronting cognitions in computer-supported collaborative learning environments* (Vol. 1, pp. 1-25). Dordrecht: Kluwer.

Baker, M. , & Lund, K. (1997). Promoting reflective interactions in a CSCL environment. *Journal of Computer Assisted Learning*, 13, 175-193.

Bell, P. (1997). Using argument representations to make thinking visible for individuals and groups. In R. Hall , N. Miyake , & N. Enyedy (Eds.), *Proceedings of CSCL '97: The Second International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning*, (pp. 10-19). Toronto: University of Toronto Press

Chi, M. T. H. , DeLeeuw, n. , Chiu, M. H. , & LaVancher, C. (1994). Eliciting self-explanations improves understanding. *Cognitive Science*, 18, 439-477.

Cohen, E. G. , & Lotan, R. A. (1995). Producing equal-status interaction in the heterogeneous classroom. *American Educational Research Journal*, 32, 99-120.

Dillenbourg, P. (2002). Over-scripting CSCL: The risks of blending collaborative learning with instructional design. In P. A. Kirschner (Ed.), *Three worlds of CSCL: Can we support CSCL ?* (pp. 61-91). Heerlen: Open Universiteit Nederland.

Fischer, F. , Bruhn, J. , Grasel, C. , & Mandl, H. (2002). Fostering collaborative knowledge construction with visualization tools. *Learning and Instruction*, 12, 213-232.

Hoppe, H. U. , GaBner, K. , Miihlenbrock, M. , & Tewissen, F. (2000). Distributed visual language environments for cooperation and learning. *Journal Group Decision and Negotiation*, 9, 3, 205-220.

Kirschner, P. , Buckingham Shum, S. J. , & Carr, C. S. (Eds.). (2003). *Visualizing argumentation. Software tools for collaborative and educational sense making*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.

Kollar, I. , Fischer, F. , & Hesse, F. (2003). Cooperation scripts for computer-supported collaborative learning. In B. Wasson & R. Baggetun & U. Hoppe & S. Ludvigsen (Eds.), *Proceedings of the International Conference on Computer Support for Collaborative Learning - CSCL 2003, COMMUNITY EVENTS - Communication and Interaction* (pp. 59-60). Bergen, Norway: InterMedia.

Kuhn, D. (1991). *The skills of argument*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Kuhn, D. , Shaw, V. , & Felton, M. (1997). Effects of dyadic interaction on argumentative reasoning. *Cognition and Instruction*, 15, 3, 287-315.

Leitao, S. (2000). The potential of argument in knowledge building. *Human Development*, 43, 332-360.

Linn, M. C. , & Slotta, J. D. (2000). WISE science. *Educational Leadership*, 29-32.

Marttunen, M. , & Laurinen, L. (2001). Learning of argumentation skills in networked and face-to-face environments. *Instructional Science*, 29, 127-153.

Nussbaum, E. M. L. , Hartley, K , Sinatra, G. M. , Reynolds, R. E. , & Bendixen, L. D. (2002, April). Enhancing the quality of on-line discussions. Paper presented at the Annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, New Orleans, LA.

O'Donnell, A. M. (1999). Structuring dyadic interaction through scripted cooperation. In A. M. O'Donnell & A. King (Eds.), *Cognitive perspectives on peer learning* (pp. 179-196). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.

Schmidt, H. G. (1993). Foundations of problem-based learning: some explanatory notes. *Medical Education*, 27, 422-432.

Stein, N. L. , & Bernas, R. S. (1999). The early emergence of argumentative knowledge and skill. In J. Andriessen & P. Coirier (Eds.), *Foundations of argumentative text processing* (pp. 97-116). Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press.

Suthers, D. D. , & Hundhausen, C. D. (2001). Learning by constructing collaborative representations: An empirical comparison of three alternatives. In P. Dillenbourg & A. Eurelings & K. Hakkarainen (Eds.), *European perspectives on computer-supported collaborative learning* (pp. 577-592). Maastricht, NL: University of Maastricht.

Toulmin, S. (1958). *The uses of argument*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Weinberger, A. (2003). Scripts for computer-supported collaborative learning. Effects of social and epistemic cooperation scripts on collaborative knowledge construction. Ludwig-Maximilian University, Munich. Available at: http://edoc.ub.uni-muenchen.de/archive/00001120/01/Weinberger_Armin.pdf.

Weinberger, A. & Fischer, F. (in press). A framework to analyze argumentative knowledge construction in computer-supported collaborative learning. *Computers & Education*.

Weinberger, A. , Ertl, B. , Fischer, F. , & Mandl, H. (2005). Epistemic and social scripts in computer-supported collaborative learning. *Instructional Science*, 33(1), 1-30.

Weiner, B. (1985). An attributional theory of achievement motivation and emotion. *Psychological Review*, 92, 548-573.

Macroscopic Study of the Social Networks Formed in Web-based Discussion Forums

Albert, R. , and Barabási, A.-L. (2002) Statistical mechanics of complex networks. *Reviews of Modern Physics*, 74, 47-97.

Aviv, R. , Erlich, Z. , and Ravid, G. (2003) Network Analysis of Cooperative Learning. *Proc. Information Communication Technologies in Education (ICICTE) 2003*, Samos, Greece, July 2003.

Batagelj, V , and Mrvar, A. (1999) Pajek – Program for Large Network Analysis. [Online] <http://vlado.fmf.unilj.si/pub/networks/pajek/>.

Batten, D. , Casti, J. , and Thord, R. (1995) *Networks in Action*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Borgatti, S.P. , Everett, M.G. and Freeman, L.C. (2002) *Ucinet for Windows: Software for Social Network Analysis*. Harvard: Analytic Technologies.

Buchanan, M. (2002) *Nexus: small worlds and the groundbreaking science of networks*. New York: W.W. Norton.

Cho, H. , Stefanone, M. and Gay, G. (2002). Social network analysis of information sharing networks in a CSCL community. In *Proceedings of the Computer-Support for Collaborative Learning (CSCL) 2002 Conference*, G. Stahl (Eds.), Jan. 7-11, Boulder Colorado, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, 43-50.

Degenne, A , and M. Forse , M. (1999) *Introducing Social Networks*, (translated by A. Borges) London: SAGE Publications.

Haythornthwaite, C. (1998). A social network study of the growth of community among distance learners, *Information Research*, 4 (1). <http://informationr.net/ir/4-1/paper49.html>.

Martinez, A. , Dimitriadis, Y. , Rubia, B. , Goomez, E. , and de la Fuente, P. (2003) Combining qualitative evaluation and social network analysis for the study of classroom social interactions. *Computers & Education*, 41, 353-368.

Newman, M.E.J. (2001) Scientific collaboration networks. I. Network construction and fundamental results. *Physical Review E*64, 016131-016138.

Palonen, T. , and Hakkarainen, K. (2000) Patterns of Interaction in Computer-supported Learning: A Social Network Analysis. In B. Fishman and S. O'Connor-Divelbiss (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference of the Learning Sciences* (pp. 334-339). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.

Watts, D ,J, (2003) *Six Degrees: The science of a connected age*. New York: W.W. Norton.

Wasserman, S. & Faust, K. (1994). *Social Network Analysis: methods and applications*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Yeung, Y.Y. , Liu, T.C.Y. & Ng, P.H. (2005). A social network analysis of research collaboration in physics education. *American Journal of Physics*, 73(2), 145-150.

Story-Lines: A Case Study of Online Learning Using Narrative Analysis

Bandura, A. (1997) *Self-Efficacy: The Exercise of Control*. New York: W.H. Freeman.

Boud, D. , Keogh, R. , and Walker, D. (1985) Promoting reflection in learning: A model. In D. Boud , R. Keogh , and D. Walker (Eds.) *Reflection: Turning Experience into Learning*. London: RoutledgeFalmer.

Dewey, J. (1997) *How We Think*. Mineoia, NY: Dover Publications.

Franzosi, R. (2004) *From Words to Numbers*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Herman, D. (2003) Stories as a tool for thinking. In D. Herman (Ed.) *Narrative theory and the cognitive sciences*. Stanford, CA: Center for the Study of Language and Information.

Kohler Riessman, C. (1993) *Narrative Analysis*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage.

Kupperman, J. , and Weissman, G. (2000). Narrative analysis of two on-line political simulations. In B. Fishman & S. O'Connor-Divelbiss (Eds.) *Fourth International Conference of the Learning Sciences*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Labov, W. (1972) *Language in the Inner City*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.

Mezirow, J. (2000) Learning to think like an adult: Core concepts of transformation theory." In *Learning as Transformation*. Edited by Jack Mezirow . San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

Mor, Y. , and Noss, R. (2004) Towards a narrative-oriented framework for designing mathematical learning. Paper presented at the CSCL SIG First Symposium, October 7-9, 2004, Lausanne, Switzerland.

Roe, E. (1994) Narrative Policy Analysis: Theory and Practice. Durham, NC: Duke University Press.

Schon, D. (1983) The Reflective Practitioner. New York: Basic Books.

Sinatra, G.M. and Pintrich, P.R. (Eds) (2003) Intentional Conceptual Change. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Toolan, M.J. (1988) Narrative: A Critical Linguistic Introduction. London: Routledge.

Wells, G. (1999) Dialogic Inquiry. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Advanced Digital Video Technologies to Support Collaborative Learning in School Education and Beyond

Barron, B. J. , Schwartz, D. L. , Vye, N. J. , Moore, A. , Petrosino, A. , Zech, L. , & Bransford, J. D. (1998). Doing with understanding: Lessons from research on problem and project-based learning. The Journal of the Learning Sciences, 7 (3&4), 271-311.

Bereiter, C. , & Scardamalia, M. (1987). The psychology of written composition. Hillsdale N.J.: Erlbaum.

Chambel, T. , Zahn, C. , & Finke, M. (2004). Hypervideo design and support for contextualised learning, Paper presented at the *IEEE 2004*, Finland.

Cognition and Technology Group at Vanderbilt . (1997). The Jasper Project: Lessons in curriculum, instruction, assessment, and professional development. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Eco, U. (1989). The Open Work. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Goldman-Segall, R. (1998). Points of viewing children's thinking: A digital ethnographer's journey. Mahwah, New Jersey: LEA.

Goodwin, C. (1994). Professional vision. American Anthropologist. 96(3), 606-633.

Jordan, B. , & Henderson, A. (1995). Interaction analysis: Foundations and practice. The Journal of the Learning Sciences, 4, 1, 39-103.

Metz, C. (1974). Film Language: a Semiotics of the Cinema. New York: Oxford University Press.

Park, O. , & Hopkins, R. (1993). Instructional conditions for using dynamic visual displays: A review. Instructional Science, 21, 427-488.

Pea, R. (1985). Beyond amplification: Using the computer to reorganize mental functioning. Educational Psychologist, 20, 167-182.

Pea, R.D. (1991, July). Learning through multimedia. IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications, 11(4), 58-66.

Pea, R. D. (2004). The social and technological dimensions of "scaffolding" and related theoretical concepts for learning, education and human activity. The Journal of the Learning Sciences, 13(3), 423-451.

Pea, R. D. (in press). Video-as-data and digital video manipulation techniques for transforming learning sciences research, education and other cultural practices. To appear in J. Weiss , J. Nolan & P. Trifonas (Eds.), International Handbook of Virtual Learning Environments. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishing.

Pea, R. D. , & Gomez, L. (1992). Distributed multimedia learning environments: Why and how? Interactive Learning Environments, 2(2), 73-109.

Pea, R. , Mills, M. , Rosen, J. , Dauber, K. , Effelsberg, W. , & Hoffert, E. (2004, Jan-March). The DIVER™ Project: Interactive Digital Video Repurposing, IEEE Multimedia, 11(1), 54-61.

Roschelle, J. M. , Pea, R. D. , Hoadley, C. M. , Gordin, D. N. , & M., Means B. (2000). Changing how and what children learn in school with computer-based technologies. The Future of Children - Children and Computer technology, 10(2), 76-101.

Stahl, E. & Bromme, R. (2004). Learning by writing hypertext: A research based design of university courses in writing hypertext. In H. Van Den Bergh G. Rijlaarsdam , & M. Couzijn , (Ed.), Effective learning and teaching of writing (2 ed., Vol. 14, pp. 547-560). Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Stevens, R. , Cherry, G. , & Fournier, J. (2002). Video Traces: Rich Media Annotations for Teaching and Learning. Proceedings of the CSCL 2002 Conference on Computer Supported Collaborative Learning, Boulder, CO.

Zahn, C. , Schwan, S. , & Barquero, B. (2002). Authoring hypervideos: Design for learning and learning by design. In & E. Stahl & R. Bromme (Ed.), Writing hypertext and learning: Conceptual and empirical approaches (pp. 153-176). London: Pergamon/Elsevier Science.

Zahn, C. , Barquero, B. , & Schwan, S. (2004). Learning with hyperlinked videos – design criteria and efficient strategies of using audiovisual hypermedia. Learning and Instruction.

Usability as an Interactional Resource: Deictic Management of Scene Formulation

Goffman, E. (1974). Frame analysis: An essay on the organization of experience. New York: Harper & Row.

Goodwin, C. (2003a). Embedded context. Research on Language and Social Interaction, 36, 323-350.

Goodwin, C. (2003b). Pointing as Situated Practice. In S. Kito , *Pointing: Where Language, Culture, and Cognition Meet* , Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc., 217-242.

Hanks, W. (1990). Referential practice. Chicago: U. of Chicago Press.

Holquist, M. (1990). Dialogism: Bakhtin and his world. London: Routledge.

Wortham, S. (1996). Mapping participant deictics: A technique for discovering speakers' footing. Journal of Pragmatics, 25, 331-348.

Texts-In-Interaction: Collaborative Problem-Solving in Quasi-Synchronous Computer-Mediated Communication

- Garcia, A. and Jacobs, J. B. (1998) The Interactional Organization of Computer Mediated Communication in the College Classroom. *Qualitative Sociology*, 21, 3, 299-317.
- Garcia, A. and Jacobs, J. B. (1999) The Eyes of the Beholder: Understanding the Turn-Taking System in Quasi-Synchronous Computer-Mediated Communication. *Research on Language and Social Interaction*, 32, 4, 337-367.
- Livingston, E. (1995). *An Anthropology of Reading*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- O'Neil, J. & Martin, D. (2003). "Text chat in action." In *Proceedings of the 2003 international ACM SIGGROUP Conference on Supporting Group Work*, pp. 40-49.
- Schönfeldt, J. and Golato, A. (2003) Repair in Chats: A Conversation Analytic Approach. *Research on Language and Social Interaction*, 36, 3, 241-284.

Analyzing and Supporting Collaboration in Cooperative Computer-Mediated Communication

- Aronson, E. (1984). Förderung von Schulleistung, Selbstwert und prosozialem Verhalten: Die Jigsaw-Methode [Enhancement of performance in school, self value and pro social behavior: The Jigsaw method]. In G. L. Huber, S. Rotering-Steinberg und D. Wahl (Hrsg.). *Kooperatives Lernen [cooperative learning]* (pp. 48-59). Weinheim: Beltz-Verlag.
- Barron, B., Martin, C., Roberts, W., Osipovich, A. and Ross, M. (2002). Assisting and assessing the development of technological fluencies: Insights from a project-based approach to teaching computer science. In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Computer support for collaborative learning: Foundations for a CSCL community* (pp. 668-669). Hillsdale, N.Y.: Erlbaum.
- Barron, B., and Sears, D. (2002). Advancing understanding of learning in interaction: How ways of participating can influence joint performance and individual learning. In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Computer support for collaborative learning: Foundations for a CSCL community* (pp. 593-594). Hillsdale, N.Y.: Erlbaum.
- Barros, B., and Verdejo, M. F. (1999). An approach to analyse collaboration when shared structured workspaces are used for carrying out group learning processes. In S. P. Lajoie and M. Vivet (Eds.), *Artificial Intelligence in Education: Open Learning Environments* (pp. 449-456). Amsterdam: IOS Press.
- Barros, B., and Verdejo, M. F. (2000). Analysing student interaction processes in order to improve collaboration. The DEGREE approach. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 11, 221-241.
- Barrows, H. S. (1985). *How to Design a Problem-based Curriculum for the Preclinical Years*. New York: Springer.
- Buckingham Shum, S. (1997). Balancing Formality with Informality: User Centred Requirements for Knowledge Management Technologies. AAAI Spring Symposium (Mar. 24-26, 1997), Stanford University, Palo Alto, CA. AAAI Press.
- Clark, H. H. (1996). *Using language*. Cambridge: University Press.
- Conklin, E. J. (1993). Capturing organizational memory. *Groupware and computer-supported cooperative work*. R. M. Baecker. San Francisco, Morgan Kaufman: 561-565.
- Donath, J., Karahalios, K., and Vigas, F. (1999). Visualizing conversation. *Journal of computer-mediated communication*, 4(4), Online Version: <http://jcmc.huji.ac.il/vol4/issue4/donath.html>.
- Hermann, F., Rummel, N., and Spada, H. (2001). Solving the case together: The challenge of net-based interdisciplinary collaboration. In P. Dillenbourg, A. Eurelings, and K. Hakkarainen (Eds.), *European perspectives on computer-supported collaborative learning. Proceedings of the European conference on computer-supported collaborative learning* (pp. 293-300). Maastricht, NL: McLuhan Institute.
- Johnson, D. W., and Johnson, R. T. (1996). Cooperation and the use of technology. In D. H. Jonassen (Ed.), *Handbook of research for educational communication and technology* (pp. 1017-1044). New York: Macmillan.
- Kneser, C., Fehse, E., and Hermann F. (2000). *Kooperatives Lernen auf der Grundlage komplementären Vorwissens: ein Experiment und eine Simulationsstudie [Collaborative Learning on the Basis of Complementary Knowledge: An Experiment and a Simulation Study]*. *Kognitionswissenschaft*, 9, 17-31.
- Komis, V., Avouris, N., and Fidas, C. (2003). A study on heterogeneity during real time collaborative problem solving. In B. Wasson, S. Ludvigsen, and H.-U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments* (pp. 411-420). Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Lancaster, C. J., Bradley, E., Smith, I. K., Chessman, A., Stroup-Benham, C. A., and Camp, M. G. (1997). The effect of PBL on students' perceptions of learning environment. *Academic Medicine*, 72, 10, Suppl. 1, 10-12.
- Marshall, R. E. (1978). Measuring the medical school learning environment. *Journal of Medical Education*, 53, 98-104.
- McGrath, J. E. (1991). Time, Interaction, and Performance (TIP), A theory of groups. *Small Group Research*, 22, 2, 147-174.
- McGrath, J. E., and Hollingshead, A. B. (1994). *Groups interacting with technology*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
- Miihlenbrock, M. (2001). *Action-based Collaboration Analysis for Group Learning*. Amsterdam: IOS Press.
- Miihlenbrock, M., and Hoppe, U. (1999). Computer supported interaction analysis of group problem solving. In C. Hoadley and J. Roschelle (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Conference on Computer Supported Collaborative Learning (CSCL-99)* (pp. 398-405). Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum.
- Palinscar, A. S., and Brown, A. L. (1984). Reciprocal teaching of comprehension fostering and comprehension-monitoring activities. *Cognition and Instruction*, 1, 117-175.
- Pfister, R., and Miihlpfordt, M. (2002). Supporting Discourse in a Synchronous Learning Environment: The Learning Protocol Approach. In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Computer Support for collaborative learning: Foundations for a CSCL community* (pp. 581-582). Hillsdale, N.J.: Erlbaum.
- Reimann, P. (2003). How to support groups in learning: More than problem solving. In V. Aleven, et al. (Ed.), *Artificial Intelligence in Education (AIED 2003). Supplementary Proceedings* (pp. 3-16). Sydney: University of Sydney.
- Reinmann-Rothmeier, G., and Mandl, H. (1999). *Teamluge oder Individualisierungsfalle? Eine Analyse kollaborativen Lernens und dessen Bedeutung für die Förderung von Lernprozessen in virtuellen Gruppen [Team lie or individualization trap? An analysis of collaborative learning and its meaning for the promotion of learning processes in virtual groups]* (Forschungsbericht Nr. 115). München: Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität, Lehrstuhl für Empirische Pädagogik und Pädagogische Psychologie.
- Reiser, B. (2002). Why Scaffolding Should Sometimes Makes Tasks More Difficult for Learners. In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Computer Support for collaborative learning: Foundations for a CSCL community* (pp. 255-264). Hillsdale, N.J.: Erlbaum.

- Reiserer, M. , Ertl, B. , and Mandl, H. (2002). Fostering Collaborative Knowledge Construction in Desktop Vide Conferencing. Effects of Content Schemes and Cooperation Scripts in Peer-Teaching Settings. In G. Stahl (Ed.), Computer Support for collaborative learning: Foundations for a CSCL community (pp. 379-388). Boulder, CO: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Rummel, N. , Spada, H. , Hermann, F. , Caspar, F. , and Schornstein, K. (2002). Promoting the coordination of computer-mediated interdisciplinary collaboration. In G. Stahl (Ed.), Computer support for collaborative learning: Foundations for a CSCL community (pp. 558-560). Hillsdale, N.Y.: Erlbaum.
- Soller, A. (2004). Computational modelling and analysis of knowledge sharing in collaborative distance learning. User modeling and user-adapted interaction: The journal of personalisation research.
- Soller, A. , and Lesgold, A. (1999). *Analyzing Peer Dialogue from an Active Learning Perspective* [Internet]. Retrieved October 30, 2004, from <http://sra.itc.it/people/soller/documents/Soller-Lesgold-AI-EDWorkshop.pdf>.
- Soller, A. , and Lesgold, A. (2000). Knowledge acquisition for adaptive collaborative learning environments. In American Association for Artificial Intelligence, *Proceedings of the AAAI Fall Symposium: Learning How to Do Things* (pp. 57-64). Cambridge: MIT Press.
- Soller, A. , Jermann, P. , Muehlebrock, M. , and Mones, A. M. (2003). From mirroring to guiding: a review of the state of the art technology for supporting collaborative learning. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*.
- Welch, M. , and Tulbert, B. (2000). Practitioners' perspectives of collaboration: A social validation and factor analysis. *Journal of Educational and Psychological Consultation*, 11, 3-4, 357-378.
- Zumbach, J. , Hillers, A. , and Reimann, P. (2003). Supporting Distributed Problem-Based Learning: The Use of Feedback in Online Learning, In T. Roberts (Ed.), *Online Collaborative Learning: Theory and Practice* (pp. 86-103). Hershey, PA: Idea.
- Zumbach, J. , Mühlenbrock, M. , Jansen, M. , Reimann, P. , and Hoppe, H.-U. (2002). Multidimensional tracking in virtual learning teams. In G. Stahl (Ed.), *Computer support for collaborative learning: Foundations for a CSCL community* (pp. 650-651). Hillsdale, N.Y.: Erlbaum.
- Zumbach, J. , and Reimann, P. (2002). Enhancing learning from hypertext by inducing a goal orientation: comparing different approaches. *Instructional Science*, 30, 243-267.
- Zumbach, J. , and Reimann, P. (2003). Influence of feedback on distributed problem based learning. In B. Wasson , S. Ludvigsen , and H.-U. Hoppe (Eds.), *Designing for Change in Networked Learning Environments* (pp. 219-228). Dordrecht: Kluwer.